



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND  
U.S. ARMY CRIME RECORDS CENTER  
27130 TELEGRAPH ROAD  
QUANTICO, VA 22134

APR 17 2019

FA19-1056

Mr. Dave Hasemyer  
Inside Climate News  
David.hasemyer@insideclimatenews.org

Dear Mr. Hasemyer:

This is in further response to your request for release of information from the files of the U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command (USACIDC) and supplements our response of January 16, 2019. Your initial request was received on January 9, 2019.

The enclosed Report of Investigation (ROI) 0479-2007-CID034-16911-5H, responsive to your request, is part of a system of records exempt from the disclosure provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). The names of law enforcement personnel, as well as names, social security numbers and other personal items of information pertaining to third parties have been withheld. The withholding of this information constitutes a partial denial pursuant to Title 5, USC, Section 552, Exemptions (b)(6), and (b)(7)(C) of the FOIA, because release would violate the personal privacy of other individuals mentioned in the report. We also applied Exemption (b)(7)(E) to withhold the identification numbers of special agents, as well as investigatory records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes where the techniques or procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions would be disclosed, and Exemption (b)(5) which permits withholding of information under the deliberative process privilege or information that could be withheld under civil discovery, attorney-client or attorney work product privilege.

This partial denial, which is made on behalf of Major General, David P. Glaser, Commander, USACIDC, the Initial Denial Authority for USACIDC records under the FOIA, may be appealed to the Secretary of the Army.

If you decide to appeal at this time, your appeal must be submitted within 90 days of the date of this letter. In your appeal, you must state the basis for your disagreement with the partial denial and you should state the justification for its release. Your appeal is made through this Center and should be addressed to the Director, U.S. Army Crime Records Center, (FA19-1056) 27130 Telegraph Road, Quantico, Virginia 22134, for forwarding, as appropriate, to the Office of the Secretary of the Army, the appellate authority. Please note that your appeal should address information denied in this response and cannot be used to make a new request for additional or new information.



Portions of the aforementioned ROI originated with a civilian agency. The USACIDC is not the release authority for these documents. For that information you may wish to write to: U.S. District Clerk's Office, Western District of Texas, 655 E. Cesar Chavez Boulevard, Room G65, San Antonio, TX 78206.

Be advised, portions of the ROI did not originate with this federal agency. The USACIDC is not the releasing authority for the documents in question; therefore, your request and the documents have been referred to the following agency for appropriate action and direct reply to you:

Exhibit(s): 25, 75, 81, 82 and 83 have been referred to:

U.S. Army Medical Command  
Attn: Privacy Act and Freedom of Information Office  
2748 Worth Road, Suite 21,  
JBSA Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6021

Graphic photographs are not being included because the release would be damaging to the family and/or relatives of the deceased, invading their memory of a loved one, by subjecting them to harassment from any number of media outlets, and by leaving them vulnerable to the unwitting viewing of profoundly traumatic images. These images will only be released with consent of the primary next of kin.

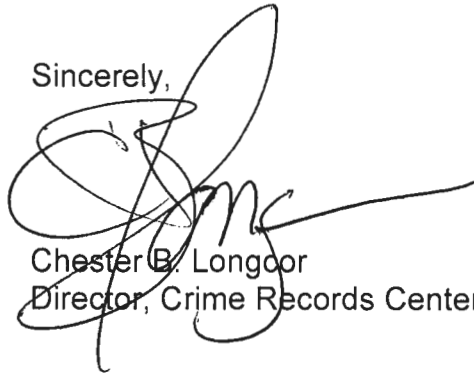
The fee for this request is \$22.30. This fee comprises duplication charges assessed against 323 pages, with the first 100 pages free copied at the rate of \$.10 per page. Please make your payment in the amount of \$22.30 by check, made out to "**Treasurer of the United States**", and reference FOIA number FA19-1056 on the memo line. Please mail this check to: U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command, Crime Records Center, Attention: Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Division, Russell Knox Building, 27130 Telegraph Road, Quantico, Virginia 22134.

You have the right to seek dispute resolution concerning this release. If you intend to do so, you may contact the U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command, Crime Records Center FOIA Public Liaison (Ms. Michelle Kardelis), [usarmy.belvoir.usacidc.mbx.crcfoiapa@mail.mil](mailto:usarmy.belvoir.usacidc.mbx.crcfoiapa@mail.mil). Please put "Dispute" in the subject line.

You may also seek dispute resolution services by contacting the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at 877-684-6448 or by emailing [OGIS@nara.gov](mailto:OGIS@nara.gov).

Questions regarding this action should be addressed in writing to the address shown on the letterhead or by calling 571-305-4231. Please reference the above control number on any correspondence.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'C. Longo', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Chester B. Longo  
Director, Crime Records Center



# UNITED STATES ARMY

## LAW ENFORCEMENT REPORT

### DOCUMENT COVER SHEET

(AR 190-45/AR 195-2)

# WARNING

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY. UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE OR DISCLOSURE OF ITS CONTENTS IS PROHIBITED. CONTENTS MAY BE DISCLOSED ONLY TO PERSONS WHOSE OFFICIAL DUTIES REQUIRE ACCESS. ***THE ATTACHED REPORT AND ITS EXHIBITS ARE NOT RELEASABLE TO A SUBJECT/SUSPECT OR HIS/HER ATTORNEY. THE SUBJECT/SUSPECT MAY REQUEST A COPY FROM THE SUPPORTING TRIAL COUNSEL/PROSECUTOR OR UNDER PROVISIONS OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 3, AR 190-45.*** CONTENTS CANNOT BE RELEASED OUTSIDE THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE DIRECTOR, UNITED STATES CRIME RECORDS CENTER, RUSSELL-KNOX BUILDING, 27130 TELEGRAPH ROAD, QUANTICO, VA 22134 (PARAGRAPH 4-3, AR 195-2).

WHEN DOCUMENTS CONTAIN CLASSIFIED INFORMATION, REGULAR CLASSIFIED COVER SHEET WILL ALSO BE USED (AR 380-5 APPLIES).

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY



**COMMANDER'S REPORT OF DISCIPLINARY OR ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION**

or use of this form, see AR 190 45 the proponent agency is the Office of the Provost Marshal General.

**PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT**

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301 Title 5 USC Section 2951 E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943.

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified. Our Social Security Number is used as an additional alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.

**ROUTINE USES:** The Routine Uses that appear at the beginning of the Army's A0190 45 OPMG, Military Police Reporting Program Records (MPRP) system of record notice may apply to this system.

**DISCLOSURE:** Voluntary, although without the SSN collection, law enforcement records could not be accurately retrieved and the probability of misidentifying an individual could increase significantly.

**1. CONTROL INFORMATION**

Thru:	USACRC Number: 016911	
To: COMMANDER HHC, III CORPS, ATTN: LTC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FORT HOOD, TX 76544	MP Report Number: 00479-2007-CID034	
	Sub Installation: TX01400DC	
Referred By: SAC, CID Office: Fort Hood CID Office (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Referral Date: 2007/10/25	Suspense Date: 2007/12/09

The first Lieutenant Colonel in the chain of command is responsible and accountable for completing DA Form 4833 with support documentation (copies of Article 15s, court martial orders, reprimands, etc) for all USACIDC investigations. The unit and brigade commander or their equivalent will also receive a copy of the DA Form 4833 for all USACIDC investigations.

Company, troop, and battery level commanders are responsible and accountable for completing DA Form 4833 with supporting documentation in all cases investigated by MPI, civilian detectives employed by the Department of the Army, and the PMO. Accurate and complete DA 4833 disposition reports are required to meet installation, command, DA, DOD, and federal statutory reporting requirements. The data is used to identify crime trends, establish command programs in law enforcement and other activities, and to ensure that resources are made available to support commanders who must address issues of soldier and family member indiscipline.

In court martial cases, a conviction of an offense at court martial may be for a different, or lesser included offense. List the offense for which the individual was convicted at court martial in the remarks section. Provost Marshals must enter the MP Report Number (Block 1) for all cases referred to commanders. Sub Installation (Block 1) is used to enter report number from a civilian law enforcement agency police report. Other information on the civilian law enforcement agency (e.g. civilian law enforcement agency address) may be entered in the remarks section.

**2. OFFENDER INFORMATION**

Last Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Cadency:	
First Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Grade: E8	
Middle Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SSN or ID Number: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Date of Birth:

**3. REFERRAL INFORMATION**

No.	Offense	Basis	Date	Commander Decision Date: 2008/02/22	
1	Dereliction of Duty [5Y2D1]	Article 92, UCMJ	2007/06/08	Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Action Taken: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				Reason: Accepted	
2	Making a False Statement [5M3A]	Article 107, UCMJ	2007/06/12	Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Action Taken: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				Reason: Accepted	
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				Reason:	
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				Reason:	

3. REFERRAL INFORMATION (Continued)				
No.	Offense	Basis	Date	Commander Decision Date: 2008/02/22
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reason:
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reason:
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reason:
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reason:
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reason:
				Sexual harassment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      Action Taken: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Reason:

**NOTE:** For each Offense marked NO for Action Taken, you must supply a Reason.  
 If Action Taken is Yes for any Offense, continue to Block 4 and choose the highest level. If you selected Action Taken No for ALL Offenses, go directly to Commander's Remarks (Block 10a) to expand on your Reasons, then sign, date and return the form to the agent specified in Referred By (Block 1).

4. ACTION TAKEN		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Administrative</b> Non Adverse Referrals Adverse Personnel Actions	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Non-Judicial (Article 15)</b> <i>(see details below)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Judicial</b> Court Martial or Civilian Criminal Court
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <b>Non-Judicial Punishment Authority (select one):</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Summarized      <input type="checkbox"/> GCMCA Imposed  <input type="checkbox"/> Company Grade      <input type="checkbox"/> General Officer Imposed  <input type="checkbox"/> Field Grade  <input type="checkbox"/> Principal Assistant         </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <b>Judicial Punishment Authority (select one):</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Summary Court Martial      <input type="checkbox"/> General Court Martial  <input type="checkbox"/> Civilian Criminal Magistrate      <input type="checkbox"/> Special Court Martial            Jurisdiction:            If Other:         </div> </div>		

5. NJP/Court-Martial/Civilian Criminal Court Proceeding Outcome				
No.	Charged Offense	Plea	Finding Offense	Trial/NJP Finding

**PLEA:** G Guilty, C No Contest, N Not Guilty, D Pre Trial Diversion      **TRIAL/NJP FINDING:** DC Dismissed (Civil), DCR Dismissed (Criminal), P Pending for Plaintiff, R Pending for Respondent, G Guilty, C No Contest, N Not Guilty, S Settlement

5. NJP/Court-Martial/Civilian Criminal Court Proceeding Outcome (Continued)				
No.	Charged Offense	Plea	Finding Offense	Trial/NJP Finding

**PLEA:** G Guilty, C No Contest, N Not Guilty, D Pre Trial Diversion **TRIAL/NJP FINDING:** DC Dismissed (Civil), DCR Dismissed (Criminal), P inding for Plaintiff, inding for Respondent, G Guilty, C No Contest, N Not Guilty, S Settlement

#### 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS

Non-Adverse:			Adverse:					
Agency	Date Referred	Date Responded	Date Imposed	Type of Action	Oral	Written Local	Written OMPF	
amily Advocacy				Counseling Concern	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Drug Alcohol Abuse			2008/02/22	Reprimand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Special Referral				Censure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
E ual Opportunity				Admonition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Legal Office								
Mental ealth								
Relief Agency								

Adverse:	
Date Imposed	Description
	Withholding of Privileges
	Adverse Performance Evaluation (OER NCOER Academic Report)
	Relief for Cause (OER NCOER)
	Mandatory Reassignment
	Transfer (such as rehabilitative)
	Adverse Record Entry lag
	Bar to Reenlistment
	Withholding of Promotion
	Delay of Promotion
	Promotion Revocation
	Clearance Revocation
	Control Roster (do ngrade of clearance, PRP reclassification)
	Resignation
	Retirement
	Retirement at Lo er Grade rom: To:
	Transfer to Inactive Reserve
	Military Occupational Specialty Reclassification
Civilian Debarment	Duration: <input type="checkbox"/> Days <input type="checkbox"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> ears <input type="checkbox"/> Life

<b>6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (Continued)</b>									
<b>Adverse:</b> (Continued)									
<b>Date Imposed</b>	<b>Description</b>								
	Civilian Job Termination								
	Civilian Job Suspension	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	
	Civilian Leave Without Pay	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	
	Loss of Warrant								
	Voluntary Disclosure								
	Restitution (to US Government)	Amount US :							
	Restitution (to third party Non US Government)	Amount US :							
	Civil Civil Action Initiation								
	Other (return to States, etc.)								
	Contract Suspension	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	
	Contract Termination								
	Cost Adjustment	Amount US :							
	Bid Rejection								
	Recoupment	Amount US :							
	Denial of Continuation								
	Other Contract Action								
<b>7. DETAILS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SEPARATION</b>									
Date Imposed:		Regulation:			Chapter:				
Characterization:								Effective Date:	
<b>NOTE:</b> Proceed to Commander's Remarks (Block 10a) if you chose Administrative Action in <b>Block 6 or 7.</b>									
<b>8. NON-JUDICIAL/JUDICIAL SANCTIONS</b>									
<b>Date Adjudged</b>	<b>Sanction</b>								
	Fine	Amount US :							
	Forfeiture	Amount US :	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months		
	Extra Duty	Days:							
	Restriction	Days:							
	Correctional Custody	Days:							
	Confinement	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	<input type="text"/> Life
	Bad Conduct Discharge	Effective Date:							
	Dishonorable Discharge	Effective Date:							
	Reduction in Grade	From:	To:						
	Probation	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	
	Special Assignment	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	
	Total Forfeiture (all pay allowance)	Duration:	<input type="text"/>	Days	<input type="text"/>	Months	<input type="text"/>	Years	<input type="text"/> Life
	Death Sentence								
	Civil Recovery	Amount US :							
	Civil Award	Amount US :							
	Dismissal (Officer Only)	Effective Date:							
	Domestic Violence	Yes:	<input type="text"/>	No:	<input type="text"/>				
	Prohibited From Firearm Possession/Use IAW 18 U.S. Code Section 922(g)	Yes:	<input type="text"/>	No:	<input type="text"/>				

9. SUSPENDED SANCTIONS	
Were Any Sanctions Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> es <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>NOTE:</b> If no sanctions ere suspended, proceed to Commander s Remarks (Block 10a).	
Suspended Sanction	Suspended Sanction Information
ine	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion US : <input type="text"/>
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
forfeiture	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion US :                      Suspension Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Extra Duty	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Restriction	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Correctional Custody	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Confinement	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Reduction in Grade	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Probation	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Special Assignment	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Total forfeiture	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion Time: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Civil Recovery	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion US : <input type="text"/>
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Civil A ard	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life <input type="text"/> Undetermined
	Suspended Portion US : <input type="text"/>
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
Administrative Separation	Date Suspended:                      Suspension Duration: <input type="text"/> Days <input type="text"/> Months <input type="text"/> ears <input type="text"/> Life
	Suspension Conditions: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>

10a.

## Commander's Remarks

Charges were dismissed and a general officer reprimand was issued on 22 Feb 08 by BG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). The reprimand was filed permanently in the soldiers OMPF.

Checked box indicates that Commander's Remarks continue on the following page. ☐

11.

## COMMANDING OFFICER OR REPORTING OFFICER

Was a DNA sample collected from the offender ☐ Yes ☒ No

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Grade:

Official E-Mail Address:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)@us.army.mil

Signature (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CPT/JA

Signature Date:

2008/06/19



**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND  
Fort Hood CID Office  
6th Military Police Group, USACIDC, P.O. Box 1, Fort Hood, TX 76544 0740

15 Jan 2008

MEMORANDUM FOR: SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: CID REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - 1ST FINAL SUPPLEMENTAL (C)/SSI -  
0479-2007-CID034-16911 - 5H8 / 5K4 / 7F8A1 / 5M3A / 5Y2D1

DATES/TIMES/LOCATIONS OF OCCURRENCES:

1. 08 JUN 2007, 1200 - 12 JUN 2007, 2015; GRID COORDINATE PV11953407,  
TRAINING AREA 71, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

2. 12 JUN 2007, 1515 - 12 JUN 2007, 1915; FORT HOOD CID OFFICE, BUILDING  
2200, SUPPORT AVENUE, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

DATE/TIME REPORTED: 09 JUN 2007, 0917

INVESTIGATED BY:

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA

SUBJECT:

1. NONE, ; [MISSING PERSONS (UNFOUNDED)] (NFI)



**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

2. UNKNOWN, ; [ACCIDENTAL DEATH], [LARCENY OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (UNFOUNDED)] (NFI)

3. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG; (XXX-XX (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (DOB); (POB); MALE; BLACK; ALPHA COMPANY, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER ACADEMY, III CORPS, FORT HOOD, TX 76544; FC ; [DERELICTION OF DUTY], [MAKING A FALSE STATEMENT]

**VICTIM:**

1. SPRADER, LAWRENCE GEORGE JUNIOR; SGT; (XXX-XX (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (DOB); (POB); MALE; ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLAND; HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY (HHC), 11TH MILITARY POLICE BATTALION (CID), FORT HOOD, TX 76544; CB ; [ACCIDENTAL DEATH], [DERELICTION OF DUTY], [MISSING PERSONS (UNFOUNDED)]

2. U.S. GOVERNMENT; [LARCENY OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (UNFOUNDED)], [MAKING A FALSE STATEMENT]

**INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY:**

On 9 Jun 07, this office was notified by CW4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Operations Officer, 11th Military Police Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), SGT SPRADER was being reported as missing.

Investigation determined SGT SPRADER, while attending the Warrior Leader's Course (WLC), was tasked to complete a required land navigation course in Training Area 71, FHTX. SGT SPRADER became disoriented while negotiating the course and subsequently died as a result of dehydration and hyperthermia. SGT SPRADER's manner of death was Accidental.

Investigation also disclosed 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) committed the offenses of Dereliction of Duty and False Official Statement, when he failed to follow the Lost Soldier Procedures as outlined in the Non-Commissioned Officer Academy (NCOA) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and subsequently provided this office a statement, he knew to be false.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

Further investigation requested by Trial Counsel yielded the AT&T and Verizon Wireless cellular telephone records of the NCOA and SGT SPRADER, pursuant to a Seizure Warrant obtained from Magistrate Judge (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Western District of Texas, Waco, TX.

STATUTES:

Article 92, UCMJ: Dereliction of Duty  
Article 107, UCMJ: False Official Statement  
Article 121, UCMJ: Larceny of Government Property (Unfounded)

EXHIBITS:

Added Attached:

- 110. Agent's Investigation Report (AIR) of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 15 Jan 08.
- 111. Application and Affidavit for Seizure Warrant and Warrant of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 3 Jan 08.
- 112. Copy of Verizon Wireless Cellular Telephone records.
- 113. Copy of AT&T Cellular Telephone records.

Added Not Attached:

None.

The original of Exhibits 110 is attached to the USACRC copy of this report. The original of Exhibit 111 is maintained in the files of the US. Magistrate Court, Western District of Texas, Waco, TX. The original of Exhibit 112 are maintained in the files of Verizon Wireless, 180 Washington Valley Road, Bedminster NJ 07921. The original of Exhibit 113 is maintained in the files of AT&T, 11760 U.S. Highway 1, North Palm Beach, FL 33408-3013.

STATUS: This is a 1ST Final Supplemental Report. Commander's report of disciplinary action (DA Form 4833) is pending.

CID reports of investigation may be subject to Quality Assurance Review by CID higher

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

headquarters.

Report Prepared By:

Report Approved By:

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

Special Agent

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

Special Agent

**DISTRIBUTION:**

- 1 - Dir, USACRC, 6010 6th Street, Ft Belvoir, VA 22060 (Original)
- 1 - CDR, USACIDC, ATTN: CIOP-COP, 6010 6th Street, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060
- 1 - CDR, 6th MP Group (CID), Fort Lewis, WA 98433
- 1 - Operations Officer, 6th MP GP (CID), Ft. Lewis, WA (E-mail only)
- 1 - CDR, 11th MP BN (CID), FHTX 76544
- 1 - Chief, Casualty Operations, FHTX 76544
- 1 - Chief, LOD Investigations, FHTX 76544
- 1 - ACoS, III Corps, FHTX 76544 (Email Only)
- 1 - III Corps Dep CDR (Rear)(Email only)
- 1 - Garrison CDR, FHTX 76544 (Email Only)
- 1 - INSTALLATION CDR, FHTX 76544 (EMAIL ONLY)
- 1 - SJA, III Corps, ATTN: MAJ **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** FHTX 76544
- 1 - DIR, DES, FHTX 76544 (Email only)
- 1 - DES, ATTN: Station CDR (Email Only)
- 1 - DES, Supervisor For All Reports, FHTX 76544 (ALL REPORTS)(Email Only)
- 1 - SAC Fort Hood CID
- 1 - SAUSA, FHTX 76544
- 1 - Director, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Building 102, 1413 Research Blvd, Rockville, MD
- 1 - FILE

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND  
Fort Hood CID Office  
6th Military Police Group, USACIDC, P.O. Box V, Fort Hood, TX 76544-0740

15 Jan 2008

MEMORANDUM FOR: SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: CID REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - 1ST FINAL SUPPLEMENTAL (C)/SSI -  
0479-2007-CID034-16911 - 5H8 / 5K4 / 7F8A1 / 5M3A / 5Y2D1

DATES/TIMES/LOCATIONS OF OCCURRENCES:

1. 08 JUN 2007, 1200 - 12 JUN 2007, 2015; GRID COORDINATE PV11953407,  
TRAINING AREA 71, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

2. 12 JUN 2007, 1515 - 12 JUN 2007, 1915; FORT HOOD CID OFFICE, BUILDING  
2200, SUPPORT AVENUE, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

DATE/TIME REPORTED: 09 JUN 2007, 0917

INVESTIGATED BY:

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA

SUBJECT:

1. NONE, ; [MISSING PERSONS (UNFOUNDED)] (NFI)

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

2. UNKNOWN, ; [ACCIDENTAL DEATH], [LARCENY OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (UNFOUNDED)] (NFI)

3. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG; (XXX-XX (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (DOB); (POB); MALE; BLACK; ALPHA COMPANY, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER ACADEMY, III CORPS, FORT HOOD, TX 76544; FC ; [DERELICTION OF DUTY], [MAKING A FALSE STATEMENT]

**VICTIM:**

1. SPRADER, LAWRENCE GEORGE JUNIOR; SGT; (XXX-XX (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (DOB); (POB); MALE; ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLAND; HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY (HHC), 11TH MILITARY POLICE BATTALION (CID), FORT HOOD, TX 76544; CB ; [ACCIDENTAL DEATH], [DERELICTION OF DUTY], [MISSING PERSONS (UNFOUNDED)]

2. U.S. GOVERNMENT; [LARCENY OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (UNFOUNDED)], [MAKING A FALSE STATEMENT]

**INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY:**

On 9 Jun 07, this office was notified by CW4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Operations Officer, 11th Military Police Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), SGT SPRADER was being reported as missing.

Investigation determined SGT SPRADER, while attending the Warrior Leader's Course (WLC), was tasked to complete a required land navigation course in Training Area 71, FHTX. SGT SPRADER became disoriented while negotiating the course and subsequently died as a result of dehydration and hyperthermia. SGT SPRADER's manner of death was Accidental.

Investigation also disclosed 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) committed the offenses of Dereliction of Duty and False Official Statement, when he failed to follow the Lost Soldier Procedures as outlined in the Non-Commissioned Officer Academy (NCOA) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and subsequently provided this office a statement, he knew to be false.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

Further investigation requested by Trial Counsel yielded the AT&T and Verizon Wireless cellular telephone records of the NCOA and SGT SPRADER, pursuant to a Seizure Warrant obtained from Magistrate Judge (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Western District of Texas, Waco, TX.

**STATUTES:**

Article 92, UCMJ: Dereliction of Duty  
Article 107, UCMJ: False Official Statement  
Article 121, UCMJ: Larceny of Government Property (Unfounded)

**EXHIBITS:**

**Added Attached:**

- 110. Agent's Investigation Report (AIR) of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 15 Jan 08.
- 111. Application and Affidavit for Seizure Warrant and Warrant of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 3 Jan 08.
- 112. Copy of Verizon Wireless Cellular Telephone records.
- 113. Copy of AT&T Cellular Telephone records.

**Added Not Attached:**

None.

The original of Exhibits 110 is attached to the USACRC copy of this report. The original of Exhibit 111 is maintained in the files of the US. Magistrate Court, Western District of Texas, Waco, TX. The original of Exhibit 112 are maintained in the files of Verizon Wireless, 180 Washington Valley Road, Bedminster NJ 07921. The original of Exhibit 113 is maintained in the files of AT&T, 11760 U.S. Highway 1, North Palm Beach, FL 33408-3013.

**STATUS:** This is a 1ST Final Supplemental Report. Commander's report of disciplinary action (DA Form 4833) is pending.

CID reports of investigation may be subject to Quality Assurance Review by CID higher

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

headquarters.

Report Prepared By:

Report Approved By:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Special Agent

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Special Agent

**DISTRIBUTION:**

- 1 - Dir, USACRC, 6010 6th Street, Ft Belvoir, VA 22060 (Original)
- 1 - CDR, USACIDC, ATTN: CIOP-COP, 6010 6th Street, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060
- 1 - CDR, 6th MP Group (CID), Fort Lewis, WA 98433
- 1 - Operations Officer, 6th MP GP (CID), Ft. Lewis, WA (E-mail only)
- 1 - CDR, 11th MP BN (CID), FHTX 76544
- 1 - Chief, Casualty Operations, FHTX 76544
- 1 - Chief, LOD Investigations, FHTX 76544
- 1 - ACoS, III Corps, FHTX 76544 (Email Only)
- 1 - III Corps Dep CDR (Rear)(Email only)
- 1 - Garrison CDR, FHTX 76544 (Email Only)
- 1 - INSTALLATION CDR, FHTX 76544 (EMAIL ONLY)
- 1 - SJA, III Corps, ATTN: MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FHTX 76544
- 1 - DIR, DES, FHTX 76544 (Email only)
- 1 - DES, ATTN: Station CDR (Email Only)
- 1 - DES, Supervisor For All Reports, FHTX 76544 (ALL REPORTS)(Email Only)
- 1 - SAC Fort Hood CID
- 1 - SAUSA, FHTX 76544
- 1 - Director, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Building 102, 1413 Research Blvd, Rockville, MD
- 1 - FILE

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
U.S. ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND  
Fort Hood CID Office  
6th Military Police Group, USACIDC, P.O. Box V, Fort Hood, TX 76544-0740

24 Oct 2007

MEMORANDUM FOR: SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: CID REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - FINAL (C)/SSI - 0479-2007-CID034-16911 -  
5H8 / 5K4 / 7F8A1 / 5M3A / 5Y2D1

**DATES/TIMES/LOCATIONS OF OCCURRENCES:**

1. 08 JUN 2007, 1200 - 12 JUN 2007, 2015; GRID COORDINATE PV11953407,  
TRAINING AREA 71, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

2. 12 JUN 2007, 1515 - 12 JUN 2007, 1915; FORT HOOD CID OFFICE, BUILDING  
2200, SUPPORT AVENUE, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

DATE/TIME REPORTED: 09 JUN 2007, 0917

**INVESTIGATED BY:**

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA  
SA

**SUBJECT:**

1. NONE, ; [MISSING PERSONS (UNFOUNDED)] (NFI)



**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

2. UNKNOWN, ; [ACCIDENTAL DEATH], [LARCENY OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (UNFOUNDED)] (NFI)

3. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG; (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) MALE; BLACK; ALPHA COMPANY, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER ACADEMY, III CORPS, FORT HOOD, TX 76544; FC ; [DERELICTION OF DUTY], [MAKING A FALSE STATEMENT]

**VICTIM:**

1. SPRADER, LAWRENCE GEORGE JUNIOR; SGT; (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 2 JUL 1982; FORT BELVOIR, VIRGINIA; MALE; ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLAND; HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY (HHC), 11TH MILITARY POLICE BATTALION (CID), FORT HOOD, TX 76544; CB ; [ACCIDENTAL DEATH], [DERELICTION OF DUTY], [MISSING PERSONS (UNFOUNDED)]

2. U.S. GOVERNMENT; [LARCENY OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (UNFOUNDED)], [MAKING A FALSE STATEMENT]

**INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY:**

On 9 Jun 07, this office was notified by CW4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Operations Officer, 11th Military Police Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), SGT SPRADER was being reported as missing.

Investigation determined SGT SPRADER, while attending the Warrior Leader's Course (WLC), was tasked to complete a required land navigation course in Training Area 71, FHTX. SGT SPRADER became disoriented while negotiating the course and subsequently died as a result of dehydration and hyperthermia. SGT SPRADER's manner of death was Accidental.

Investigation also disclosed 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) committed the offenses of Dereliction of Duty and False Official Statement, when he failed to follow the Lost Soldier Procedures as outlined in the Non-Commissioned Officer Academy (NCOA) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and subsequently provided this office a statement, he knew to be false.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

STATUTES:

Article 92, UCMJ: Dereliction of Duty

Article 107, UCMJ: False Official Statement

Article 121, UCMJ: Larceny of Government Property (Unfounded)

EXHIBITS/SUBSTANTIATION:

Attached:

1. Agent's Investigation Report (AIR) of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 10 Jun 07.
2. Investigator's Statement of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), 9 Jun 07.
3. Photographic Packet (SGT SPRADER's apartment).
4. Photographic Packet (SGT SPRADER's WLC inventory).
5. Missing Person Poster.
6. Cellular Telephone records of SGT SPRADER, 14 May - 13 Jun 07.
7. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 10 Jun 07.
8. Canvass Interview Worksheets, 10 Jun 07.
9. Sworn Statement of Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 10 Jun 07.
10. Sworn Statement of Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 10 Jun 07.
11. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 11 Jun 07.
12. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

13. Sworn Statement of 1LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
14. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
15. Canvass Interview Worksheets, 12 Jun 07.
16. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
17. Sworn Statement of 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
18. Sworn Statement of Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
19. Sworn Statement of Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
20. Sworn Statement of Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
21. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
22. Death Scene Sketch, prepared by SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 12 Jun 07.
23. Photographic Packet (Death Scene). (USACRC, AFIP and file copy only)
24. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 13 Jun 07.
25. Photographic Packet (Autopsy). (USACRC, AFIP and file copy only)
26. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.
27. Sworn Statement of CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.
28. Sworn Statement of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.
29. Sworn Statement of CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.
30. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

31. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.
32. Sworn Statement of MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 14 Jun 07.
33. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 15 Jun 07.
34. Photographic Packet (SGT SPRADER's LCE)
35. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 18 Jun 07.
36. Printout of Training Area 71, FHTX.
37. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 27 Jun 07.
38. Cellular telephone data sheets.
39. Compact Disc containing the originals of Exhibit 38.
40. Compact Disc containing the voice mail extracted from SGT SPRADER's cellular telephone.
41. Compact Disc containing images extracted from SGT SPRADER's cellular telephone.
42. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 29 Jun 07.
43. NCOA document packet, 19 Jun 07.
44. Sworn Statement of CP (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 19 Jun 07.
45. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 19 Jun 07.
46. Sworn Statement of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 19 Jun 07.
47. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 19 Jun 07.
48. Sworn Statement of SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 20 Jun 07.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

49. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
50. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
51. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
52. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
53. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
54. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
55. Sworn Statement of (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
56. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 25 Jun 07.
57. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
58. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
59. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
60. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
61. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
62. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
63. Sworn Statement of SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 26 Jun 07.
64. Sworn Statement of PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 27 Jun 07.
65. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 27 Jun 07.
66. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 27 Jun 07.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

- 67. Sworn Statement of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 27 Jun 07.
- 68. Sworn Statement of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 28 Jun 07.
- 69. Sworn Statement of PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 28 Jun 07.
- 70. Sworn Statement of SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 28 Jun 07.
- 71. Sworn Statement of SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 28 Jun 07.
- 72. Sworn Statement of SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 28 Jun 07.
- 73. Sworn Statement of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 28 Jun 07.
- 74. AIR of SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 10 Aug 07.
- 75. Medical Records of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- 76. Sworn Statement of Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 5 Jul 07.
- 77. Sworn Statement of Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 5 Jul 07.
- 78. Waiver Certificate of 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 9 Jul 07.
- 79. Non-Waiver Certificate of CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 18 Jul 07.
- 80. Non-Waiver Certificate of SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 24 Jul 07.
- 81. Autopsy Report, JP2027-07, 27 Jul 07.
- 82. Death Certificate of SGT SPRADER, 10 Aug 07.
- 83. Compact Disc containing the originals of Exhibit 25. (USACRC, AFIP, and file copy only)
- 84. Compact Disc containing the originals of Exhibits 3, 4, 23, and 34. (USACRC, AFIP, and file copy only)

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

85. (85-1 thru 85-9) DA Form 4137, Evidence/Property Custody Document, Voucher 258-07 thru 263-07, 9-19 Jun 07. (USACRC and file copy only)

86. CID Form 118-E-R, Disclosure Accounting Record. (USACRC and file copy only)

Not Attached:

Retained in the evidence depository, this office:

87. Paper

88. Container containing toothbrush

89. Cellular telephone.

90. ID tags.

91. US Currency

92. Load Bearing Equipment.

93. Ammunition pouch.

94. Patrol cap.

95. Pill bottle.

Released to the 11th MP Battalion (CID), FHTX:

96. M4 rifle

97. Wallet.

The following items were destroyed due to biohazard:

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

- 98. ID Card.
- 99. Army values card.
- 100. Multifunction tool
- 101. Carrying case.
- 102. Key.
- 103. Credit card.
- 104. Wrist watch.
- 105. Seven patches.
- 106. Earplug case.
- 107. Protractor.
- 108. Plastic bag containing tissue.

Released to NCOA, FHTX:

- 109. Cellular telephone.

The originals of Exhibits 1 thru 5, 7 thru 74, 76 thru 80, 83, 84, and Exhibit 86 are forwarded with the USACRC copy of this report. The originals of Exhibit 6 is maintained in the files of Verizon, Tucson, AZ. The original of Exhibit 75 is maintained in the files of Darnall Army Medical Center, FHTX. The original of Exhibit 81 is maintained in the files of SWIFS, Dallas, TX. The original of Exhibit 82 is maintained in the files of Vital Statistics, Killeen, TX. The original of Exhibit 85 is maintained in the files of the evidence depository, this office.

STATUS: This is a Final (C) Report. Commander's report of disciplinary action (DA Form 4833) is pending.



**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

Report Prepared By:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Report Approved By:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

/ Special Agent

Special Agent in Charge

**DISTRIBUTION:**

Dir, USACRC, Ft Belvoir, VA

1 - TO: CDR, USACIDC, ATTN: CIOP-COP, 6010 6th Street, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060

THRU: CDR, 6th MP Group (CID), Fort Lewis, WA 98433

THRU: CDR, 11th MP BN (CID), FHTX76544

1 - Director, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Building 102, 1413 Research Blvd,  
Rockville, MD

1 - Chief, Casualty Operations, FHTX 76544

1 - Chief, LOD Investigations, FHTX 76544

1 - DIR, DES, FHTX 76544 (Email only)

1 - DES, ATTN: Station CDR (Email Only)

1 - ACoS, III Corps, FHTX 76544 (Email Only)

1 - III Corp Dep CDR (Rear)(Email only)

1 - Garrison CDR, FHTX 76544 (Email Only)

1 - INSTALLATION CDR, FHTX 76544 (EMAIL ONLY)

1 SJA, III Corps, ATTN: MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FHTX 76544

FILE

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

**Basis for Investigation:** On 9 Jun 07, this office was notified by CW4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Operations Officer, 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER, XXX-XX-(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (CID), FHTX, was reported missing from the Warrior Leader's Course (WLC), FHTX.

About 1015, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Station Commander (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Directorate of Emergency Services, Law Enforcement Division, FHTX, who stated SGT SPRADER was entered into TCIC and NCIC as missing. Officer (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) provided an Investigator's Statement detailing her activities for 8-9 Jun 07.

About 1130, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed MSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Detachment Sergeant, HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN, FHTX, who stated he coordinated with the office manager, later identified as Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Assistant Manager, The Willows Apartments, Killeen, TX 76542, to conduct a search of SGT SPRADER's apartment, located at (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) MSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted a search of SGT SPRADER's apartment and related she did not see any signs of him returning to the residence. MSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) would not allow him to search the residence since he was not law enforcement. MSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER was due to deploy; however, he was excited about WLC and he did not seem upset about the deployment or any other matters. MSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER was newly assigned to the battalion within the last 45 days. He stated he did not know of any medical or financial issues SGT SPRADER might have.

About 1145, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted a visual check and photographed the exterior of SGT SPRADER's, Black in color Mustang, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) There were no signs the vehicle had recently been driven.

About 1205, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Registration, Metroplex Hospital, 2201 S Clear Creek Rd, Killeen, TX 76542, who stated there was no one brought in under "John DOE" which fit SGT SPRADER's description or under the name SPRADER.

About 1217, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Emergency Department, Scott and White Hospital, 2401 South 31<sup>st</sup> Street, Temple, TX 76508, who stated there was no one brought in under "John DOE" which fit SGT SPRADER's description or under the name SPRADER. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) provided her contact information if there someone was brought in at a later time.

Between 1240-1300, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted a health and welfare search of SGT SPRADER's apartment. The apartment was located on the second floor and consisted of one bed room, one bathroom, a

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

1 FEB 77

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000026

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

kitchen, living room, and two closets. The apartment was clean, organized and did not appear anyone had been to the residence in a couple of weeks.

About 1335, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Patient Administration Division (PAD), Darnall Army Medical Center (DAMC), FHTX, who provided a copy of SGT SPRADER's last 19 medical appointments.

About 1345, 9 Jun 07, CW4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) collected a piece of paper from MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN, FHTX, with SGT SPRADER's name and student number 5202 on it which contained the following information: Start Point 5 Yellow grid reference point "PV11723421" 1 - PV11403487 2 - PV11063412 3 - PV11533354 4 - PV12313395. The score card was located at PV12373340, Training Area 71, Fort Hood, TX 76544. Also, contained on the score card was the point markers which had Point 1 as 14 and Point 2 as 16, the remaining two points were not completed.

About 1415, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Dr. (MAJ) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Chief Family Readiness Center, Darnall Army Medical Center (DAMC), FHTX, who reviewed SGT SPRADER's medical records and medical history. Dr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Dr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) but he did not see anything that would affect his hydration. Dr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated there was nothing documented in his medical history to indicate he was ever a heat casualty. There was injury prevention documented in his medical records that was for just his overall wellness.

Between 1500-1519, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, coordinated with SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Chief of Training, NCO Academy, FHTX, who provided this office access to SGT SPRADER's barracks room, Building 41002, Room 2208, Bunk 2 and wall locker 2. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) obtained a worn set of SGT SPRADER's Army Physical Fitness Uniform and a toothbrush inside a toothbrush holder. The toothbrush and toothbrush holder was collected on a DA Form 4137, Evidence/Property Custody Document (EPCD), Document Number 259-07.

About 1503, 9 Jun 07, INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, distributed a Missing Person Flyer to DAMC, Metroplex Hospital, Killeen, TX, Scott and White Hospital, Temple, TX, and CCPD, Copperas Cove, TX.

About 1750, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (CID), FHTX, who provided a copy of SGT SPRADERS personnel packet from S-1.

About 1830, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FBI, Waco, TX and briefed him on the current aspects of this investigation.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

CID FORM 94

1 FEB 77

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000027

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1955, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Non-Commissioned Officer Academy (NCOA), FHTX, who stated she began the land navigation briefing about 1145, 8 Jun 07. After SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefing was concluded 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG, NCOA, FHTX, conducted a safety briefing. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the Soldiers left the area to being the land navigation course around 1200, 8 Jun 07. The bullhorn with a siren sounds off 15 minutes prior to the completion of the test to inform the soldiers they have 15 minutes to return to the rally point. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the siren continued until after dark since SGT SPRADER was missing. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated TA 72 was also used and set up as the other land navigation course; however it was not used for this class on 8 Jun 07. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated TA 72 was a harder land area then TA 71 and this was not a normal occurrence to have a soldier missing for this length of time. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated since she has been an instructor since 2006 the normal injuries which occur were heat injuries not physical injuries.

About 2135, 9 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who stated she saw a Soldier who fit the description of SGT SPRADER on Highway 195 heading South about 1500, 8 Jun 07; the Soldier was on Highway 195 about 4 miles south of Highway 190 in front of a building that had a fence and appeared to be a military surplus store.

About 0820, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who stated he spoke with SGT SPRAGER at about 1645, 8 Jun 07, and SGT SPRAGER told him he was lost, could not provide any land marks, could not hear the siren but could hear horns, and he had a camel back with two canteens of water. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told him to go toward the horns.

Agent's Comment: This was supposedly the last telephone communication SGT SPRADER had with anyone; however, it was later determined 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) lied about the time of the communication.

About 0900, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHC 404th Aviation Support BN (ASB), 4th Infantry Division, FHTX, who stated she saw a Soldier matching the description of SGT SPRADER at Bunny Trail and Reece Creek after work on 8 Jun 07.

About 1026, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who stated the last transaction for SGT SPRADER was \$21.50 on 5 Jun 07 and there was zero balance on his credit card.

About 1125, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FBI, Austin, TX, who stated he coordinated with Verizon and determined the last time the cell phone was on was 0826, 9 Jun 07 and they could provide a cell phone tower where the cell phone came in contact with.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

CID FORM 94

1 FEB 77

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000028

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1150, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and CW4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Officer (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DES, FHTX, who provided a copy of the phone records of SGT SPRADER.

About 1230, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Verizon Security Control Center, who faxed an information sheet on how to read the cell phone records. Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) indicated the last time the cell phone came in contact with a cell phone tower was at 0826, 9 Jun 07, and was located within a 2-5 mile radius from the tower. Subsequent to the last contact, it is unknown if the cell phone was turned off or if the battery was exhausted. The tower signal is emitted 360 degrees (horizontally) and then broken down into six sections indicating compass direction (i.e. North East, East, South East, South West, West, and North West). Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) indicated if requested, under exigent circumstances, this office could obtain specific information pertaining to the tower, which could identify the compass direction of the cell phone, in relation to the tower, at the time of its last contact.

About 1340, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who stated she received this office's request and was in the process of compiling the records.

About 1401, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) received an email from Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who provided the following Cell Sites, Latitude and Longitude, and location of the tower.

### Cell

Site: 372

Address: 31.073265 97.761682 5303 Hwy 195 South Killeen TX 76549

### Cell

Site: 373

Address: 31.114958 97.760406 5290 - Pershing Park, West Hwy 190, Bldg. Fort Hood TX 76544

### Cell

Site: 375

Address: 31.106952 97.808515 3201 Clear Creek Killeen TX 76542

About 1515, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who stated the Cell Site 372 was the last location where his cell phone was in "active" (meaning still had power and turned on) status. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) provided the following information which pertained to the Cell Sites, Direction of the tower, and the Time/Date.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SECURITY

000029

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

Time/Date	Cell Site	Direction
1458, 8		
Jun	372	Southwest
1500, 8		
Jun	375	Southwest
1504, 8		
Jun	373	Southwest
1507, 8		
Jun	372	Southwest
0004, 9		
Jun	372	Southwest
0020, 9		
Jun	372	Southwest
0100, 9		
Jun	372	Southwest
0719, 9		
Jun	372	Southwest
0826, 9		
Jun	372	Southwest

/////////////////LAST ENTRY/////////////////

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

1

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

1 FEB 77

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000030

INVESTIGATOR'S STATEMENT

MPI NUMBER

MPR NUMBER

04346-07

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ON 6-8-2007 AT 2300, I TOOK OVER AS STATION COMMANDER. SR SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) BRIEFED ME ON A MISSING SOLDIER FROM TA 71, LAND NAVIGATION COURSE.

I WAS UPDATED WITH THE FOLLING INFORMATION: SOLDIER (LAWRENCE SPRADER) WAS MISSING FROM TA 71, GRID 3411. HE IS ENROLLED IN THE NCO ACADEMY, WARRIOR LEADERS COURSE. HE WAS ENGAGED IN THE LAND NAVIGATION COURSE. I WAS BRIEFED THAT THE SOLDIER LAST HAD CONTACT WITH A NCO AND TOLD THE NCO HE "WAS NOT FEELING WELL" THE PHONE THEN REPORTEDLY WENT DEAD. THERE HAD ALSO BEEN A REPORT THAT A SPOUSE OF A NCO THAT WAS LOOKING FOR THE SOLDIER HAD POSSIBLY SEEN THE SOLDIER AT REESES CREEK. (WEARING ACU'S AND CARRYING A M-16) GAME WARDEN HAD BEEN ASSISTING IN THE SEARCH, (SINCE 1900) THE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION THAT WAS PROVIDED WAS AN ASIAN MALE, 5.06, 130 LAST SEEN WEARING ACU'S CARRYING AN M-16. I WAS ADVISED CID SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAD BEEN NOTIFIED AT APPROXIMATELY 1900 BY SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A CHECK OF THE COPS DATABASE SHOWED SGT SPRADER AS A WHITE MALE, 5.08, 145. I ADVISED LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) OF THE CONFLICTING INFORMATION AND THAT I NEEDED ADDITIONAL CONFIRMED INFORMATION SO THAT A REGION 6 ATTEMPT TO LOCATE COULD BE PUBLISHED.

AT 0058, A CHECK OF DAMC AND METROPLEX HOSPITAL WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0015 MR (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CONTACTED ME AND ADVISED MR TO KEEP IOC NOTIED AND UPDATED. I CONTINUED TO UPDATE IOC AND ANNOTATED THE UPDATE IN THE JOURNAL.

LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) AND SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WENT TO THE TOC IN TRAINING AREA 71, TO ATTEMPT TO GET A BETTER DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLDIER, AND MET WITH MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AT 0115, LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CALLED AND ADVISED ME SGT SPRADER WAS LAST SEEN WEARING ACU'S, A SOFT CAP, AND A GREEN JERSEY WITH "5202" IMPRINTED ON THE JERSEY. LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ADVISED SGT SPRADER IS AN ASIAN/WHITE MALE, 5.06/ 130. LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FURHER ADVISED THERE WERE TWO HELICOPTERS WITH FLEER CAPABILITIES SEARCHING FOR SGT SPRADER. LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ALSO ADVISED MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATED HE DID NOT NEED ANY SUPPORT FROM OUR AGENCY.

AT 0134, I A REG 6 ATL WAS PUBLISHED, AND I INITIATED A DA FM 3975 FOR A MISSING/ ENDANGERED SOLDIER SO THAT HE COULD BE ENTERED INTO THE TCIC/NCIC DATABASE. AT 0250 SGT SPRADER WAS ENTERED INTO THE TCIC DATABASE.

NO ONE HAD IDENTIFIED THE FMW WAS THAT HAD ALLEGEDLY SEEN A SOLDIER ON REESE CREEK MATCHING THE DESCRIPTION OF SGT SPRADER. I BEGAN TO RUN DOWN THE LEADS TO ATTEMPT TO NARROW THE SEARCH FIELD.

AT 0219, I SPOKE WITH CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SGT SPRADER'S COMPANY COMMANDER. CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) PROVIDED A CONTACT NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HE ADVISED SGT SPRADER'S NCO HAD BEEN BY HIS OFF POST ADDRESS, AND THEY WERE LOOKING FOR SGT SPRADER ALONG THE ROADWAY, AND WOULD CONTINUE TO LOOK. HE WAS ALSO ABLE TO PROVIDE SGT SPRADER'S CELL PHONE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HE FURTHER ADVISED HE HAD RECEIVED CONFLICTING INFORMATION CONCERNING SGT SPRADER'S SITUATION. HE PROVIDED SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CONTACT INFORMATION 702-7534.

AT APPROXIMATELY 0230, OFFICER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WITH KPD CALLED AND ADVISED THEY HAD CHECKED THE AREA OF RESSE CREEK AND MET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0226, I CONTACTED SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I ASKED SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WHO WAS THE LAST PERSON TO SEE SGT SPRADER. SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I INQUIRED ABOUT THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE NCO WHOSE WIFE ALLEGED SHE MAY HAVE SEEN SGT SPRADER. SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ADVISED ME SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A MEMBER OF THE CADRE OF THE NCO ACADEMY, HAD INFORMED HIM OF THE POSSIBLE SIGHTING. HE PROVIDED A CONTACT NUMBER OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FOR SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AT 0230, I CONTACTED SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WOKE HIS WIFE, MRS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAD POSSIBLY SEEN SGT SPRADER AT ABOUT 1700, 070608 NEAR REESE CREEK/ CLEAR CREEK AREA. SHE STATED HE WAS WEARING ACU'S, SOFT CAP, AND WAS CARRYING A YELLOW REFLECTIVE VEST AND A M-16 RIFLE.

AS THE DESCRIPTION OF THE VEST DID NOT MATCH, I INFORMED LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) THEN CONTACTED THE NCO ACADEMY, TO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE THE INDIVIDUAL WHO HAD LAST SPOKE WITH SGT SPRADER, AND HAD ISSUED THE VEST. I WAS ADVISED THAT INDIVIDUAL WAS SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) AND WAS TOLD BY THE STAFF DUTY THEY COULD NOT RELEASE HIS NUMBER, BUT THAT THEY WOULD CONTACT HIM AND HAVE HIM CALL THE STATION.

AT 0445, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CONTACTED ME. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ADVISED HE HAD SPOKE TO SGT SPRADER BETWEEN 1330-1400 HRS, HE ADVISED SGT SPRADER HAD BEEN WEARING ACU'S, SOFT CAP, AND A YELLOW JERSEY WITH "202" IMPRINTED IN GREEN ON THE JERSEY. HE FURTHER ADVISED WHEN HE SPOKE WITH SGT SPRADER, SGT SPRADER ADVISED HIM THAT HE "WAS LOST" AND DID NOT SEE ANY LANDMARKS "JUST BRUSH." SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FURTHER ADVISED HE DROVE TO A ROAD (UNK GRID

04346-07  
COOR) NEAR THE COURSE, AND BEGAN HONKING THE HORN OF HIS VEHICLE IN AN ATTEMPT TO HELP SGT SPRADER TO FIND HIS WAY TO THE VEHICLE. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ADVISED SGT SPRADER TOLD HIM HE COULD HEAR THE HORN HONKING, BUT COULD NOT FIND HIM. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATED THERE WAS ANOTHER SOLDIER WHO SUFFERED A HEAVY INJURY AND HE HAD TO LEAVE THE AREA WITHOUT HAVING LOCATED SGT SPRADER.

0479-07-C1D034-16911

AFTER GATHERING THE INFO FROM SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I HAD DISPATCH UPDATE THE REG 6 AND THE TCIC/NCIC ENTRY WITH THE CORRECT CLOTHING DESCRIPTION. I THEN UPDATED LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AT 0605, SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CONTACTED THE POLICE STATION TO ADVISE THE SEARCH WOULD BE RESUMING. SHE TOLD ME ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAD ACTUALLY BEEN THE LAST PERSON TO HAVE PHONE CONTACT WITH SGT SPRADER. SHE WAS ABLE TO PROVIDE ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CONTACT INFO (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SHE ALSO ADVISED SGT SPREADER HAD BEEN CARRYING A M4 RIFLE WITH A BLANK ADAPTOR. SHE FURTHER ADVISED ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WOULD BE RESUMING THE SEARCH WITH 144 PERSONNEL. I REQUESTED THE SERIAL NUMBER OF THE WEAPON FOR ENTRY INTO TCIC/NCIC.

AT 0622, I SPOKE WITH ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD SPOKEN WITH SGT SPRADER AT 1645, 070608. HE RELAYED THAT SPRADER HAD NOT TOLD HIM HE WAS NOT FEELING WELL... HE STATED SGT SPRADER TOLD HIM HE WAS FINE, JUST LOST. ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ASKED SGT SPRADER IF HE WAS INJURED, AND IF HE HAD WATER. SGT SPRADER REPLIED HE WAS "GOOD TO GO, JUST TOTALLY LOST." ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATED SGT SPREADER TOLD HIM HE COULD HEAR THE HONKING OF VEHICLE LOOKING FOR HIM. ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) THEN STATED SGT SPRADER'S PHONE DISCONNECTED AND THEY WERE UNABLE TO RE-ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH HIM.

AT 0701, SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CALLED BACK AND ADVISED THE M-4 RIFLE SERIAL NUMBER IS W029807. I PROVIDED THE SERIAL NUMBER TO DISPATCHER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FOR ENTRY INTO TCIC/NCIC. A SHORT TIME LATER, SHE ADVISED ME SHE COULD NOT ENTER THE WEAPON INTO TCIC/NCIC BECAUSE IT DOES NOT MEET THE CRITERIA FOR ENTRY. SHE FURTHER ADVISED SHE HAD CONTACTED HER SUPERVISOR SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) AND MR (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ABOUT THE ENTRY.

SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) AND LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ARRIVED AT THE STATION AND WERE FULLY BRIEFED AND BROUGHT UP TO DATE. CID AGENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ARRIVED AT THE STATION AND WAS BRIEFED ON ALL THE INFORMATION I HAVE, AND GIVEN A COPY OF THE INITIAL REPORT.

AT 0800 MYSELF AND SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WERE ABLE TO IDENTIFY VERIZON AS THE CELL PHONE SERVICE. WE MADE CONTACT WITH VERIZON CUSTOMER SERVICE, WHO FAXED AN EXIGENT SITUATION FORM LETTER TO AUTHORIZE APPROVAL FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION AND ATTEMPT TO TRIANGULATE THE LOCATION. UPON RECEIVING THE LETTER, I COMPLETED THE FORM LETTER, HAD LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SIGN IN THE COMMANDING OFFICER SIGNATURE BLOCK, FAXED THE FORM LETTER, AND THEN CONTACTED VERIZON (800-451-5242). VERIZON WAS ABLE TO TELL ME THERE WAS NO GPS ON THE PHONE UNLESS THE CUSTOMER DIALED 911. THE TOWER LOCATION THAT WAS PICKING UP SGT SPRADER'S CELL PHONE SIGNAL IS LOCATED AT 5303 HWY 195 SOUTH, KILLEEN, TX. HE FURTHER ADVISED SGT SPRADER'S PHONE WOULD BE LOCATED IN A 3-5 MILE RADIUS OF THE RECEIVING TOWER. THE LAST OUTGOING CALL WAS LOGGED AT 1456 HRS, 070608 TO (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)) THE LAST INCOMING CALL WAS AT 1500 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (UNKNOWN). AT 1100, SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) RE-CONTACTED VERIZON AND ASKED A LIST OF ALL CALLS MADE SINCE SGT SPRADER'S DISAPPEARANCE WAS REQUESTED.

INVESTIGATOR'S TYPED NAME & CREDENTIAL NO.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
DES LE DIV, FORT HOOD, TX 76544

INVESTIGATOR'S TYPED NAME & CREDENTIAL NO.

DATE

9 JUNE 07

EXHIBIT

04346-07



Exhibits 3 & 4

Page(s): 000033 thru 000070

Withheld

Third Party Information  
Not Reasonably Segregable  
5 U.S.C., Section 552,  
Exemptions (b)(6) and (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

# MISSING PERSON



NAME: **SPRADER**, Lawrence G.

AGE: 24

HAIR: BROWN

EYES: BROWN

HEIGHT: 5 '8"

WEIGHT: 145 LBS

BUILD: AVERAGE

RACE: ASIAN

INDIVIDUAL WAS LAST SEEN WEARING ACU'S, SGT RANK, SOFT CAP, AND A YELLOW JERSEY WITH "202" IN GREEN WRITING, CARRYING AN M-16 WITH BLANK ADAPTER.

ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PERSON SHOULD BE PROVIDED TO:  
FORT HOOD MILITARY POLICE STATION: 287-4001 OR  
CID DUTY PHONE: 535-3973

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** <sup>5</sup>  
000071

## Exhibit 6

Page(s): 000072 thru 000088

Withheld

Third Party Information  
Not Reasonably Segregable  
5 U.S.C., Section 552,  
Exemptions (b)(6) and (b)(7)(C)

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

For Official Use Only - Law Enforcement Sensitive

ROI NUMBER:

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1015, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, conducted canvas interviews of SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) both of HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), who did not provide any information pertinent to this investigation.

About 1130, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHC 404th Aviation Support BN (ASB), 4th Infantry Division, FHTX, at her residence located at (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated she saw an Asian soldier wearing the Army Combat Uniform (ACU), with SGT rank and a 1st ID Shoulder Sleeve Insignia on his left shoulder. He was on the telephone when she pulled up, talking to a Sergeant about his location, and never acknowledged her. SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related he was not wearing a vest and she checked to see if he had a camel back on, wherein he did not. SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he had a clipboard in his hand but she could not remember if there were any documents on it.

About 1145, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A Company, 2/8 Infantry Battalion, 4th ID, FHTX, who related at approximately 1530, 8 Jun 07, he was leaving SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) residence to go to the gym when he noticed a soldier in ACUs sitting at the corner of Bunny Trail and Reece Creek, Killeen, TX. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the soldier was wearing a soft cap and appeared to be sitting on a rucksack talking on the phone. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the soldier had dark skin however he did not recall any other specific details of what the soldier looked like. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he did not stop and attempt to talk to the soldier.

About 1200, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) a childhood friend, XXX-XX-(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who related about 1½ months ago he ate dinner with SGT SPRADER. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related he was not aware if SGT SPRADER had a girlfriend in the Texas area. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related SGT SPRADER talked about a female friend who had a child and related he did not want to pursue a relationship with her, because he did not want to be a father.

Between 1200-1240, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, conducted canvass interviews of members of the 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (MP BN) (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), which revealed no significant information. Most Soldiers stated they did not socialize with SGT SPRADER outside of work. They did not know if SGT SPRADER was experiencing any personal or financial problems. Furthermore, no one knew any of SGT SPRADER's close friends or associates, nor did anyone know if he had a girlfriend. (See canvass interview worksheets for details)

Between 1206 - 1314, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, conducted canvass interviews of the following personnel:

TYPE: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SEQUENCE NUMBER:

SA

ORGANIZATION:

Fort Hood CID Office, USACIDC  
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

SIGNATURE:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE:

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT:

7

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

For Official Use Only - Law Enforcement Sensitive

ROI NUMBER:

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

- SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 53<sup>rd</sup> Quartermaster Company, 13<sup>th</sup> SC(E), FHTX, related he met SGT SPRADER after his friend, Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Phone Number: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)) told him SGT SPRADER was new to FHTX. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he met SGT SPRADER, and they hung out at his apartment a couple times before he reported to WLC. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER told him he had been out with a few women, but did not know any of their names. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he last spoke with SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on with 4 or 5 Jun 07, over the phone. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER told him that he missed Virginia, but he didn't seem depressed. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) did not know anyone else that SGT SPRADER associated with. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called SGT SPRADER's cell phone number from his personal cell phone while being interviewed, but SGT SPRADER's cell phone went straight to voice mail.

- SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), FHTX, related she lived in the same apartment complex as SGT SPRADER, but never associated with him outside of work. SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated she had only talked to SGT SPRADER about WLC because she recently graduated herself.

- SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), FHTX, did not have any information pertinent to this investigation.

- PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), did not have any information pertinent to this investigation.

- SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), did not have any information pertinent to this investigation.

About 1210, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) traveled to the intersection of Bunny Trail and Reese Creek Rd. and conducted a search of the area, which met with negative results.

Between 1215 and 1225 SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted canvass interviews of the residents of Barbed Wire Street, Killeen, TX 76549, located about 150m north of the intersection of Bunny Trail and Reese Creek Rd, on the west side of Bunny Trail.

The following residents were canvassed, which met with negative results:

Model Home on corner of Bunny Trail and Barbed wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) no pertinent information.

Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asleep - children answered.

Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) no pertinent information.

Unknown, 3507 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER:

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION:

Fort Hood CID Office, USACIDC  
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

SIGNATURE:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE:

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT:

7

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

1 FEB 77

000090

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

For Official Use Only - Law Enforcement Sensitive

ROI NUMBER:

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

Unknown, 3508 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, did not speak English.

Unknown, 3509 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) no pertinent information.

Unknown, 3602 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

Unknown, 3604 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

Unknown, 3605 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) no pertinent information.

Vacant, 3607 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549.

Unknown, 3608 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

Unknown, 3610 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, no answer.

The following residents were canvassed and had information pertaining to a soldier at the stop sign of the intersection of Bunny Trail and Reese Creek Rd:

Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) of 2LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (NFI - deployed from FHTX), related he is a college student and he came home between 1600 and 1700 on Friday, 8 Jun 07, wherein he saw a soldier sitting by the stop sign drinking water and looking at a piece of paper.

SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1-6, 3 BDE, 1 AD, FHTX, 3601 Barbed Wire, Killeen, TX 76549, related he made a few stops on his way home Friday, 8 Jun 07. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he came home about 1730 wherein he was sure there was no soldier at or near the stop sign.

SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHC, III Corps, related he was home on Rest and Recuperation (R & R), wherein Friday, 8 Jun 07, he returned from the grocery store between 1600 and 1700. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated there was a soldier sitting down Indian-style calling someone on a cell phone, and was sitting on something. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the soldier had on a patrol cap and was 3-4 feet from the stop sign. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) did not speak to the individual and did not notice any other equipment, including a weapon.

About 1225, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted a search of a culvert located about 1/2 a mile west of the intersection of Bunny Creek and Reese Creek Rd. which runs under Clear Creek Rd., which met with negative results.

About 1300, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Game Warden, FHTX, Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) K-9 handler, Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) and Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) K-9 handler, Texas Department of Criminal Justice, at the intersection of Bunny Trail and Reese Creek Rd. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted bloodhound operations with their dogs at

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER:

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION:

Fort Hood CID Office, USACIDC  
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

SIGNATURE:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE:

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT:

7

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

1 FEB 77

000091

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

For Official Use Only - Law Enforcement Sensitive

ROI NUMBER:

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

the last known location of SGT SPRADER. There was nothing remarkable about the scene or the search conducted by TDCJ.

About 1300, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who related about 1639, 8 Jun 07, she observed a Soldier matching SGT SPRADER's description standing underneath the stop sign at the T intersection of Bunny Trail and Reese Creek Road, FHTX. Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related the Soldier was standing with his vest in his hand and his LBE and rifle grounded at his feet. Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related the Soldier had his headgear off and was sweating profusely. Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related she returned to the area at 1700 and the Soldier was no longer there. Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related the Soldier appeared frustrated and tired.

About 1330, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, conducted a check of SGT SPRADER's residence. SGT SPRADER's vehicle was still parked outside of his apartment complex. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) knocked on the doors of the apartments directly across from SGT SPRADER's however it did not appear to be anyone living in the apartment or at home due to the flyers on the door and a phonebook delivery on the door mat. A white male who resides in Apartment 608, Willows Apartments, Killeen, TX 76449, directly underneath SGT SPRADER's apartment related he had not seen SGT SPRADER around in about two weeks and had not seen anyone going into or coming out the apartment.

Between 1500 and 1630, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted canvas interviews of the following people which did not provide any information pertinent to this investigation (All of the personnel were from the HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), FHTX):

SPC  
SPC  
SPC

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

About 1520, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) J&E Contract Services, FHTX, who reported he observed a Soldier walking along the easement of Highway 195 South. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related he was traveling to the recycle center adjacent the Texas Veterans Cemetery and indicated the Soldier was wearing what was described on the information flyers.

About 1540, 10 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) XXX-XX-HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), FHTX, who related SGT SPRADER told him about a month ago, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SGT SPRADER told SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he took (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) could not recall (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SGT SPRADER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER:

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION:

Fort Hood CID Office, USACIDC  
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

SIGNATURE:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE:

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT:

7

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

1 FEB 77

000092

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

*CID Regulation 195-1*  
*For Official Use Only - Law Enforcement Sensitive*

ROI NUMBER:

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1920, 10 Jun 07, SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) received written statements of Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) regarding potential sightings of SGT SPRADER, from Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DES, FHTX, which were previously taken by DES patrolmen. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER:

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION:

Fort Hood CID Office, USACIDC  
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

SIGNATURE:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE:

10 Jun 07

EXHIBIT:

7

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE**

1 FEB 77

000093



## CANVASS INTERVIEW WORKSHEET ROI# 0479-07-CID034-16911

Conducted By: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Date: 10 Jun 07 Time: 1200

Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: SSG SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Unit Address: 11th MP BN (CIC), FHTX

Residence Address:

Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work

Remarks: Supervisor for SPADER - Works closely

with SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) AND SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Girlfriend unknown. MAY HAVE ASSOCIATION WITH SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (sociable, outgoing, no issues, financial good)

Date: 10 Jun 07 Time: 1210

Name: SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: SGT SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Unit Address: 11th MP BN CIC, FHTX (HHD)

Residence Address:

Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work

Remarks: Works w/ SPADER - NO NOTHING ABOUT him personally.

SPADER JUST GOT TO UNIT. No problems at work. Good sense of Humor all ways taking. wanted to deploy.

STAYS IN SAME APT complex but does not know which one he lives in. TALKED TO HIM before he went to NLC.

Date: 10 Jun 07 Time: 1215

Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: SGT SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Unit Address: 11th MP BN (CIC), FHTX (HHD)

Residence Address: MOTOR SGT (ARRIVED 30 days ago)

Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work

Remarks: Wrote BAR about 3 yrs ago. Don't think he has a girlfriend.

Thinks he has relatives here. Mention something about going to church. OUTGOING but does keep to himself a little.

Date: 10 Jun 07 Time: 1225

Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: SPC SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Unit Address: 11th MP BN (CIC), FHTX (HHD)

Residence Address:

Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work

Remarks: Work w/ SPADER. Does not really associate outside of work overheard him talking on phone thought it to be girl friend month ago. No name. THinks he mentioned girlfriend in Va. NOTHING recent. No significant info.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Law Enforcement Sensitive

EXHIBIT

8  
000094

CANVASS INTERVIEW WORKSHEET ROI# 0479-07-CID034-16911

Conducted By: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Date: 10 Jan 07 Time: 1240  
 Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: SGT SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 Unit Address: 11th MP BN (C10), FHTX  
 Residence Address:  
 Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work  
 Remarks: Talked him personally but about work. NOTHING outside. unknown about girlfriend. Did not seem depressed. NO SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION.

Date: 12 Jan 07 Time: 1745  
 Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: CW2 SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 Unit Address: 11th MP BN (C10)  
 Residence Address:  
 Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work 583-0005  
 Remarks: New Soldier. Worked w/ him supply room. Left for WLE. Outgoing no concerns. Does not know any associates outside of work area.

Date: Time:  
 Name: Rank: SSN:  
 Unit Address:  
 Residence Address:  
 Home# Work  
 Remarks:

Date: Time:  
 Name: Rank: SSN:  
 Unit Address:  
 Residence Address:  
 Home# Work  
 Remarks:

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 Law Enforcement Sensitive

EXHIBIT

000095

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN).  
**PRINCIPAL:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary.

1. LOCATION (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	2. DATE (YYYYMM(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TIME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) LE NUMBER 20070610 1355
5. LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS C.V.

9. I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Around 4pm on Friday, June 8, 2007 I was following my friend to Killdeer. We were in separate cars. We were heading East on Creek Road towards 195. I noticed a man dressed in Army gear with a rifle over his right arm and bag/backpack on his back. He had dark hair and a round dark hard, dark brown/black face. This man was on the right side of the road, about 20 ft. away from the road, walk towards it as if to cross it.

END OF STATEMENT

10. EXHIBIT	11. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
-------------	--	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT" TAKEN AT DATED

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT 1753 DATED 20070810

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

20070610

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 10 day of June, 2007 at Killeen, TX

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 5 USC Sec 203(b)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

FOUO

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN).  
**PRINCIPAL:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

1. LOCATION (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070610	3. TIME 1403	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS Civ	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> of June around 4:00 pm I saw a soldier crossing Clear Creek Road. We were eastbound headed towards 195. We had just passed the Maxdale exit. He had all his gear on and a rifle over his sholder. He seemed to be headed towards Killeen.

Q: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A:

Q: Can you describe the soldier you saw?

A: He was about 5'7 and was Caucasian. He was dirty like he had been outside working. He had dark hair. He was in his uniform with a backpack and a rifle over his right sholder (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Do you have any thing further to add to this statement?

A: No 111-E (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATEMENT

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIAL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) KING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
-------------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT" AT DATED

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DATED 20080610 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATED

20070610

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

nt)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 10 day of June, 2007 at Dallas, Tx

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 5 USC Sec 303 (b)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES



# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1336, 11 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) XXX-XX-(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) both of 530th Combat Support Battalion (CSB), Fort Lee, VA, SGT SPRADER's former unit. They related SGT SPRADER was a good Non-Commissioned Officer (NCO) and Soldier. Both related SGT SPRADER never got into any trouble while assigned to the unit. CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related SGT SPRADER deployed with the unit and was a really great guy with no personal problems.

Between 1452 and 1527, 11 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 506th Quartermaster Company, Fort Lee, VA, SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 506th Quartermaster Company, Fort Lee, VA and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) E Battery, 1-40th Field Artillery, Fort Sill, OK pertaining to SGT SPRADER's character. All Soldiers provided consistent information pertaining to SGT SPRADER being a good Soldier. SGT SPRADER was described as being happy, squared away and without issues.

About 1628, 11 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who related she was traveling South on FM 1670 at approximately 1900-2000, 8 Jun 07, where she and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) daughter observed a male Soldier wearing ACU's, a soft cap, a yellow and orange vest, a small back pack with something hanging on his left Soldier. Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related she slowed down and looked at the Soldier because he appeared out of place. Ms. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated she saw a picture of the missing Soldier on the television and the internet and it appeared to be the man she saw walking on FM 1670.

About 1738, 11 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with Guns Galore, 4220 S. Fort Hood Street, Killeen, TX 76542, who indicated they were contacted by a law Enforcement officer on 10 Jun 07 and asked if they saw a Soldier enter their store with an M-4. They indicated they had not seen a Soldier.

Agent's Comment: The command center indicated they coordinated with Killeen Police Department who subsequently reviewed the video surveillance at Guns Galore and did not see anyone in ACU's carrying a weapon. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

11 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

//

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT CID Regulation 195-1		ROI NUMBER 0479-07-CID034-16911	
		PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES	
<b>DETAILS</b> About 0745, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) concerning their report of seeing a Soldier walking along FM 1670, BTX. Both reported during the late evening, just prior to darkness, 8 Jun 07, they observed a Soldier walking south along FM 1670, BTX, wearing Army Combat Uniform, carrying a backpack with an orange vest over the backpack. Both Mr. and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) viewed the Missing Person flyer with SGT SPRADER's photograph and related the individual in the photograph looked like the Soldier they saw along FM 1670.  Between 1100-1235, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted a search of SGT SPRADER's residence. SGT SPRADER's cell phone box was located which indicated he owned an LG-VX9900 which was a gaming type phone with a full keyboard when opened from the side. There were various bank accounts with USAA and Sun Trust Bank and a life insurance policy located within the computer workstation of the bedroom. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) collected SGT SPRADER's wallet with his VA driver's license, numerous credit cards, cash, and other miscellaneous documents on DA Form 4137, Evidence/Property Custody Document for safe keeping. A search of the wallet appeared all SGT SPRADER's credit cards to include his government credit card were present.  About 1355, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed 1LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) XXX-XX-(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHC, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement wherein he stated he observed a soldier in ACU's, yellow vest and carrying a rifle walking south on Hwy 195, Killeen, TX.  About 1420, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who related about 1100, 8 Jun 07, he observed a male in ACUs, a large back pack with a traffic vest on his back, sprinting north bound on FM 1670. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related he believed the man had been punished or was training for a race, because of the speed he was traveling. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related the man did not look like he was lost and ran like he had a purpose. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was shown a photograph of SGT SPRADER who related he did not look like the Soldier he saw on the road.  AGENTS COMMENT: Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was the neighbor of Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and during the interview Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was present and related the man he saw the evening of 8 Jun 07 walking south was the same man. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) changed his mind and said the Soldier seen walking on FM 1670 was not related to this incident.  About 1430, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Both Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) throughout his life, indicating he had never really been in any trouble, had never been grounded nor received any corporal punishment. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) would have been one to do anything to survive and stated he, given the conditions of being injured or lost, would find water and sit in one location until someone located him. Mr.			
TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)		ORGANIZATION Fort Hood CID Office (USACIDC) Fort Hood, TX 76544	
SI (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		DATE 12 Jun 07	EXHIBIT 12

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT <i>CID Regulation 195-1</i>		ROI NUMBER 0479-07-CID034-16911	
		PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES	
DETAILS			
<p>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related SGT SPRADER and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) discussed survival and SGT SPRADER indicated he would "do anything, or eat anything to survive". Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he talked to (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) while he was in the Warrior Leader Course (WLC) and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) indicated he was looking forward to graduating and he was doing well. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) indicated (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) also stated upon graduation (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) planned on attending a friends wedding. Mr. and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related SGT SPRADER was well organized, polite and had not "run with a bad crowd". Mr. and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) reported (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) did not possess any tattoos, nor did he have any body piercing that they were aware of. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) did indicate (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was not positive which it had been, and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) confirmed (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and he had an ex-girlfriend in the Virginia area, which he continued to stay in contact with, as they were friends. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related the ex-girlfriends name was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) also indicated the ex-girlfriends photograph was posted on their sons Myspace.com webpage. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related he was aware of the type of phone (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) purchased while in Virginia and it was an "LG" brand. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated it was similar to a "mini-computer" and it was purchased at a store located adjacent to the South Park Mall, Colonial Heights, VA. Mr. and Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) were unable to provide any additional information regarding (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) habits, or anyone he would attempt to contact in an emergency situation. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</p> <p>About 1430, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), Non-Commissioned Officer Academy, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement reiterating Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) statement pertaining to her sighting of a Soldier with a rifle near their quarters. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he told his chain of command about 1730, 8 Jun 07 that (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) may have seen SGT SPRADER.</p> <p>Agent's Comment: It was later determined Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had in fact reported another false sighting of SGT SPRADER.</p> <p>About 1500, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 406th Transportation Company, who stated when she returned home around 1645, 8 Jun 07, she saw a Soldier with a weapon at the corner of Bunny Trail and Reese Creek Road.</p> <p>About 1642, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NCO Academy, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement wherein he stated he spoke to SGT SPRADER who informed him he was lost and he attempted to locate SGT SPRADER after losing contact with him.</p> <p>About 1915, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) XXX-XX- (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NCO Academy, III Corps and Fort Hood, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, wherein he related he</p>			
TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)		ORGANIZATION Fort Hood CID Office (USACIDC) Fort Hood, TX 76544	
SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		DATE 12 Jun 07	EXHIBIT 12

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

DETAILS

spoke with SGT SPRADER on his cellular phone after SGT SPRADER did not return to the Tactical Operational Center (TOC). He stated SGT SPRADER told him he was lost and could not identify any terrain or manmade features, to assist them in locating him. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he had cadre members searching on foot and by vehicle and the cadre members in the vehicle were using their horn. SGT SPRADER indicated he could hear the horns. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) related he told SGT SPRADER to move in the direction of the vehicles and that was the last time he spoke to him.

About 2015, 12 Jun 07, this office was notified that a body, later identified as SGT SPRADER, was discovered at TA71, FHTX.

About 2309, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Firefighter, Fire Station 3, DES, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he detailed how he and three other firefighters discovered SGT SPRADER's body.

About 2320, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefed SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the remains had on ACU's with a USACIDC patch, the name SPRADER, the serial number to the M-4 was W029807 which was SGT SPRADER's assigned weapon and a cell phone which matched the model number LG-VX9900 from SGT SPRADER's apartment.

About 2322, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Firefighter, Fire Station 3, DES, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he detailed how he and three other firefighters discovered SGT SPRADER's body.

About 2334, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Firefighter, Fire Station 3, DES, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement detailing how he and three other firefighters discovered SGT SPRADER's body.

Agent's Comment: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) presented Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) sketch of the area to Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) which he verified was an accurate representation of the scene. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office (USACIDC)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

DATE

12 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

12

C

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

1 FEB 77

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000105

**SWORN STATEMENT****File Number:****Location:** Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544**Date:** 12 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**Time:** 1355 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**Statement of:** (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**RANK:** 1LT/O-1**SSN:** (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**Org/Address:** HHC, III Corps, FHTX

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

I was driving home on 195 Southbound towards Florence TX, on 08 June 07, at approximately 1500, when I spotted an individual in ACU's off the road to my right, between the new Veterans Cemetery and Bald Knobb. The individual was a dark skinned male of medium build and height. He was wearing ACU's and a yellow vest with numbering and carrying the following; A rucksack on his back, and an M16 type rifle in his hands. The individual did not seem disoriented or struggling. He was moving at what appeared to me, would be a normal pace in a Southern direction towards Florence on the hardball. He did not appear to be in distress of any sort, or trying to get attention. He actually appeared to me like he knew what he was doing, and that is why I did not stop. Had he looked like he needed help I would have pulled over. He appeared out of place, but not out of mind.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: 1LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you observe the numbers on his vest?

A: I didn't see what the numbers were.

Q: What size was the rucksack?

A: It appeared to be a medium size, might have been a backpack as it was under the vest.

Q: Did you see anything else in his hands or on his person?

A: Not anything which jumped out at me.

Q: Did you get a good look at the soldier's face?

A: No.

Q: Did you see if anyone stopped to assist the soldier?

A: He wasn't trying to flag anyone down. I didn't see anyone stop near him.

Q: Are you certain of the time you observed the soldier?

A: Yes, I left my office prior to 1500 to go take care of my dogs at the house.

Q: Did you stop anywhere between when you left the office and when you observed the soldier?

A: No.

Q: Can you describe the traffic conditions on your route home that day?

A: No traffic, I didn't see but maybe one or two cars on the road. There were construction workers on 195 south of where I observed the soldier.

Q: Do you know if the construction workers worked for TXDOT?

A: They were the same guys that have been out there for about a year working on the road, but I don't know specifically who they work for.///End of Statement (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 2

EXHIBIT

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544 DATED  
06/12/07, CONTINUED:

---

**AFFIDAVIT**

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS  
STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Y  
UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME.  
THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND  
HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE  
STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF  
BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT  
COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths,  
this 12 June, 2007 at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2

EXHIBIT

13

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000107

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 12 Jun 07	TIME 1545	FILE NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E-6/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Non-Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:  
 On Friday, 8 Jun 07, around 1530 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called and asked me what time I was coming home. I told her I didn't know what time I was coming home because there was a soldier missing on the Land Navigation Course. So I told her I would call her back later. About 1730, I basically looked at my phone and I had a voice message. I listened to the message and it was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) so I called her back to ask her where she saw the guy. She said she saw a guy with a weapon, standing by the stop sign, which is right outside the entrance to the housing division where I live. Then I went and told my chain of command that (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) may have seen SGT Lawrence SPRADER. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative?

A: Special Agent (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was typing while I was talking.

Q: What housing area do you live in?

A: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It is near (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) off post, and Killeen Airport. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It is basically right across from the Land Navigation Site entrance.

Q: Which Soldier did Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) believe she had observed at the stop sign?

A: She said she saw a soldier she believed had belonged to the NCOA, because he had a reflective vest with a number on it. She said he had a white complexion, but was oriental looking. I didn't describe SGT SPRADER to her, but that is how she said he looked. Nobody does any kind of training out there besides the people from the Land Navigation course, and she knows that. When she called the first time and I told her I wasn't coming home until we found a missing soldier, she knew we were looking for one of the Soldier's from the course. She didn't know him or his name, just that someone was missing.

Q: Did your wife observe any numbering on the reflective vest?

A: She just saw the vest, but she said he wasn't wearing it. He had taken it off and was holding it.

Q: Did Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) observe any other military gear on the Soldier?

A: Just that he had a weapon.

Q: How long have you been an instructor at the NCOA?

A: Maybe a month. I was going through the Land Navigation Course also, so I could qualify to be an instructor. I had never met SPRADER, and I didn't know who he was.

Q: Do you know of any other Soldier's who had wandered into the area where the stop sign was?

A: No.

Q: do you know of anyone else who may have seen the Soldier near you housing area?

A: No.

Q: Did Mrs. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) state whether she observed the Soldier using a cell phone?

A: Yes she did. She said he was talking to someone on the cell phone, and wasn't paying attention to people driving by.

Q: Do all of the Soldier's conducting Land Navigation training, start at the same time? (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
 THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Hood, TX 76544 DATED 12 Jul 00 CONTINUED.

A: There are two companies out there, and I don't know when the other company started. I believe I started the course at 1130.

Q: How long does the Course usually last?

A: About three and a half hours. They have a big clock out at the site, which counts down. At the end of the course they set off a huge horn, and all of the soldiers are supposed to walk towards the horn. If they can't find their way, they have to be picked up on a HMMWV.

Q: How does the HMMWV know how to locate the Soldiers who cannot locate the source of the horn?

A: Almost all of the Soldiers have cell phones with their instructor's numbers and are told to call the instructors or staff duty, so they can be picked up.

Q: Were there any other Soldiers on Friday who had to be picked up?

A: Yes, I was on the HMMWV helping pick them up. Usually the Soldiers will be on the side of the secondary trails out on the site, near the last point they found. They would hear the horn and just sit wherever they were.

Q: Do you remember when it was specifically mentioned that SPRADER was missing?

A: No, because the whole time I was already looking for them on the HMMWV. I can't mingle with the Soldiers, so I was there to assist on the HMMWV.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: The last word that we got was that the Soldier said to someone that he was next to the road underneath a tree. They didn't say what kind of road, but I looked for a big tree next to any roads.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 10109



STATEMENT (Continued)

NOT USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**, HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)**

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 - 342-027/80494

000110  
EXHIBIT 14

CANVASS INTERVIEW WORKSHEET ROI# 0479-07-C1D034-16911Conducted By: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) /

Date: 12 June 07 Time: 1435  
Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: NO INFO

Date: 12 JUN 07 Time: 1442  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: No one @ Residence

Date: 12 June 07 Time: 1448  
Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: No info

Date: 12 Jun 07 Time: 1453  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Unit Address: Unknown Address (behind above address)  
Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: No one home at Residence

CANVASS INTERVIEW WORKSHEET ROI# 0479-07-C1D034-16911

Conducted By: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) / INV. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Date: 12 Jun 07 Time: 1454

Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Home# (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: NO INFO

Date: 12 Jun 07 Time: 1503

Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: NO INFO

Date: 12 Jun 07 Time: 1509

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: Unknown location adjacent (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) through

a series of hand gestures + non verbal communication  
indicated he had not seen the missing service member.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

CANVASS INTERVIEW WORKSHEET ROI# 0479-07-C-10034-16911Conducted By: INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)Date: 6/12/07 Time: 1445Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Had seen a guy in civilian clothes walking down 2404 with a backpackDate: 6/12/07 Time: 1453Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Had seen a guy last Thursday or Friday walking with maybe a backpackDate: 6/12/07 Time: 1500Name: Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Hasn't Seen anythingDate: 6/12/07 Time: 1503Name: Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Hasn't Seen anything

0479-07-C1D034-16911

CANVASS INTERVIEW WORKSHEET ROI# 0479-07-c1D034-16911

Conducted By: INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Date: 6/12/07 Time: 1509

Name: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Hasn't seen anything

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ SSN: \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home# \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 000114 15

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**SWORN STATEMENT****File Number:****Location:** Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76541**Date:** 12 Jun 07**Time****Statement of:****RANK:** SSG/E-6**SSN:****Org/Address:** NCO Academy, III Corps, FHTX**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 Jun 2007, around or about 0900 hrs, the NCO Academy arrived at TA 71 for Land Navigation. I marched the Soldiers up the hill to the start points. Once at the start points, we then dropped our gear and got out the things we needed for map reading; Map, compass, protractor, etc. I then did a compass check of all compasses. We then proceeded to get a 100 meter pace count. Next, I gave them a course orientation briefing. I had Sergeant Sprader and the rest of the Soldiers orient their maps to see where north was. When we found north, I told them that the Airport was north. I then had him orient east, where he found Ivy Mountains. Next we oriented south, where he found Manere Mountain. I told him and the rest of the squad not to go to the very top of Manere Mountain and that there were points no more than 200 meters off of the road left and right leading up to Manere Mountain, which we call telephone pole road. I also showed them where the course boundary was at to the north and east, Ivy Mountain road to the North and the three poles at vicinity grid 1134. We then proceeded to Start Point four around 0945, where I paired up the weak Soldiers with a strong Soldier. I gave Sergeant Sprader and his buddy a grid and they were back in less than 30 minutes. The actual practice course started at 1200, so they had to be back at 1130 to eat lunch. I asked him if he wanted to try one out for himself and he told me, "Yes." I gave him a grid and once again he found the point. Once he got back, I told him to relax, eat, and go get water. At 1130, we had a formation at the Alpha Company TOC. Sergeant Sprader then got his Safety/Exam Briefing by SFC **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** who ran the course. She showed them what their points looked like and she also gave them a phone number to call if they got lost. After she gave the briefing and all test sheets were passed out, she said, "GO," that's when the time started; at approximately 1200 hrs. I then got in a vehicle and proceeded to ride around the course seeing if anyone needed help. I saw Sergeant Sprader in the first hour at a point in grid square 1134. I asked him if he was tracking and he said he was OK. I then proceeded on. I was stopped by another SGL and told that a Soldier needed to go to the medics, so I went where the Soldier was at and loaded him in my vehicle. I took him back to the TOC for medical attention. I went inside the TOC to let the First Sergeant know about the injured Soldier when the movement phone rang. The movement NCO for that day answered the phone. I don't remember who it was. He told me that it was Sprader, and that he was lost. I then told him to ask him where he was at and he said that he did not know and I told the movement NCO to tell him to stay where he was at I was coming to find him. I then got his number and got in my vehicle. I then called him with my personal cell phone and assured him that I was on my way. This was around 1330. I

INITIALS

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

PAGE 1 OF 4

EXHIBIT

16

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000115

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
06/12/07, CONTINUED:

TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544 DATED

asked him to look around and see if he could see Ivy or Manere mountain and he told me no. I told him to stay where he was and I would call him right back. I then went to the last spot where I saw him, which was vicinity grid 1134. I told him I was going to start honking the horn and asked him if he heard me. He said he heard it but it was low. I then got out of the vehicle with him still on the phone and asked him if he still heard it and he said yes. I told him to come toward the horn and he said he was by a big tree by the road. I told him to stay where he was and I was coming to get him and hung up the phone. I proceeded to the tree in vicinity grid 1134 and there was no sign of him. I tried calling him back several times and there was no answer. I drove every road and trail until it got dark around 2100 hrs. There were also other vehicles looking for him starting at around 1600. When darkness hit we searched by foot and there still was no sign of Sergeant Sprader.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: What time did you speak to SPRADER last?

A: Between 1345 and 1400, 8 Jun 07.

Q: When you could not find him, did you inform someone in your unit?

A: Yes, the movement NCO.

Q: Did you speak to any of the other soldiers who were out on the course about SPRADER's whereabouts?

A: Yes, no one had seen him.

Q: Did you traverse all the roads in the training area, or just specific ones?

A: All of them.

Q: Did you see any signs that SPRADER had been through a specific area?

A: No.

Q: Did you continue to attempt to contact SPRADER while you searched for him?

A: Yes, by phone. Sometimes I would get the voice mail without a ring and sometimes the phone would just continue to ring.

Q: Is the terrain treacherous in the area?

A: Yes.

Q: Did you say anything to SPRADER which would have made him continue to attempt to complete the course?

A: No.

Q: Do you know if anyone else spoke to SPRADER besides yourself and the movement NCO?

A: I don't know of anyone, but I was told the 1SG did.

Q: Did you overhear what the 1SG told SPRADER?

A: No, I was on the course looking for him.

Q: Did you find any of SPRADER's gear?

A: No.

Q: What gear did SPRADER have when you last saw him?

A: ACU's, load bearing vest, soft cap, yellow vest (green numbers) with "202" on it, a clipboard, compass, protractor, index cards and a rifle. That's all I remember.

Q: Did you tease SPRADER about being lost?

A: No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS

PAGE 2 OF 4

EXHIBIT

16

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000116

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544 DATED  
06/12/07, CONTINUED:

Q: Do you know if anyone teased SPRADER about being lost?

A: No.

Q: What phone number did you reach SPRADER on?

A: It was a number with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) but it is not in my phone any more.

Q: Did you think SPRADER was worried about passing the land navigation section?

A: Yes.

Q: Do you believe that is why SPRADER went to find an extra point during practice?

A: Yes, to gain more confidence.

Q: How was SPRADER progressing through the entire course?

A: He was doing well, would have had a superior score even though it would not have been enough for Commandant's list.

Q: Did he have any problems with anyone in the squad?

A: Not that I'm aware of.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A: No.

///End of Statement/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

#### AFFIDAVIT

I (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

INITIAL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4

EXHIBIT 16

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000117



STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
06/12/07, CONTINUED:

TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544 DATED

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this  
12 June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

INITIAL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4

EXHIBIT

16

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000118

## SWORN STATEMENT

File Number: -07-CID034  
Location: Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544  
Date: 12 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Time: 1915  
Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Rank: 1SG  
SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Org/Address: NCO Academy, III Corps and Fort Hood, Fort Hood, TX 76544

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 Jun 2007 the following Land Navigation Practice Testing took place per the timeline. Around or about 1135 hrs: We formed the students of the Warrior Leader Course Class 10-07 up in front of Alpha Company's TOC to begin the Land Navigation Practice Test Brief. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) started her brief by giving the Risk Assessment, explained to the students this is only a practice test, give an overview of the course layout, the time they have to complete this practice test (3 hours/15 minutes), boundaries and what roads not too cross. Around or about 1145hrs: Directly after SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave her briefing I gave all the students a safety briefing. I began by stressing safety first and always. I told every soldier to drink plenty of water because it is hot and we don't want them to dehydrate. I also express in my briefing for the soldiers to take their time and be very careful because we don't want anyone to get hurt and again this is only a practice test. At all times you will maintain your weapon. I briefed the Lost Soldier Procedures IAW the III Corps NCO Academy's SOP, I also explained throughout the course of the event we would have Cadre patrolling the perimeter in tactical vehicles and on foot, for any reason if you become hurt, lost or dehydrated they are there to assist you or administer first aid. I briefed the students to write down the Alpha Company's Movement number (254-289-2990) which rings directly into the TOC, in the event if they got hurt, lost, dehydrated, misplaced their weapon or if the same happen to one of their fellow classmates to call that number and we would be their to assist or rescue. Prior to concluding my brief, I ensured that every soldier filled their canteens and water packs prior to starting the practice test. Around or about 1200 hrs - UTC: Began the Land Navigation Practice Test IAW III Corps NCO Academy's SOP. Throughout course tracked the accountability, progress and status of each soldier by either tracking board, Platoon Sergeant's accountability report and by Cadre vehicle or foot patrol status report. Throughout the testing made continuous situational reports

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 5

EXHIBIT 17

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544, DATED 12  
Jun 07, CONTINUED:

with Bravo Company's 1SG (1<sup>st</sup> (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TOC and Deputy Commandant (SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Had first aid administered to soldiers who came in dehydrated or hurt and several soldiers had to be transported to Darnall Emergency Room for dehydration. Around or about 1330 hrs: To my understanding SGT SPRADER was spotted by one of the Cadre and stated he located 2 points and was on track. Around or about 1500 - 1515 hrs: Sounded the 15 minute warning bull horn to let the students know they had 15 minutes left on their practice test until time elapses. Continued to track the accountability of every soldier by either tracking board, Platoon Sergeant's accountability report, vehicle patrol and Cadre foot patrol status reports. Kept communication with Bravo Company's 1SG or TOC, letting them know we still had several students out that may have gotten off track and maybe in their area. At this time I was informed they had 2 of our student in their area and would transport them back to us. Notified the Deputy Commandant with Alpha Company's situational report, around or about 4 students still out, around or about 4 students who had to be transported to the Emergency Room for dehydration and numerous students who were not feeling well or totally drained. Around or about 1515 hrs: SGT SPRADER student number 5202 called into the TOC. I asked where he was located, he replied by saying I think see the tent, I also asked him if he was hurt or dehydrated, he stated no. I asked SGT SPRADER if he still had his weapon, he replied by stating yes, I also reminded him that we still had vehicles and cadre on foot patrol out there and if he ran into any problems they were there to assist him, furthermore I informed him that he had about 2 minutes left on the clock. I contacted Bravo Company's TOC to inform them that we had a student by the name of SGT SPRADER student number 5202 out and to contact me if he wandered into their area. Around or about 1515 hrs: This was the completion of the practice test, I told my Senior Cadre to do a by name accountability check and to let me know their status. Called the Deputy Commandant with the situational report and inform him that we still had 1 student out. Notified my cadre on vehicle and foot patrol and informed them that we still had SGT SPRADER student number 5202 still out and provided them with his phone number. Again contacted Bravo Company's TOC and informed them that we still had SGT SPRADER out and to keep all eyes open. I made numerous attempts to contact SGT SPRADER by cell phone, no luck. Around or about 1530 hrs: Initiated the Lost Soldier Procedures IAW III Corps NCO Academy's SOP. Received another by name accountability from

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 5

EXHIBIT 17

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544, DATED 12  
Jun 07, CONTINUED:

my Platoon Sergeant. Immediately notified the Deputy Commandant and the S3 (SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)), per the Deputy's guidance suspended all training until further notice. Immediately coordinated vehicle search of outer perimeter and searched all secondary roads. Continued to provide first aid to those students who were dehydrated or exhausted. Got all available soldiers ready for search, waiting the Deputy Commandant's directive. Briefed the cadre and students on the situation. Around or about 1645 hrs: SGT SPRADER contacted the Alpha Company's TOC. I asked him was he okay, hurt or dehydrated? He replied I'm okay and not hurt nor dehydrated. I then proceed to ask him his location, he stated I'm in the woods, I asked if he could see any roads, towers, tank trails, water creeks, buildings, vehicles, people or even the Air Port, if you see anything this could help us locate you faster, his reply was I do not see any of these things, all I see is a lot of trees and I'm just lost. I ensured him everything was going to be alright and we would find him, I also explained to him that we had soldiers looking for him and vehicles also. I mention the tactical vehicle were blowing their horns and asked if he could hear the horns, he replied by saying I think I can. I then told him move towards the sound of the horn and at this point his phone began to fade out. I made several attempts to reach him by cell phone no luck. Around or about 1700 hrs: The Deputy Commandant came onto the training site. Formed up all soldiers that were not hurt or dehydrated IAW III Corps NCO Academy's SOP on line and began searching for SGT SPRADER. Around or about 1805 hrs: Notified the Commandant with the situational report. Around or about 1830 hrs: Full search for SGT SPRADER with over 200 students and cadre to include assistant from Bravo Company. Around or about 1900 hrs: Contacted CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SGT SPRADER's unit. Around or about 2000 hrs: Made contact with the Military Police. Around or about 2030 hrs: Several contacts made, COL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), Military Police, soldier's unit and attempted to contact SGT SPRADER continuously. Around or about 2300 hrs: SGT SPRADER's chain of command came out to the training site. Around or about 2400 hrs: We Released students from search. Around or about 0130 hrs: We Released cadre and set up a skeleton crew to control and maintain the training site.

Q. What cadre member saw SGT SPRADER on the course?

A. I think it was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Do you know why SGT SPRADER called the TOC initially?

A. I assume he wanted to know how much time he had left. Other than that, he never stated why.

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5

EXHIBIT 171

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544, DATED 12  
Jun 07, CONTINUED:

Q. During your conversations with SGT SPRADER, was there any indications he was not going to return?

A. No.

Q. Was SGT SPRADER experiencing any difficulties in the course?

A. Not to my knowledge. Nothing was brought to my attention.

Q. Was there anything you or other cadre members said to SGT SPRADER that would cause him not to return?

A. No.

Q. Was there any hazing of SGT SPRADER?

A. No. We don't do that "period" in the academy.

Q. Were any of the cadre members yelling at SGT SPRADER because he was lost?

A. No. First and foremost is the safety of that soldier. We pick up soldiers often during the course who have not found their points and who have wandered off the course. It's not uncommon. Sometimes our soldiers wander into the other company's training area and vice versa.

Q. Were all lost soldier procedures following during this incident?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you have cadre members roving the boundaries of the area during the exercise?

A. Yes, during the duration of the exercise.

Q. Do you have anything else you would like to add to this statement concerning this investigation?

A. No. ///END OF STATEMENT///

INITIALS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5

EXHIBIT 17

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

000122

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544, DATED 12  
Jun 07, CONTINUED:

AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT  
WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE  
CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I  
HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH  
PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY  
WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND  
WITHOUT CORRECTION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to  
administer oaths, this 12 June, 2007 at Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5

EXHIBIT 17

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
Law Enforcement Sensitive

000123

## SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

LOCATION (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	DATE 12 Jun 07	TIME 2309	NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS GS-7
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS DES/ED, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Upon completion of line search with soldiers (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I decided to walk back to the CP. We dead reckoned a route just west of Monere Mountain and then started following tank trails. We came upon an road with thick brush on either side. We started walking and came upon a strong decomp smell. Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said listen for flies and we did. We checked the wind direction and heard some buzzing. Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) entered the woods approximately 10 yards from me. The two of us continued on the smell for about 30 ft. Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said he "found him." I walked up to approximately 10 ft from the body. I noticed the haircut and color and the weapon. We never disturbed the body. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) then walked up besides me. Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) attempted to contact CP by radio but were unable to. I believe cell phone call was made. Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me to stay where I was and Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) began to throw rocks. Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) then walked to the CP. About 5-10 min later the game warden showed up on ATVs. They came to my position and stopped. One of the Game Wardens suggested that we clear a path by breaking some branches. The decision was made to stop and let CID handle it. We then walked out to the road and waited. A CID agent told us (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) walked to the CP. All four of us walked back to the CP.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Were any checks for signs of life conducted?

A: No because I could tell from the smell and I saw what I believed to be maggots on the back of his head.

Q: Did you see any blood?

A: No.

Q: How dark was it where the Soldier was found?

A: It was still light enough where we could see him and recognize he was wearing ACU's, a road guard vest, a camo back, and we could see the weapon.

Q: Did you see any other insects or animals in the area where his body was found?

A: Just flies, crickets.

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
---------	--	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE  
INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE  
LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FILE NUMBER:  
 TAKEN AT Ft. Hood, TX DATED 12 Jun 07 CONTINUED:

STATEMENT (Continued)

Q: How was the Soldier's body positioned?

A: He was on his right side, toes pointed straight down, and his head was on its right side.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this Statement?

A: No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) END OF STATEMENT //

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12th day of June, 20 07 at Fort Hood, TX 76544

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 736

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000125

EXHIBIT

18



## SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

LOCATION TA 71	DATE 12 JUN 07	TIME <del>2055</del> 2322	FILE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS GS-7	
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS DES/ED, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

The IC briefed the DA Police & Fire that we were all going to be spread out along the line of 450 troops to make sure they thoroughly searched every area. After finishing the search all the troops started to form up and walk back to where the buses were going to pick them up. I walked down and meet up with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) at the end of the original line of troops. We talked about whether we should walk back or get picked up. We decided to walk back thinking it would be quicker. As we walked (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) phoned in and said what we were doing. About 30 minutes into our walk we came through a road that narrowed down due to the heavy brush on either side. About half way down the narrow road before it opened up we all smelt an odor at the same time and stuck our heads in the brush to see what it was. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told everybody to listen for flies & I heard them the second he said it. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) both walked a head to find a way in, I started to go in right where we 1st smelt the odor. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) went back to find another way in due to the heavy brush. About one minute later (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said he could see broken branches and a couple seconds later he said "He's right here." (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) saw him then & I doubled back around to come in where (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) went through at. We all stayed back about five feet away from the body with his head facing the opposite direction as us. The body was stomach down, arms pointed in the ground, back arched w/ his rear end pointed up, head facing East. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to stay w/ the body. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to stand at the entrance from the road to He & (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) went to call to flag down the Game Wardens. They arrived about 4 minutes later & we all went back to the body (including the two game wardens). One of the Wardens told us to start clearing a path from the road to the body so we started breaking branches. Shortly after someone came across the radio & said to not disturb the area. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) then went back and sat on one of the Wardens 4-wheelers. The four of us were told we could clear the scene & head back to the command post to give statements.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: Mr (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did anyone check the Soldier for signs of life?

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED." THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) FILE NUMBER:  
TAKEN AT Ft. Hood, TX DATED 12 May 07 CONTINUED:

STATEMENT (Continued)

A: No one checked because the smell was obvious and you could see maggots on the back of his head.

Q: Did you see any insects or animals on or around the body other than flies and maggots?

A: No.

Q: Did you see any blood?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) / END OF STATEMENT //

## AFFIDAVIT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12th day of June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

000127

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

## SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

LOCATION TA 71	DATE 12 Dec 07	TIME 2334 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	FILE NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS CIV/GS 7	

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS  
DES/ED Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

that I, with the military and other civilians, finished the search from 11.5 to 13.0 to PW 33 and decided that the four civilians, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and myself would hick back instead of waiting for transportation, because it would be faster. As we were walking through a group of trees, on a rough road, about 300 yards behind Command post when we got a smell of something dead and all four stop in our tracks. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said listen for flies and we heard them off to our right. We decided to go in and check it out, so we spread out in (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) about a forty foot area. It started with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and then myself, I went in furthest south thinking the wind was blowing from that direction and there was a open area there. Thinking he might have stood in the opening. As I started getting into the thicker stuff I heard Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) say he saw him. I asked what and he said (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he is right in front of you. He was about 20 or 30 feet in front of me and I saw a person in military clothing lying on the ground, which appeared to be face down with the toes of the boots in the dirt. The body appeared to be fully extended and there was, what appeared to be (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the butt of a gun next to his right shoulder. I was also carry the Radio for communications, so I told (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to come to the Road so we could report it. The radio would not transmit, so Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) used my Cell Phone to call command post to report it. At this time I hang my Camo Pack in the tree for a marker and Chief (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called either (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to come to the Road and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) came to mark the spot. At this time (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and myself started walking to locate the game wardens and we could hear the generator.

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

FILE NUMBER:

STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

TAKEN AT FT. HAVEN  
T-471

DATED 12 June

CONTINUED

We walked out to the big water hole and the game wardens meet us there. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and myself jumped on the front of the Game Warden's four wheelers and lead them in. At this time we went back in the trees, but I stayed close to the road. The Game Warden started having ~~the~~ us brake branches for easy access, but we got a call to stop. We walked back to the four wheelers and sat until we were released to go back to Command.

Q: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

A: Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did anyone check the Soldier for signs of life?

A: I was about 20'-30' away from him, but I think the guys that were close could tell that he was obviously dead.

Q: Was the body moved for any reason?

A: No.

Q: Did you notice any blood?

A: Honestly, I wasn't close enough to see.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) END OF STATEMENT III

STATEMENT OF Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) FILE NUMBER:  
 TAKEN AT Ft. Hood, TX DATED 12 Jun 07 CONTINUED:  
 STATEMENT (Continued)

NOT USED

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

WIT

WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Signature of Person Making Statement

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12th day of June, 2007 at Ft. Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

000130

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

## DETAILS

**Death Scene Examination:** Between 2203 and 2333, 12 Jun 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) his office, conducted a Death Scene Examination pertaining to SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER Jr., (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Headquarters and Headquarters Company (HHC), 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police (MP) Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX), within Training Area (TA) 71, FHTX, and outlying grounds, Killeen, TX 76549 (KTX).

**Agent's Comment:** Prior to conducting the Death Scene Examination, all agents donned full personal protective equipment (PPE) to include full hooded Tyvex suits, and breathing masks.

**Characteristics of the Scene:** The examination scene was located approximately 700 meters directly south of Ivy Mountain Road, KTX, which extended East and West from a point directly north of the scene. The scene was marked by four grid points, verified through Global Positioning Satellite (GPS) coordinates of PV1195234079 (marker 1), PV1194934076 (marker 2), PV1194234077 (marker 3), PV1194534078 (marker 4), which surrounded the body at four corners. There were no restricting obstacles, gates, walls, or cattle guards hindering approach by foot or vehicle, from Ivy Mountain Road, via several communicating, unmarked and unimproved roads. The scene was located immediately east, approximately 50 meters perpendicular to a narrow, unimproved road located at PV11453410, which could be negotiated on foot or by vehicle and opened East and West to densely wooded areas. Deadfall and indigenous plant-life burdened entry to the scene and the immediate vicinity. SGT SPRADER was found lying in the prone position; face down, with his body extending North and South on its long axis, with his head at the Southern end. SGT SPRADER's body lay generally flat upon the ground, with the left side slightly elevated, by low hanging tree branches, which extended West underneath his torso and chest. SGT SPRADER's left arm was bent at the elbow, in a vertical 90 degree angle, with the elbow and upper arm breaking the plane of his shoulder blades, and extending perpendicular to the long axis of his body. SGT SPRADER's left wrist was bent, palm down, with fingers extending in a Southern direction. SGT SPRADER's right arm was doubled up underneath the chest area, with the forearm, wrist and hand extending South with the long axis of his body and a single finger evident below his right shoulder. SGT SPRADER's body alignment was generally straight, with the waist and legs subsequently extending north from the torso, in a linear arrangement. The inner thighs and knees of SGT SPRADER appeared to be touching, with the feet separated by approximately 1'. The left heel was slightly elevated by the position of the body, with the toes extending to the East. The right heel was elevated vertically; perpendicular to the ground, with the toes seated in the undergrowth, and appeared to be supported by the body's position. SGT SPRADER was clothed in a standard Army Combat Uniform (ACU), which appeared to be soiled by bodily fluids and surrounding elements. SGT SPRADER had a brown, unfastened leather holster, containing a multi-tool of an undisclosed brand, which was affixed to his uniform belt, at the extreme right hip, running parallel to the long axis of the body. SGT SPRADER was not found to be wearing any other personal or military TA-50 (gear), which was verified by an immediate search of outlying areas. SGT SPRADER was found wearing a yellow, reflective vest, which was found to be pulled high across the back of the neck and shoulders, with the securing straps running over the tops of the shoulders and under each armpit. The back of the reflective vest was pulled taut,

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID),  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

12 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

21

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(Automated)

000131

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

## DETAILS

upwards to the top/back of the shoulders, held in place by the sling of his weapon. Parallel, along the long axis of the body's right side, was a standard Army issued, M-4 Carbine, with the butt-stock resting in the rear crook of the armpit, extending above the back of the right shoulder, and slung with the barrel at the North end. The M-4 was located in an inverted position, parallel to the ground, with the selector switch set to "Safe". The weapon was located with the barrel, forward of the hand guard/heat shield, partially concealed and underneath the right thigh. The weapon's sling was wrapped through the butt-stock slot of the M-4, which extended laterally, across the upper shoulders, extending around the neck, and diagonally across the front of the torso, to attach at the barrel sling loop. The reflective vest appeared to have been pulled high up on the shoulders of SGT SPRADER, by the tension of sling. The body of SGT SPRADER was fixed, and further recorded at above specified GPS points as follows: From the butt-stock of the M-4 to marker 4 was approximately 55" and to marker 1 was approximately 7". From the right shoulder of SGT SPRADER to marker 1 was approximately 7" and to marker 2 was approximately 43". From the right elbow to marker 1 was approximately 13" and to marker 4 was approximately 50". From the top most point of the approximate center of the head to marker 1 was approximately 23" and to marker 2 was approximately 28". From the left shoulder to marker 2 was approximately 25" and to marker 3 was approximately 67". From the left elbow to marker 3 was approximately 55" and to marker 2 was approximately 20". From the right toe to marker 4 was approximately 17" and to marker 1 was approximately 64". From the left toe to marker 3 was approximately 27.75" and to marker 2 was approximately 69".

**Conditions of the Scene:** The unimproved roads, leading to the scene, were surrounded by a multitude of categorically differing trees and vegetation, which restricted direct view of the scene, from the surrounding unimproved roads. There was no evident trail leading to or from the scene, which required navigation through thick brush and foliage. There were several types and forms of trees, fallen branches, and plant life, in varying levels of growth, in the immediate and surrounding area of the scene. Surrounding trees appeared green, with no apparent imperfection or malicious altering noted, and in normal growth or subsequent decay of fallen branches and greenery. The scene and directly contiguous areas, were not illuminated, as the Death Scene Examination was conducted within the hours of darkness with no ambient light available. At the time of examination there was a strong, apparent odor of human decomposition detected, as well as common woodland odors of vegetation. The body of SGT SPRADER included a large amount of varying forms and species of insect infestation, which covered a majority of the head, and scattered sporadically throughout various points of the uniform and exposed epidermis. All exposed body parts and appendages located closest to the ground, had apparent signs of livor mortis, wherein the skin had changed to a black color.

**Environmental Conditions:** The outside temperature was approximately 81 degrees Fahrenheit, with a dew point of 67 degrees Fahrenheit, which afforded a dry surrounding area. The humidity level was 61%, with winds averaging 7 miles per hour (mph) from a South-Southeast direction. The examination was conducted during the hours of darkness, during a waning crescent moon, which afforded no direct lunar illumination, and

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID),  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

12 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

21

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(Automated)

000132

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

## DETAILS

the sky was clear with scattered clouds. There was a strong, apparent odor of human decomposition detected, as well as common woodland odors of vegetation.

**Scene Documentation:** SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) recorded digital images of the Death Scene utilizing a Canon EOS, Digital Rebel, MDL: DS6041, digital camera with built in flash. SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) prepared a rough sketch of the Death Scene. (See Photographic Packet and Sketch for Details)

**AGENT'S COMMENT:** While SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) continued photographic documentation; SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) cut away protruding branches from surrounding trees to facilitate a full and clear view of the body. The FHTX Fire Department facilitated the extraction of SGT SPRADER by cutting a path out of the site, following the Death Scene Examination.

**Factors Pertinent to Entry and Exit:** The scene was accessible by vehicle via the communicating, unimproved roads, which traversed TA71 in several directions, and was additionally accessible on foot by navigating from the unimproved roads, through various forms of vegetation. Several potential avenues of approach existed surrounding the scene, which were maneuverable with moderate difficulty, through vegetation, uneven ground, and natural obstacles.

**Collection of Evidence:** SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) collected the M-4 Carbine rifle and a cellular phone, as evidence, from the body of SGT SPRADER, as documented on Evidence/Property Custody Document (EPCD), Voucher 0260/07.

**Agent's Comment:** About 2320, 12 Jun 07, the remains of SGT SPRADER were identified by the serial number (SN) of his assigned M-4 Carbine, SN W029807; cell phone LG brand matching model number LG-VX9900, as noted by the product box found within SGT SPRADER's apartment located at 1100 Willow Springs Road, Apartment 606, KTX.

**Search for Latent Impressions:** A search for latent impressions was not conducted, due to the Death Scene location within a woodland area, condition of the body, the state of decomposition, and several factors verifying the identification of the victim, as mentioned above. Nothing of evidentiary value was discovered, as a search for latent impressions was not conducted.

**Search Beyond the Crime Scene:** An additional search of the immediate and outlying grounds, which surrounded the scene, was conducted for supplementary military and/or personal items, which met with negative results. Specific items of military gear, which the search focused on, were the Load Bearing Vest (LBV), canteens, and Camelback water system belonging to SGT SPRADER.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID),  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

12 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

21

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(Automated)

000133



# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

## DETAILS

**Second Search Beyond the Scene:** A second search beyond the scene of the immediate and outlying grounds surrounding the scene was conducted during daylight hours between 1030 and 1120, 13 Jun 07, by SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) all of this office. Nothing of evidentiary value was discovered during this search. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID),  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

DATE

12 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

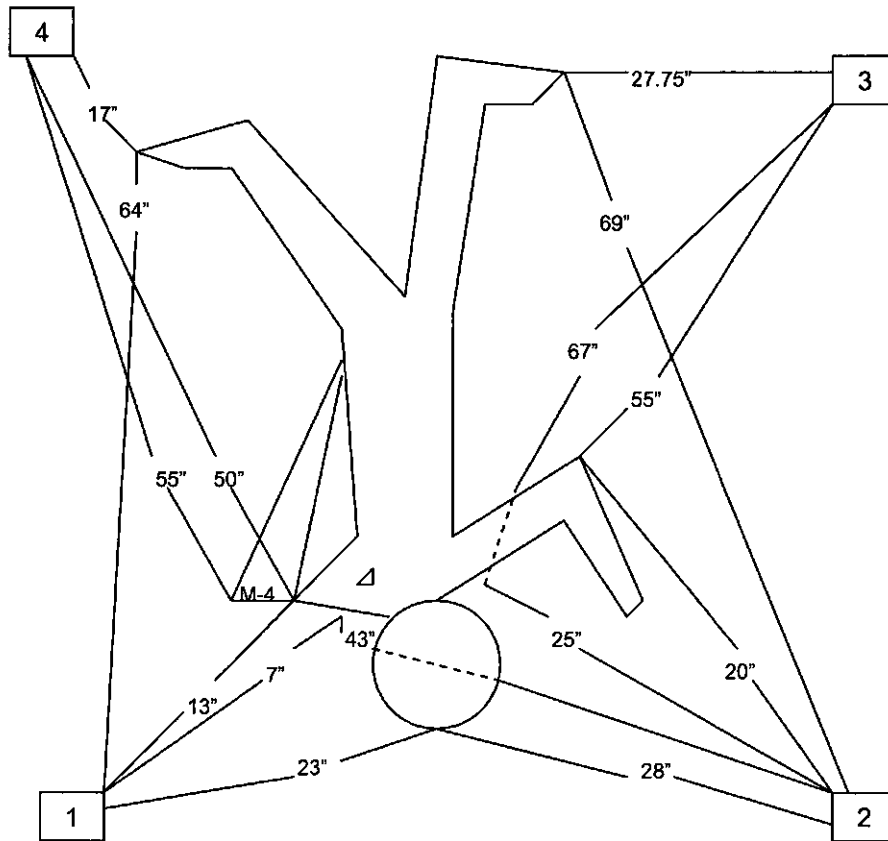
21

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(Automated)

000134

# ROUGH SKETCH DEPICTING DEATH SCENE



## LEGEND

1. Grid reference PV1195234079
2. Grid reference PV1194934076
3. Grid reference PV1194234077
4. Grid reference PV1194534078



Not To Scale

## TITLE BLOCK

Case: 0479-07-CID034-16911  
OFFENSE: Undetermined Death  
SCENE PORTRAYED: PV119340  
LOCATION: Fort Hood, TX 76544  
VICTIM: SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER  
TIME & DATE BEGAN: 2225/12 Jun 07  
SKETCHED BY: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
VERIFIED BY: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 22

## Exhibit 23

Page(s) 000136 thru 000140

Withheld as Graphic

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

## DETAILS

**AUTOPSY FINDINGS:** Between 0900 and 1230, 13 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, attended the autopsy of SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER, which was conducted at The Southwestern Institute of Forensic Sciences (SWIFS), 5230 Medical Center Drive, Dallas, TX 75235 (DTX). Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Deputy Chief Medical Examiner (DCME); Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Autopsy Technician; Ms. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Autopsy Technician; and Ms. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Autopsy Technician; SWIFS, DTX, conducted the examination of SGT SPRADER, case number JP2027-07.

**AUTOPSY DOCUMENTATION:** Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) photographed SGT SPRADER using a digital camera and electronic data storage card. Photographs were taken throughout the autopsy in order to preserve images of SGT SPRADER during several stages of the autopsy. SGT SPRADER was weighed with a hospital scale, which indicated his weight to be 116 lbs. SGT SPRADER was measured at length to be 68". Notes were taken on Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington, D.C., Autopsy Diagrams to indicate the location of remarkable findings during the examination. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) provided two color plates, for this office, containing eight exposures of various pictures taken during the autopsy. A request for the medical examiner's report, including toxicology and all copies of 8x10 autopsy photographs taken by Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was submitted to the administration department, SWIFS, 5230 Medical Center Drive, DTX.

**MEDICAL EXAMINER BRIEF AND CIRCUMSTANCES:** Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was briefed on the circumstances surrounding the disappearance of SGT SPRADER on the land navigation course, from TA71, while assigned for leadership training in the Non-Commissioned Officer Academy, Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX). Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was briefed on events surrounding the last known location of SGT SPRADER and the discovery of SGT SPRADER four days later. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was briefed the Soldier was issued two one quart canteens for the navigation, which were not found with the body along with several other pieces of issued equipment. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was briefed on the terrain, with open areas, scattered brush and surrounding wooded areas, where SGT SPRADER was located. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was briefed on how SGT SPRADER was discovered and the suspected head injury, which SGT SPRADER could have sustained during a fall. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) examined photographs of SGT SPRADER provided by this office, which revealed a small tree SGT SPRADER's head was lying on. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was provided a compact disc of the photographs from the scene, which were reviewed during the autopsy, as well as medical and dental documentation pertaining to SGT SPRADER.

**POSTMORTEM CHANGES:** Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) discussed the immediate, early and late changes SGT SPRADER's body experienced since the time of his death. There was loss of color throughout SGT SPRADER's skin, most evident in his feet, when his boots were removed, and across the abdomen, where SGT SPRADER's belt was worn. Early postmortem changes included livor mortis, which was seen in the settling of blood close to the skin in areas in contact with the ground and rigor mortis, which could be present in the stiffening of SGT SPRADER's muscles. Livor mortis was present throughout the entire front side of SGT SPRADER's body, where blood ceased to flow and pooled in the capillaries from gravity. The lower

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

DATE

13 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

24

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

1 FEB 77

000141

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

## DETAILS

extremities of SGT SPRADER began to turn purple and black, as well as his hands, due to the amount of time he was in a fixed position. Livor mortis began to dissipate in line with decomposition within about 24 hours from SGT SPRADER's death. Rigor mortis began to dissipate 24-36 hours after the death of SGT SPRADER and was clearly evident in his shoulders, as his arms were easily mobile during the examination. The late changes in SGT SPRADER's body included the two-step decomposition process and mummification. Autolysis, the breakdown of cells was not affected by the environment. Bacterial decomposition known as putrefaction was present with greenish discoloration in the abdomen, followed by the head, neck and shoulders, present at 36 hours after SGT SPRADER's death. Putrefaction present in SGT SPRADER also included gas formation and bloating, which was evident throughout his body, and was most obvious in the chest cavity. Most of the organs were not present, were liquefied or were in the process of being completely liquefied. Skin slippage was also present, especially in the legs and feet of SGT SPRADER. The mummification process was evident around the face and hands of SGT SPRADER. The ears were shrunk and dried as well as the hands, which occurred when SGT SPRADER's body moisture lowered below 50% and most likely occurred 36-48 hours after death. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related the mummification of the hands was due to the extreme heat SGT SPRADER was exposed to and the length of time he was exposed. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated she was not able to pinpoint the time since SGT SPRADER's death because the conditions SGT SPRADER's body was susceptible to, affected the rate of decomposition, which was prevalent in the mummification of the hands.

**INJURIES AND TRAUMA:** There were no significant or identifiable injuries or trauma present during the autopsy.

**TIME SINCE DEATH AND CAUSE OF DEATH:** Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did not record the body temperature of SGT SPRADER due to the conditions he was found in. The cooling of SGT SPRADER's body, at 1 ½ degrees per hour since his death, also known as algor mortis, was greatly affected by the environment SGT SPRADER was in. SGT SPRADER was not found in ambient conditions. The temperature during the day from 8 Jun – 12 Jun 07 reached between 91 and 93 degrees (deg) Fahrenheit (F) during the day, between 72 and 78 deg F during the night and wind speeds were recorded between 4 and 14 mph. No accurate time since death was determined using the temperature of SGT SPRADER's body. There were no gastric contents in the stomach and could not be used to determine the time since death. The vitreous humor, a clear solution in the eye between the lens and the retina, was not used for postmortem analysis of glucose levels to help determine the time since death or the possibility of the presence of poisons. The eyes were completely decomposed and not present during the autopsy. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the cause of death was hyperthermia and dehydration.

**POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION:** Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) staff conducted x-rays of SGT SPRADER's head to conduct forensic dental comparison. SGT SPRADER was positively identified using the fillings in his teeth. Finger print cards of SGT SPRADER were taken; however, only the left middle, ring and little fingers were suitable for prints. None of the fingers on SGT SPRADER's right hand were suitable for identification, including SGT SPRADER's left thumb and index fingers because his hands were mummified.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA

(b) (6) (b) (7)(C) (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

DATE

13 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

24

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000142

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

## DETAILS

Agent's Comment: During the autopsy, SGT SPRADER's identification tags, identification card and ACU nametape were recovered from his person.

COLLECTION OF EVIDENCE: Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) provided a sample of bone and muscle tissue for this office as a DNA sample, since it was not possible to obtain a vile of blood. The sample was collected by this office on a DA Form 4137, Evidence Property/Custody Document (EPCD). Several personal items belonging to SGT SPRADER were also collected by this office on a separate EPCD, which were found on his person and in his pockets. Dr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did not collect any insects or larva during the examination to further conclude the time since SGT SPRADER's death.

NEGATIVE EVIDENCE: There was no camel back located underneath SGT SPRADER's Army Combat Uniform (ACU) jacket top and there were no visible injuries to the cranium, skull fractures or head trauma present during the examination of the head. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

13 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

24

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

1 FEB 77

000143

Exhibit 25

Page(s): 000144 referred to:

U.S. Army Medical Command  
Attn: Privacy Act and Freedom of Information Office  
2748 Worth Road, Suite 21  
JBSA Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6021

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

## NARRATIVE:

About 1320, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) XXX-XX-  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Command Sergeant Major, 11th Military Police (MP) Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX),  
who detailed his notification and knowledge of the disappearance of SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER, XXX-XX-  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion (CID), FHTX.

About 1710, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) XXX-XX-  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 11th MP Battalion (CID), FHTX, who stated he assisted in the search for SGT SPRADER on the  
night of 8 Jun 07 and morning of 9 Jun 07 but did not have any interaction with the Non-Commissioned Officer  
(NCO) Academy cadre and had no knowledge of the other search efforts.

About 1725, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 11th MP  
Battalion (CID), FHTX, who stated she assisted in the search for SGT SPRADER on the night of 8 Jun 07 and  
the morning of 9 Jun 07, but she only searched from a vehicle along the roadways. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated she did  
not have any interaction with any of the NCO Academy cadre.

About 1800, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
2-26 IN RGT, 1ID, FHTX, who related he was SGT SPRADER's room mate for a week prior to his  
disappearance. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related SGT SPRADER worked hard to understand and learn topics being taught in  
the Warriors Leader's Course (WLC). SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related SGT SPRADER was a squared away Soldier who was  
always positive. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related the squad leaders conducted a Pre-combat Check of the required gear prior  
to the Land Nav Course began. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related the students were required to carry the LBE and two  
canteens on the course. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related he last saw SGT SPRADER at the start point of the Land Nav  
Course. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related he did not see SGT SPRADER once the course began. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related he felt  
SGT SPRADER was going to be fine on the course, because he studied and worked with his squad to learn the  
material. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related he did not see SGT SPRADER with a "Camel Back" and found one in SGT  
SPRADER's belongings when he assisted in packing SGT SPRADER's personal belongings. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
related he did not see any difference in the way the WLC Land Navigation was conducted then any other course  
he has experienced in the infantry.

About 1804, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> MP  
Battalion (CID), FHTX, who stated she received a phone call around 2100, 08 Jun 07 from SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion (CID), FHTX, informing her that SGT SPRADER was  
missing. About 2200, 08 Jun 07, she reported to the 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion Headquarters building where she met  
with several members of the battalion. She stated the group then left and went to the land navigation course to  
assist in the search for SGT SPRADER. She stated she waited in the staging area for guidance from the  
instructors. She received guidance from the group's leadership to search the road that lies next to the training

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

14 Jun 2007

EXHIBIT

26



## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

## NARRATIVE:

area, SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was unsure of the road's name. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the search met with negative results. She also stated that she didn't have any contact with NCO Academy cadre or students.

About 1812, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion (CID), FHTX, who stated he received a phone call around 2100, 08 Jun 07 from SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) informing him that SGT SPRADER was missing. About 2200, 08 Jun 07, he reported to the 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN Headquarters building where he met with several members of the Battalion. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the group then went to the land navigation course site and waiting in the staging area for orders. He stated his group searched the area of 190 south to a new housing development out in the area. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated his search results were negative. He also stated that he didn't have any contact with the NCO Academy cadre or students. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he did not know anything about the land navigation course and how it was run.

About 1820, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHC, 2-2 Infantry Battalion, 3rd Brigade, 1ID, FHTX, who related he was searching for his final point (3rd point on his grade sheet) on the land navigation course (PV12623340), about 1400-1415, 8 Jun 07, when he came across SGT SPRADER about 400 meters east, and 100 meters south of the aforementioned grid coordinate. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the area where he encountered SGT SPRADER was in a large open field about 200 meters across. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related he asked SGT SPRADER if he had observed any points in the area, SGT SPRADER informed him that he had only located one of his points. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated they asked each other which points they were looking for, but they did not have any points in common. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER was wearing ACU's, his patrol cap, and his Load Carrying Equipment (LCE). SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER had his LCE unbuckled, his shirt undone, and his jersey pulled up. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he was also dressed in a similar fashion so as to get air to his body. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER was drinking water from his canteen. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did not recall seeing a camelback device on SGT SPRADER. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he recalled the grid point that he was searching for because he searched for it for about an hour, and he was frustrated because he was an Infantryman, and felt that he should have been able to find the point easier. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated when he completed the course, he poured water over himself, laid down, and went to sleep. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated after the horn was sounded, meaning the time was up, students continued to stagger in, and cadre began to call students on their cell phones. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated initially cadre went out to search for SGT SPRADER, and about 1730-1800 the students were told to begin searching as well. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated a cadre member, SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER stated he was near poles and an antenna with a fence around it, and that he felt like he was going down. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the students continued searching until it got too dark to continue.

About 1833, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) XXX- (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion (CID), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which she stated she overheard a conversation between SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion (CID), FHTX,

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

14 Jun 2007

EXHIBIT

26

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

## NARRATIVE:

and SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCO Academy, FHTX, during which SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related SGT SPRADER called the Tactical Operations Center (TOC) cadre between 1630 and 1700, 8 Jun 07 to report he was lost and he was not feeling well.

About 1839, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) interviewed CPT (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) Commander, HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement wherein he described receiving notification concerning SGT SPRADER, meeting other members of the battalion at the battalion headquarters before convoying to the land navigation area. CPT (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) stated he waited with the group in the staging area after arrival to the site. He stated he then met SSG (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) who stated the last contact with SGT SPRADER was about 1700, when the First Sergeant was telephonically contacted by SGT SPRADER. SSG (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) told CPT (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) that SGT SPRADER reported to the First Sergeant he was feeling disoriented and nauseous. CPT (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) stated he then proceeded to search the roads, and creeks around the training area.

About 1910, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SFC (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) who provided a sworn statement, in which she detailed how she was notified of SGT SPRADER's missing status and her actions to assist in the search for SGT SPRADER.

About 1954, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) who provided a Sworn Statement stating he went to the NCO Academy on the night of 8 Jun 07 and was informed by two cadre members that a search had begun for SGT SPRADER. SSG (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) further stated he inventoried SGT SPRADER's equipment prior to his attending WLC and he only had one camelback, which SSG (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) loaned SGT SPRADER. SSG (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) stated the camelback was in the equipment he inventoried at the NCO Academy on 12 Jun 07.

About 2006, 14 Jun 07, SA (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) interviewed MAJ (b) (6) (b) (7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> MP Battalion (CID), FHTX, who detailed his knowledge of the notification and subsequent search for SGT SPRADER. ///Last Entry///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

14 Jun 2007

EXHIBIT

26

## SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) is ODCS (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	D. 14 Jun 07	TIME 1320	NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS CSM/AD	

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (CID), Bldg 2201 Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 15 Jun 07, about 2000 hours, I received a phone call at home from the Fort Hood CID duty agent, Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) relating that the Non Commissioned Officer's (NCO) Academy was trying to contact someone from SGT SPRADER's unit because he had become lost during a land navigation course. Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) provided me with the phone number of SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Assistant Commandant of the NCO Academy, (254) 702-7534. I then contacted MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Battalion Executive Officer (XO), to notify him of what was initially reported to me, and I asked him to make contact with the Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment (HHD) to find out who was sponsoring SGT SPRADER while I made contact with SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C). After making contact with SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) he told me that about 1200 hours, 15 Jun 07, the Warrior Leaders Course (WLC) set out on a practical exercise land navigation course. About 1330, SGT SPRADER had made contact with cadre and related he was lost. At that time SGT SPRADER was told to try to identify land features and make his way back on course. At 1515, cadre made contact with SGT SPRADER, who related he was still lost. Cadre asked him if he could hear any "blowing horns," to which he answered he thought he could. SGT SPRADER was told to walk towards the sound. About 1535, contact was again made with SGT SPRADER, who related he could not see any land features. The last contact was made about 1700, when SGT SPRADER related he thought he was in a low area surrounded by trees. I asked SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) if they needed anymore personnel to assist in the search and he stated they had about 200 Soldiers looking for him, and he thought that was sufficient. He further stated that if I wanted anymore information to contact SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Commandant of the NCO Academy (254) 702-5493. I contacted MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and briefed him on what SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had said. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) asked if they needed any more assistance, and I related that SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) didn't think so. I subsequently contacted SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who reiterated what SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had stated, adding that there were three Game Wardens and a hunter with dogs searching as well. She reiterated that the last known contact with SGT SPRADER was about 1700, by cell phone. I asked SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) if she had obtained any helicopter support, and she stated that would have to come from Corps assets, but that she would check. I asked SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) if she needed any further personnel to help in the search, and she stated she would take any help and gave me directions to her location at the WLC TOC. I made contact with MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and briefed him on the situation, and he had already made notification for soldiers to assist in the search. About 2230-2300 I arrived near the location of the TOC area off of Ivy Road, near the Killeen Airport. There were already HHD Soldiers there waiting to help with the search. Myself, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Battalion (BN) S-3, made our way to the actual TOC location, while the other HHD Soldiers stayed at a location near Ivy Road. We were met by SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who stated there had been no progress in the search, but that they had made contact with the necessary command to obtain air support in the search. While we were in the TOC area, a black male 1SG was identified by MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) as SGT SPRADER's 1SG, and the person who had been in contact with SGT SPRADER via cell phone. During the conversation between MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and the 1SG, I recall the 1SG reiterating the timeline of the phone calls with SGT SPRADER, stating that SGT SPRADER had made reference to finding two of the four land nav points, and then making the comment that about 1700 he was talking to SGT SPRADER (b) (6), (b) (7)(C).

EXHIBIT	INITIALS (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
---------	------------------------------	-----------	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) DATED \_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATE (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) on 07 CONTINUED.

When the phone went dead, and he thought it was because SGT SPRADER was in a low area surrounded by trees (per SGT SPRADER'S description of his then current location). I asked the 1SG how much water SGT SPRADER had with him, and the 1SG stated he had two canteens, and he thought SGT SPRADER also had a "Camelback." I asked the 1SG if SGT SPRADER had ever made any reference to being hurt in any way, and the 1SG stated "no," that the last time he spoke to SGT SPRADER he had related that he was fine. The 1SG stated that cadre had been moving troops through the area, covering the four points that SGT SPRADER was suppose to find, and that there were others driving the roadway and trails in an attempt to locate SGT SPRADER. The question was asked what happened when contact was attempted after the 1700 contact, and SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the phone call went directly to music. Around midnight, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) gave directions to some of our Soldiers to drive the roadways around the exercise area in an attempt to locate SGT SPRADER. There were several Soldiers lying around on the ground, and ChemLights could be seen throughout the exercise area. I believe it was around 0100, 16 Jun 07, that the helicopters began searching the area, and about an hour later a formation was called to account for everyone, and to move the Soldiers back to their barracks. SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated she was told that the helicopters were going to continue the search until 0400, and that she would have the Soldiers back out searching at 0700. Myself, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) left the TOC area about 0200, and released our other Soldiers to go home. I continued to drive around the area until about 0230. I then went home. About 0700, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) contacted me and stated he was going back out to the TOC area. I gathered my gear and went to the exercise area, and began searching for SGT SPRADER on my own, making contact with MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) occasionally to give my location. Later in the afternoon, I was told that CW4 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Operations (OPS) Officer, and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had found a piece of paper with SGT SPRADER'S name on it and listing grid points he had located. I readjusted my search to that area, but found nothing. Throughout the day I came across different Soldiers on foot, Game Wardens in Sport Utility Vehicles (SUV), and personnel on horseback. There were several alleged sightings of SGT SPRADER in various locations. After that time, my role was in support of coordination between LTC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) BN Commander, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), and support Soldiers. I was also active in the initial BN command contact with the parents of SGT SPRADER, the death notification to the parents, and the parent's (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) visit to SGT SPRADER'S apartment (b) (6), (b) (7)(C).

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) A. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: How do you know SGT SPRADER?

A: He is assigned to my battalion as a supply NCO.

Q: Who initially briefed you on the current situation when you arrived at the TOC?

A: SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Do you know the black male 1SG's name?

A: No.

Q: Where you given any specific areas in which you were requested to have your battalion Soldier's search?

A: No. We had Soldiers there, but were never given a search area. A lot of our Soldier's were in civilian clothes, which weren't suitable for going into the brush. We had Soldiers there for the search, but they were never requested to search, and I believe the reason was because they were bringing the WLC Soldiers back in from the search at that time. Because of this, as I stated above, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) then instructed the Soldiers with vehicles to begin driving around the roadways.

Q: Were you briefed on how the Soldiers were conducting the Land Nav course?

A: They didn't give me the times associated with the Land Nav course, just that there was a start time and an end time and that the Soldiers are briefed not to cross any roadways and that at the end of the time they would sound a siren, which the soldiers were supposed to follow and come to that sound. They also told me what gear was provided to them, which consisted of a grid sheet, a map board, and two compasses. It was a very basic brief. I know at some point they stated he also had his M4 Rifle also.

Q: Did the NCO cadre brief you on what items the Soldiers are required to carry, such as TA 50 or water?

A: I asked about the water, which is when I got the answer I stated above, but they had not told me what he was required to bring.

Q: Do you know if any NCO cadre had conducted an inspection of the Soldiers prior to beginning the Land Nav Course?

A: No, I was not briefed on that.

Q: Are there any other "Missing Soldier" protocols for the Land Nav course, which you were briefed on? (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 000149

STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Annex, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATE  
 Jun 07 CONTINUED.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) talked about primarily sounding the siren and driving around in vehicles in vehicles sounding horns to try and get the soldier to come to the sound. I never heard the sirens though. And that if need be, the cadre would go out and search the area.

Q: How often had you received updates on the search activity?

A: Friday we were in continual contact with SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who was on site and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was continually asking what the status was of the search. On Saturday, my whole day was spent searching and I would get periodic updates from MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) via cell phone. The rest of the time I would contact someone at the operation center on site for updates.

Q: Was there an appointed contact from the NCOA for updates?

A: My initial contact was with CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) but I put her in contact with MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) I didn't really make coordinations after that, it was really MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) making the coordinations with CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Do you know the last time SGT SPRADER was actually observed by someone at the NCOA?

A: There were soldiers conducting the Land Nav course who said they had seen him during the course and thought he had become lost between his second and third points, but the NCOA stated they Soldiers were not required to find their points in any certain order. They speculated that he found his Northern most point and Western most point and became lost trying to locate his Southern most point.

Q: Did the NCOA ever identify any shortcomings in SGT SPRADER's readiness for the Land Nav course or the Warrior Leader's Course itself, or any gear which he had been missing?

A: No, I was never notified of anything like that, but I didn't ask.

Q: Who were the 200 Soldiers you stated had been conducting the search?

A: Soldiers who had been conducting the Land Nav course.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No, not at this time.

Q: Do you have anything further you would like to add to this statement?

A: Not at this time. ///END OF STATEMENT// (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 507

STATEMENT (Continued)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4 AND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 14<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 - 342-027/80494

EXHIBIT

000151

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

LOCATION Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID), Fort Hood, TX	DATE 14 Jun 07	TIME 1833	FILE NUMBER 0479-07-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E-5/RA

## ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On the night of 8 June 2007 I was called in about 9:30 p.m. or 10:00 p.m. to the battalion because one of our soldiers in the unit SGT Lawrence SPRADER was missing on the land navigation course out near the airfield training area. I got to the battalion and was instructed by SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) we were going out to look for him and he then gave me a flashlight and row guard vest along with SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this was then around 2230. We arrived at the site around 10mins later and we sat and waited to be instructed on what they wanted us to do by MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (who also went out to the site with us). They went to the main TOC area, me and the other NCO's waited for them at the entrance of the training area. We saw some soldiers and a cadre member whose name I was told by SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) he stated that SGT SPRADER called at around 1630 or 1700 and said that he was lost and that he wasn't feeling well and that he could no longer be reached on his cell phone. I didn't see the description of the cadre member nor did I hear the rest of the conversation because I walked away after I heard that and that was around 2340 maybe. We then searched the highway road to see if we could find him until about 0115

Q: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

A: SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: How well were you acquainted with SGT SPRADER?

A: I had known him for about two months, I worked with him.

Q: Did you talk directly to any members of the Non-Commissioned Officers Academy (NCOA) cadre?

A: Yes, we were asking SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) about the route and the area of the land navigation course. We were asking him it was hard to complete, because we were worried about going to Warrior Leader Course.

Q: What did SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) discuss specifically?

A: I am not sure, but all that I heard was that SGT SPRADER had called around 1630 or 1700 and reported not feeling well and that he was lost. That was the only part of the conversation that I heard.

Q: Did SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) mention who talked to SGT SPRADER during the phone call?

A: I didn't hear him.

Q: Did SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) mention any other phone calls made by SGT SPRADER to the NCOA cadre?

A: No, I didn't hear anything.

Q: Did any of the cadre discuss what equipment SGT SPRADER had in his possession during his land navigation exercise?

A: No.

Q: Did any of the cadre mention if there was an inspection of SGT SPRADER prior to the land navigation exercise?

A: I didn't hear anything.

Q: Was a safety briefing given prior to the beginning of the search operation?

A: Yes, CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) gave a briefing to make sure we had our cell phones on and that we had our safety vests and flashlights. We were in the vehicles and didn't get out during the search.

Q: Did you ever enter the Tactical Operations Center (TOC)?

A: No.

Q: Who was present in your search party?

A: SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and me. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT

INITIALS OF PERSON (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)EMENT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE  
INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE  
LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 14 Jun 07 CONTINUED:  
 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) STATEMENT (Continued)

Where was the major concentration of your search?

A: I really don't know, we were off the main road, just before you turn off the training area.

Q: What did you find during your search operations on the night of 8 Jun 07?

A: Nothing.

Q: Were any of the NCOA cadre taking part in the search operations?

A: When we got there, we saw the soldiers that were yelling out SGT SPRADER'S name. It was both students and cadre searching.

Q: Where were the NCOA personnel searching when you saw them?

A: They were in the entrance of the training area and were just coming back from their search.

Q: Did any NCOA cadre make any statements about the amount of water SGT SPRADER had in his possession?

A: I didn't hear anything.

Q: Do you have anything you wish to add to this statement?

A: No. ///End of statement///

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 14<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

10 USC 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 28



## SWORN STATEMENT

**File Number:** 0497 -07-CID034-  
**Location:** Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544  
**Date:** June 14, 2007 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
**Time:** 1839 hrs (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
**Statement of:** (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
**Grade/Status:** O-3/RA  
**SSN:** (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
**Org/Address:** HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 08 June 2007, at approximately 2100hrs I was notified via phone by SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (HHD 11th MP BN) that SGT Sprader, Lawrence was missing. He stated that SGT Sprader was on the land navigation course while attending the Warrior Leader Course and failed to report in. I called MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (HHD 11th MP BN) and then alerted several Soldiers in an effort to help find SGT Sprader. We formed up on or about 2200hrs at the BN Headquarters Building. Assisting in the search was MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (all assigned to HHD 11th MP BN). We then convoyed to the land navigation course location in the vicinity of Ivy Mountain Road. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) went to the NCO Academy CP and the rest of us waited in the staging area for further orders. On or about 2230-2300 we observed a large formation of Soldiers walking along a trail and periodically saying Sprader. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I walked over to the group as they stopped to rest and rehydrate. We spoke to an NCO who identified himself as SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who appeared to be an SGL with the NCO academy. He was a male, African American SSG but I cannot render a good description due to the fact it was extremely dark. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated that the last contact with SGT Sprader was about 1700 via cell phone with the First Sergeant. He stated that SGT Sprader expressed to the First Sergeant that he was feeling disoriented, sick and nauseas. I asked how much water SGT Sprader had and SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated at least two canteens. I then asked how many water points were on the course and he pointed to the high ground and said there was a water buffalo at the start point. He also stated that the course started at 1200 hrs and with a completion time of 1515 and that 15 minutes before the end time they state blowing a horn. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) then moved his Soldiers out to continue the search. On or about 0400 hrs 09 June 2007, I was called by SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (FT Hood PMO) requesting information about SGT Sprader. She stated to me that the report she received from the NCO Academy was that the last contact with SGT Sprader was via cell phone with a cadre member from the NCO Academy and stated he was complaining of nausea and was disoriented. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

A: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Other than SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did you have contact with members of the school cadre or students?

A: No.

Q: Did you do any searching?

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

000154

STATEMENT OF: CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 14, 2007 CONTINUED.

A: Yes. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: What area did you search?

A: Ivy Mountain, Reese Creek, various trails, creeks, the airport and convenience stores, until about 0400.

Q: Did you ask the cadre about Pre Combat Checks or inspections?

Q: The only thing I asked was how much water did SGT SPRADER have, and SSC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) responded that he had at least two canteens.

Q: Did you find anyone who had seen SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: Who gave you orders of where to search?

A: MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) split our group and told my group to go right, and the other group went left.

Q: Do you know of anything in SGT SPRADER's history that would make him susceptible to heat injury?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything you'd like to add to this statement?

A: No.///End of Statement///(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 23

000155

STATEMENT OF: CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 14, 2007 CONTINUED.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

AFFIDAVIT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HAVE READ OR (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oath, this June 14, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Fort Hood CID Office

6<sup>th</sup> MILITARY POLICE GROUP (CID),

USACIDC, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC 936

(Authority to Administer Oath)

WITNESS:

WITNESS:

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 19

000156

SWORN STATEMENT

0479-07-CID 034-16911

File Number:

Location: Fort Hood, TX 76548

Date: 14 Jun 07

Time: 1910hrs.

Statement of: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

RANK: E-7

SSN: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Org/Address: HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> MP BN, FHTX, 76548

I, SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING  
STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday, 8 June, 2007 I received a call from MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) which I did not answer because I was asleep, asking if a Soldier (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)<sup>th</sup> MP BN was in WLC. I later received a call from (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stating that he needed all of my Soldiers to come in to help look for SGT Sprader at the Land Nav course because he was lost. So I called SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and asked them to come in. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) could not make it because he and his wife were out. When I got to Battalion, we were instructed by MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to go to TA 72 out passed the Killeen Airport. When we got there all the Soldiers waited approximately 100 meters by the main road, by the 4 way split on the dirt road, while CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) went to the TOC which was further away. While standing there waiting for them to come back from the TOC I noticed some Soldiers coming up towards us from where the busses were parked. I approached them and asked the person at the head of the two columns who he was. He stated he was SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and he was looking for SGT Sprader with his Soldiers. I asked SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) when the last time they had heard from SGT Sprader and he said that SGT Sprader had called the 1SG at 1645 hours and told him he was lost, disoriented and not feeling good. I then asked SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) he knew whether or not he had any water and he said that he had two canteens and a camel back of water. I then asked what time they started the Land Nav course and he told me that it was started at 1200 hours and the pre-Land Course was conducted at 1000 hours. I asked him when he was last seen and he said at his second point. I asked if there was any water out on those points and he said that there was only water at the start point not any at the actual points. I asked if they knew if he was right or left handed and he did not know. I thanked him at that time and went back up the hill to where the other Soldiers in the Battalion were so that I could find out where we had to go from there. When MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) got back he asked us to get in the vehicles and go right and left down the road to look for SGT Sprader in the vehicles. So SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE:

INITIALS (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 3  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

EXHIBIT 30

000157

STATEMENT OF SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Mannheim RA  
(CID) dated 14 June 07, CONTINUED:

and I got into the S4 vehicle (went right) and looked along the tank trails, the Killeen Airport, and some convenience stores on Clear Creek Road. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) got into SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) POV and went left. When we got back from searching we were released for the evening and on my way back to the office with SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (in my POV), I stopped by Metroplex hospital to check to see if he had been admitted and the nurse showed me the names that had been admitted that day and there were no "Spraders" or John Does on the list.

Q: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

A: SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above statement?

A: Yes, I did.

Q: Did SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) explain how Soldier's are supposed to replenish their water?

A: Yes.

Q: What did he tell you?

A: They were supposed to return to the start point.

Q: Did you ever see the start point?

A: No.

Q: How were the Soldiers dressed that you saw coming from the bottom of the hill?

A: In uniform with camel backs, chem. Lights, and some had road guard vests.

Q: Did you see if any of the Soldiers had LBV or canteens?

A: I didn't even pay attention.

Q: Did you ever see SGT SPRADER complain about over heating when he did PT?

A: No.

Q: Do you know if SGT SPRADER had a previous heat injury?

A: No, I don't know him like that.

Q: Was SGT SPRADER's items inventoried prior to going to the WLC?

A: Yes.

Q: Who inventoried his items?

A: I think it was SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) We are always required to go through the check list before they go to the course.

Q: Did you or anyone that you know of try and call SGT SPRADER?

A: I didn't but I think SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did but I'm not sure she didn't tell me that she did.

Q: Do you wish to add anything to this statement?

A: Not at this time.//END OF STATEMENT//

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE:

INITIALS

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT

30

STATEMENT OF SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Mannheim RA  
(CID) dated 14 June 07, CONTINUED:

AFFIDAVIT

0479-07-CID034-16911

I, SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS  
STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I  
FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE  
BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL  
CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE  
CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY  
WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF  
PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR  
UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by  
law to administer oaths, this 14 day of June, 2007, at  
Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76548

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE:

INITIALS

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT

000159

## SWORN STATEMENT

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-16911  
 Location: Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544  
 Date: June 14, 2007  
 Time: 1954  
 Statement of: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
 Grade/Status: SSG/E-6  
 SSN: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
 Org/Address: HHD, 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion, Fort Hood, TX 76544

I, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday 8 June at about 2000 hours I received a call from SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) saying that SGT Sprader was lost on the land navigation course. He told me that MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) wanted me to go by SGT Sprader's apartment and make sure that he wasn't there and that it did not look like he had been there. I left my house a few minutes later and went to his apartment, I observed his car was still in its parking spot where it had been when I picked him up to take him to the course. I knocked on his door and his neighbor's door and got no response at either place. I called SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and let him know then asked if I should go to the NCO academy and see if I could get more information, he said yes that it couldn't hurt. When I got to the NCO academy I was stopped by a SSG in the bleacher area who asked what I was doing there. I told him that it was my soldier that was lost and was there to get any information that I could. The SSG laughed and called to a SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who was sitting in the next bleacher over. He said, "Sergeant (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) you're not going to believe this. This is that guys sponsor." The SFC came over and asked me where my soldier was at. I was upset by this and replied that I had gone there so he could tell me that. The two NCOs made a couple other comments about SGT Sprader being lost but I do not remember what they were. The SFC also gave me the impression that he thought SGT Sprader was a female. When I corrected him he said "he/she whatever". The only information that I got from the NCOs was that the land navigation course was out near TA72 past the airport and that he started the course around noon. After leaving the NCO academy I called SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and told him what I'd found out and told him about the NCO's attitudes about the situation. CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) then called me and told me to call my NCOs in and prepare to go assist in the search. I went to the HHD supply room and started collecting up supplies, flashlights, road guard vests, bottled water, etc. I then met the group at the Battalion headquarters. I also at this time told both CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) about the NCOs at the academy. When all the searchers were at battalion we received a short brief from MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and we headed out to the site. At the site MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) went up the TOC while the rest of us waited just inside the land navigation course off of Ivy mountain road. After a bit of waiting we heard a group of searchers calling Sprader's name and soon saw them walking up the tank trail towards us. When that group stopped to take accountability SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) walked up to them and talked to the Cadre in charge of the group to try and get some information. The NCO who I believe was a SSG said that the last contact they had had with SGT Sprader was 1645 and that SGT Sprader claimed he was lost and not feeling well. This contradicted what MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had told us the First Sergeant said. We had been told that he had said he was feeling fine he just didn't know where he was. I believe this is also when we were

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

STATEMENT OF: SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 14, 2007 CONTINUED.

told that SGT Sprader had a two canteens and a camelback full of water. I don't believe SGT Sprader had a camelback. The one that I gave him to use on the course was in his bags at the NCO Academy when I conducted the inventory with their S-4 on June 12<sup>th</sup>. After talking to the NCO on the site MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) returned and told us that the best way we could help was to split into teams and drive up and down the roadways looking for him. He also had us check the nearby gas stations and the airport and leave phone numbers and a description at each place. For the next several hours we broke into teams and did that. I took CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) in the S-4 pickup truck while SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) took another group in his POV. We saw no sign of SGT Sprader. We got a call at around midnight saying that a helicopter had joined in the search and that the WLC students were being taken back to the barracks to get some sleep. We continued to drive the roadways and tank trails until approximately 0330 when we decided to head back to post. This was the last time I was in the area until Saturday afternoon. To the best of my knowledge SGT Sprader had never been a heat casualty. CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I looked into SGT Sprader's medical history to the best of our ability on Saturday. We found nothing that predisposed him to being a heat casualty. Prior to attending WLC SGT Sprader did not appear excessively nervous about any of the events in the course. SGT Sprader was looking forward to going to the course and putting it behind him. He was nervous that as an alternate he might not get to go to this one. In preparing him for the course we discussed the different events he would be evaluated on while there, including land navigation. SGT Sprader was not overly worried about land navigation but I offered to review it with him. I have maps and protractors and a compass in my office and we went over the different aspects of land navigation in the week prior to WLC. SGT Sprader never showed a lack of confidence in his abilities to complete the course. The last time I saw SGT Sprader was the Tuesday prior to him going missing. CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I went to the DFAC adjacent to the NCO Academy and talked to him while he was having dinner. At the time the three of us joked about the land navigation course and SGT Sprader stated that he was having no problems with the course so far and seemed confident that he would have no problems with land navigation or the field problem.

Q: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

A: SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative portion of this statement?

A: Yes.

Q: Did SGT SPRADER attempt to contact you or anyone else in your unit on the day he went missing?

A: No.

Q: Did you attempt to call SGT SPRADER on his cell phone?

A: Yes, several times. Other people in the unit did also.

Q: What time did you start trying his cell phone?

A: Around 2000 hours, right after SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) called me. And then randomly throughout the night and morning throughout the search. It was ringing and not going straight to voice mail like it would have been if it was powered off.

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 3

000161



STATEMENT OF: SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 14, 2007 CONTINUED.

Q: Did you inventory SGT SPRADER's items before he went to WLC?

A: Yes.

Q: Did he have a LBV or and LCE?

A: It was not a vest. It was the belt and suspenders.

Q: Did he have another camelback when you inventoried his items other than the one you loaned to him?

A: No, he just had the one.

Q: What type and color was it?

A: DCU pattern, 2 quart or 2 liter, I am not sure of the brand name.

Q: How many canteens did he have in his inventory?

A: Two.

Q: When you spoke to the first two NCO's at the NCO Academy, did they inform you of any search efforts?

A: They told me there was 300 soldiers out there searching for him.

Q: Did anyone inform you of when the NCO Academy started their search for SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: What were the lighting conditions when you were at the training site and started searching?

A: It was total darkness. We did not get out there and receive our search instructions until around 2200.

Q: When you arrived did it appear that the NCO Academy was doing all they could to find SGT SPRADER?

A: In my opinion, no. The soldiers searching only had chemical lights and no flashlights. Flashlights are part of the packing lists. They did not get a helicopter in the air until midnight. It did not seem that the search intensified until COL (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) got out there and started running the show the next day.

Q: Do you have anything you wish to add to this statement?

A: No.//END OF STATEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 31

STATEMENT OF: SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C); TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 14, 2007 CONTINUED.

**AFFIDAVIT**

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oath, this June 14, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)  
Fort Hood CID Office  
6<sup>th</sup> MILITARY POLICE GROUP (CID),  
USACIDC, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC 936

(Authority to Administer Oath)

WITNESS:

WITNESS:

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT**

000163

## SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the

LOCATION CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 14 Jan 07	FILE NUMBER (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)
LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS MAJ/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 11 <sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion, Building 2201, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544		

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

At approximately 2130 hours on 8 JUN 2007, I received a phone call from MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) the 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion Executive Officer, advising me the Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment (HHD) was alerting because SGT Sprader was missing on the Warrior Leader Course (WLC) land navigation course. I dressed in my Army Camouflage Uniform (ACU) and met at the Battalion HQ's, Bldg. 2201, where several members of the HHD had assembled. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) provided the location of where the course was located and we drove to the site in Personally Owned Vehicles (POV)'s and Government Owned Vehicles (GOV)'s after ensuring we had equipment and water. Upon arriving at the entrance to the site at approximately 2300 hours, we parked our vehicles and instructed our Soldiers to standby at that location while MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I proceeded to the NCO Academy Tactical Operations Center (TOC). As we approached the TOC or assembly area, which consisted of an A-frame tent and spot light, it appeared most of the WLC students and cadre were assembled, with some resting and some moving in and out of the area appearing to conduct the search. We met 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) the A. Company 1SG, and he quickly briefed us that the course was supposed to have concluded at 1515 hours on that day. He said he and his cadre had talked to SGT Sprader on his cell phone twice, but was not able to contact him after 1645 hours. 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) informed us they had searched the course and were continuing to search the course on foot and in vehicles. He said his cadre had searched all afternoon using their HMMWV's blowing the horns to give SGT Sprader a reference signal. When asked about SGT Sprader's condition he said SGT Sprader told him he was still good during the last phone conversation. I also asked what equipment SGT Sprader had and he told me he had two canteens, a camelback, and his Load Bearing Vest (LBE). He also said SGT Sprader was wearing ACU's with a green vest that had the number 202 in green letters on it. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was the POC MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was given and had talked to on the phone, but she was unable to initially update us on the situation due to the numerous phone calls she was receiving apparently from III Corps and the Fort Hood Garrison Commander's office. After about 20 minutes she was able to provide some information which matched 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) brief. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) asked if she was able to get any helicopters with Forward Looking Infra-Red (FLIR) capability and she informed us she was trying. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I discussed using the USACIDC channels, namely the on duty agent, to assist with the air support. However, prior to MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) contacting the duty agent CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) informed us the air support would be provided. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) also informed us she had contacted Fort Hood DES and the game wardens and MP's were in the area also looking for SGT Sprader. During the time we waited for CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) I conversed with SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) one of the cadre, about the situation. He and I had previously been assigned to the 720<sup>th</sup> MP BN together. He informed me they had been searching, but he wasn't sure where SGT Sprader could have been. We also discussed how hot and muggy the day and night had been. I told him I had heard there had been several heat casualties, and we discussed how some Soldiers were not prepared or knew how to handle the heat. He was then called away to talk with one of the 1SG's on site. Sometime after 0001 hours one helicopter arrived and began to search the surrounding area near Mcnere Mountain and just south of that location for SGT Sprader. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had me call CP1 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) the HHD Commander, to have our Soldiers begin searching the area and driving the surrounding roads. W (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) STATEMENT	(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)
		PAGE 1 OF 1

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE OF PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 22 Support Avenue, Fort Hood,  
 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 76544 DATED 17 Jun 07 CONTINUED.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had our Soldiers make contact with the nearby Mickey's gas station the other gas station with the Jack in the Box, in addition to the Killeen-Fort Hood Airport. SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) the Deputy Commandant for the Academy, informed us he had also made contact with the same gas stations and with the airport, in addition to traveling the local roads with negative contact from SGT Sprader. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) informed MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I that they were taking the WLC students back to the barracks because they were tired after being out all afternoon and evening, and they planned to return to the site NLT 0700 hours on 9 JUN 2007, to continue the search if SGT Sprader was not found. At this point we decided to continue to canvass the area using our vehicles along the road way to see if SGT Sprader had walked out of the area and was on any nearby roads. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I moved back to the location we left our Soldiers and instructed the ones left there to begin searching using the local roads. I went alone through the area, mainly searching HWY 201, HWY 195, Ivy Mountain, and the Occalla roads. I searched those frequently talking to MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) on my cell phone until 0230 hours when I went home to get some sleep. Prior to leaving for my residence I called MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to inform him of my destination and he told me if we had not found SGT Sprader after the WLC students returned he was going to recommend the operation be turned over to Fort Hood Department of Emergency Services (DES) for a more thorough search with more resources. At 0700 hours, 9 JUN 2007, I returned to West Fort Hood and began searching along Maxdale Rd. I called MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who told me he was going to the Fort Hood Military Police Station to work out a misunderstanding of him not wanting MP support during the search. He also informed me he was preparing to pull rank on CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and call in DES to take over. I continued to search various tank trails to the east and west of Maxdale Rd., and along the road that continues along the southern boundary of the training area. Approximately 1100-1200 hours I returned to the area near the NCO Academy's TOC where I found the DES mobile command post (MCP) setting up. I made contact with MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) a DA Police Captain, to inform them of the areas I had searched by vehicle. CW4 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) arrived and we decided to go to SGT Sprader's last known point to conduct a search of the surrounding area by foot. We traveled along Maxdale Rd. and the road that borders the southern training area boundary until we turned northwest onto a small unimproved road. We parked my truck to the south by southwest, approximately 1 to 1 1/2 kilometers of McNere Mountain. We searched on foot from that location north and north east to the southern side of McNere Mountain. CW4 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) I traveled around the base of the mountain to the west side where we traveled up an unimproved road to the summit of the mountain continuing to search. We then traveled down the northern side looking for the last point on the land navigation course SGT Sprader was supposed to find. After we located the point we canvassed the surrounding area to include some heavy brush to the northwest of the mountain. Since we did not find any indicators of SGT Sprader we proceeded in a wider arc on the west side of the mountain to the southern base. At approximately 1345 hours, 9 JUN 2007, I found a small piece of paper with grid coordinates on the front and SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Sprader, #5202 written on the back. We plotted the location and called MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to inform him. The MCP dispatched Fort Hood Game Wardens to our location. While we rested and waited for the game wardens CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) walked up to our location. He searched the area on foot meeting with negative results. The game wardens arrived and were immediately called back to the MCP to lead searches of other areas. CW4 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) I informed the game wardens and the MCP through MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) that they should probably orient the search to the south of McNere Mountain. CW4 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) I then proceeded south by southwest enroute to my truck along a ravine and through various terrain that included open areas and very heavily wooded areas. Upon arriving at the MCP (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I informed MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and Mr. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) the Director of Emergency Services, of the location we found SGT Sprader's land navigation paper and of our opinions of possible search areas. From this point until when SGT Sprader's body was located I represented USACIDC within the MCP and assisted with search operations. I did make contact with CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) on 10 or 11 JUN 2007, about the specific sequence of events and timeline of contact with SGT Sprader. During this time I talked with SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) a cadre member, who told me he saw SGT Sprader at 1300 hours after he had found his first two points, and he was looking for his third point. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) picked up at least one heat casualty after his contact with SGT Sprader and transported the Soldier to the NCO Academy TOC. He said he arrived at the TOC at approximately 1330-1400 hours 8 JUN 2007, and was informed SGT Sprader had called the TOC on the TOC cell phone and informed the cadre he was lost. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) phoned SGT Sprader back on his personnel cell phone and instructed him to come towards the horns. He immediately when back to the last location he saw SGT Sprader and began to search while sounding the HMMWV horn. I was told the next phone conversation was at approximately 1500 hours when 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) called SGT Sprader asking if he was still lost and to inform him it was 15 minutes until his time was up. 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told me SGT Sprader was still lost. He told me they again called SGT Sprader at 1540 hours and he was still lost and couldn't see anything but trees. SC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 65

STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 220 Support Avenue, Fort Hood,  
 76544 DATED (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) informed the 1SG there were no recognizable terrain features. 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told me the unit continued search with vehicles and sounded a siren and vehicle horns to get SGT Sprader back to the starting point. At 1645 hours, 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told me he phoned SGT Sprader again and SGT Sprader informed the 1SG he thought he saw a tent. The 1SG said he told SGT Sprader to walk towards it. He also said he asked SGT Sprader if he was still good and SGT Sprader responded, "Yes." I passed this information to CW4 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C). I continued to monitor the situation from the TOC occasionally stopping along HWY 201 to see the terrain and what terrain features were visible in order to possibly determine SGT Sprader's thoughts for his whereabouts at the end of

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) the day on my way home.

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: How do you know SGT SPRADER?

A: I met him the day he got to the unit and had seen him several other times while he had been here.

Q: When were you fully briefed on the phone calls made between SGT SPRADER and the Cadre?

A: On 10 Jun 07, Sunday, I was asked to go back and make a timeline of the key events, and during this I found out SGT SPRADER had talked to the TOC and reported he was lost and SSC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) returned his call and attempted to locate him as I stated above. It had all finally boiled down to him saying he could see a tent and was told to move towards the tent.

Q: Did 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) state whether any one had conducted an "Eyes On" inspection of SGT SPRADER prior to his beginning the Land Nav course?

A: No.

Q: After being briefed on the status of the search, had CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) specified an area for USACIDC to offer help conducting the search?

A: MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was the main point of contact with CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and I am not sure what she told him. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had explained to us she was searching in the Land Navigation Course area, and trying to get air support, but was not really specific about it. She said they had people out driving on the roads and tank trails but did not give any specifics on wanting us to do anything. One reason she may not have, was because once she got air support she was told to take the WLC Soldiers back to the barracks because they had been out there all day. We just told her we would cover the main roads in the training area and the roads on the outside perimeter of the training area.

Q: Did 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) or SSC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) ever state there had been a phone conversation with SGT SPRADER wherein he stated he was feeling sick, dizzy, or disorientated?

A: No, I didn't hear that until today from CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), who told me SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was told by SSC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) is a Cadre member, that either the 1SG or the student 1SG talked to SGT SPRADER on the phone, and he stated he was hot, tired, and didn't feel good.

Q: What had you been told, concerning the Soldiers conducting the Land Navigation Course had been unprepared?

A: I think it was just that they weren't used to the heat, and weren't used to being outdoors conducting Land Navigation.

Q: What was the misunderstanding between MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and the MP desk?

A: MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had run into an MP during the search in the training area, and the MP had asked if MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) wanted the Mobile Command Center brought out to the scene. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he did not think they needed the Mobile Command Center at that time. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) contacted MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) after 0700 Saturday, because they had informed her MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did not want MP support. MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) went to the DES station and clarified that he did not want the Mobile Command Center, but did in fact want MP support for the search.

Q: What led to the discussion concerning MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) taking control and involving DES?

A: During one of our phone conversations while we were searching, MAJ (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) said he was going to pull rank on CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and have DES assume control of the operation. I believe this was because everyone felt we would have found SGT SPRADER by mid morning, Saturday, and when we had not, we realized DES had better resources for the search. It seemed CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and the NCOA were not prepared to continue an exhaustive search without better expertise involved.

Q: Do you know who maintained the Timeline, which you spoke of above?

A: Game Warden (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) had been inputting the information into a computer for the Mobile Command Center. He was like the Assistant Operations, and one of the record keepers for the Command Center. He had printed it out and it should have been turned over with the DES packet of information. Wh

FOR (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

PAGE 3 OF 5

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PA

ES

TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood,

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 6544 DATED 14 Jun 07 CONTINUED.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) would receive information, which later was found to be erroneous, he would go back and annotate that in the line.

Q: Did anyone from the NCOA brief you on protocol for late or lost Soldiers who had been conducting the Land Navigation course?

A: Yes. They said at 1500 they would sound a horn or siren to notify the students that they only had 15 minutes left. There was a certain pattern to the horn blasts, which would signify the students had 15 minutes left to return to the start point. At 1515 they would sound another siren or horn with a particular pattern, to signify their time was up. I was also told that each student was given the cell phone to the TOC in case they ran into trouble or were lost, so they could call the TOC. Additionally, the NCOA got all of the cell phone numbers from each of the student, so they could contact the students if necessary. The Cadre also told me the course was a self correcting course with the grid coordinates were attached to the point.

Q: Do you know the last time noted when someone had "Eyes On" SGT SPRADER?

A: CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) garrison CSM, handed me a packet of statements taken from students from the WLC, who had actually seen SGT SPRADER at the Land Nav site, or had the same vest number as SGT SPRADER. One of those statements was from a student who said he saw SGT SPRADER at 1400, and gave an 8 digit grid coordinate in his statement, concerning of SGT SPRADER's location, which was approximately Southeast of McNere mountain. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told me he last saw SGT SPRADER at 1300 at the Southwest side of McNere Mountain after he had found his first two points.

Q: Do you have any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No, none that I can think of right now.

Q: Is there anything further you would (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 32

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5 67

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PA

ES

STATEMENT (Continued)

NOT USED

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

I, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS (b) (6), (b) (7)(C). I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULNCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 14<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Signature of Person Administering Oath

SA

(b) (7)(E), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oath) (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ONLY

SENSITIVE

PA

EXHIBIT 000168

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

## DETAILS

**Third search beyond the scene:** Between 0630 and 1130, 15 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) ASAC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SAC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) all of this office, conducted a search surrounding the area SGT SPRADER was reported as last seen near the southeastern side of Manere Mountain; PV12623340, near his fourth point; PV12313395, near the location his body was recovered, and near the area his score sheet was found; PV12373340.

About 0949, 15 Jun 07, SAC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) discovered Load Bearing Equipment (LBE) at PV11983406, which matched the description provided through interviews of the III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officer Academy (NCOA) staff and cadre. The LBE and components were Olive Drab (OD) green in color and consisted of standard issue "Y" shape suspenders with clips, a standard issue pistol belt, 2 canteen carriers, 1 canteen cup (still maintained in a clear of color plastic wrapper), 2 canteens, 1 standard issue ammunition pouch for 5.56 M16/M4 magazines which contained 3 M16/M4 magazines, 1 first aid pouch which contained a sealed first aid field dressing. The LBE suspender clips were all unfastened from the belt except for 1 of the 4 which appeared to have been fastened hastily and looked to be off-center from the pistol belt. The pistol belt was unfastened and, clipped to it were the 2 canteen carriers which contained the canteen cup and 2 canteens, as well as the ammunition pouch. The first aid pouch was located on the wearer's right and was hung/clipped upside down off a metal clip. One of the canteens bore a white in color label, similar to a mailing label, which was laminated with a clear of color tape. On the label was the number "5202", and a small caricature of a figure with the words "Bad Boy" above the figure. The number matched the student identification/roster number of SGT SPRADER, which identified the LBE as his. Both canteens were empty or contained very little fluid inside. One of lids of the canteen was loosely secured to the canteen. One of the two fastener buttons of the canteen carrier which secured the above mentioned canteen was unfastened. The LBE and all its components were imbibed with water from recent precipitation. The LBE was 47 meters from the location the body was recovered.

About 0955, 15 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) discovered a standard issue ammunition pouch for 5.56 M16/M4 magazines which contained 3 M16/M4 magazines at PV11973405. A visual inspection of the "Alice clips" used to secure the item to a pistol belt revealed one of the two were not completely closed and may have fallen off SGT SPRADER's pistol belt due to that. The proximity of the ammunition pouch and the LBE (approximately , as well as the LBE having only one ammunition pouch when the standard US Army issue is 2, confirmed the ammunition pouch belonged to SGT SPRADER. The ammunition pouch was imbibed with water from recent precipitation. The ammunition pouch was 20 meters from the LBE.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER		ORGANIZATION	
SA (b) (7)(E), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		Fort Hood CID Office, 6 <sup>th</sup> MP Group (CID)	
SIGNATURE		DATE	EXHIBIT
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)		15 June 07	33



# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1015, 15 Jun 07, ASAC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) discovered a standard issue Army Combat Uniform (ACU) design Patrol Cap at PV12023403. The front of the Patrol Cap bore the US Army subdued sew-on Sergeant rank. The rear of the Patrol Cap bore a name tape of the same pattern secured via hook and loop material with the name "SPRADER", which identified it as SGT SPRADER's. The Patrol Cap was imbibed with water from recent precipitation. The Patrol Cap was 45 meters from the LBE.

**Scene Documentation:** SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) recorded digital images of the equipment utilizing a Nikon D70 digital camera, Serial number: 3076518, with built in flash. (See Photographic Packet for Details).

**Collection of Evidence:** SAC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) collected all the above listed items as evidence from the above locations as documented on Evidence/Property Custody Document (EPCD), Voucher 0262/07. (See EPCD for details).

**Factors Pertinent to Entry and Exit:** The area the equipment was recovered was less than 100 meters from the location SGT SPRADER's body was recovered. There was no consistently traveled way which created a path. The area each item was found was relatively thick with small to medium underbrush, as well as cedar trees.

**Search for Latent Impressions:** A search for latent impressions was not conducted, due to the location the equipment was recovered, it's identification as SGT SPRADER's, as well as the recent autopsy findings which dispelled foul play. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 6<sup>th</sup> MP Group (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

15 June 07

EXHIBIT

33

0479-2007-CID034-16911

**PHOTOGRAPHIC PACKET INDEX**

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description of Photograph</u>
1	DSC_0827.JPG – Photograph establishing LCE of SGT SPRADER.
2	DSC_0828.JPG – Photograph establishing LCE of SGT SPRADER.
3	DSC_0829.JPG – Photograph depicting LCE of SGT SPRADER.
4	DSC_0830.JPG – Photograph depicting LCE of SGT SPRADER.
5	DSC_0831.JPG – Photograph depicting a close-up of SGT SPRADER's LCE.
6	DSC_0832.JPG – Photograph depicting a close-up of SGT SPRADER's LCE.
7	DSC_0833.JPG – Photograph establishing an ammo pouch.
8	DSC_0834.JPG – Photograph depicting an ammo pouch.
9	DSC_0840.JPG – Photograph establishing PC of SGT SPRADER.
10	DSC_0841.JPG – Photograph depicting PC of SGT SPRADER.
11	DSC_0842.JPG – Photograph depicting PC of SGT SPRADER.

0479-07-CID034-16911  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0827  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 2 30

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-01-034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0828  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 24  
000173

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0829  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

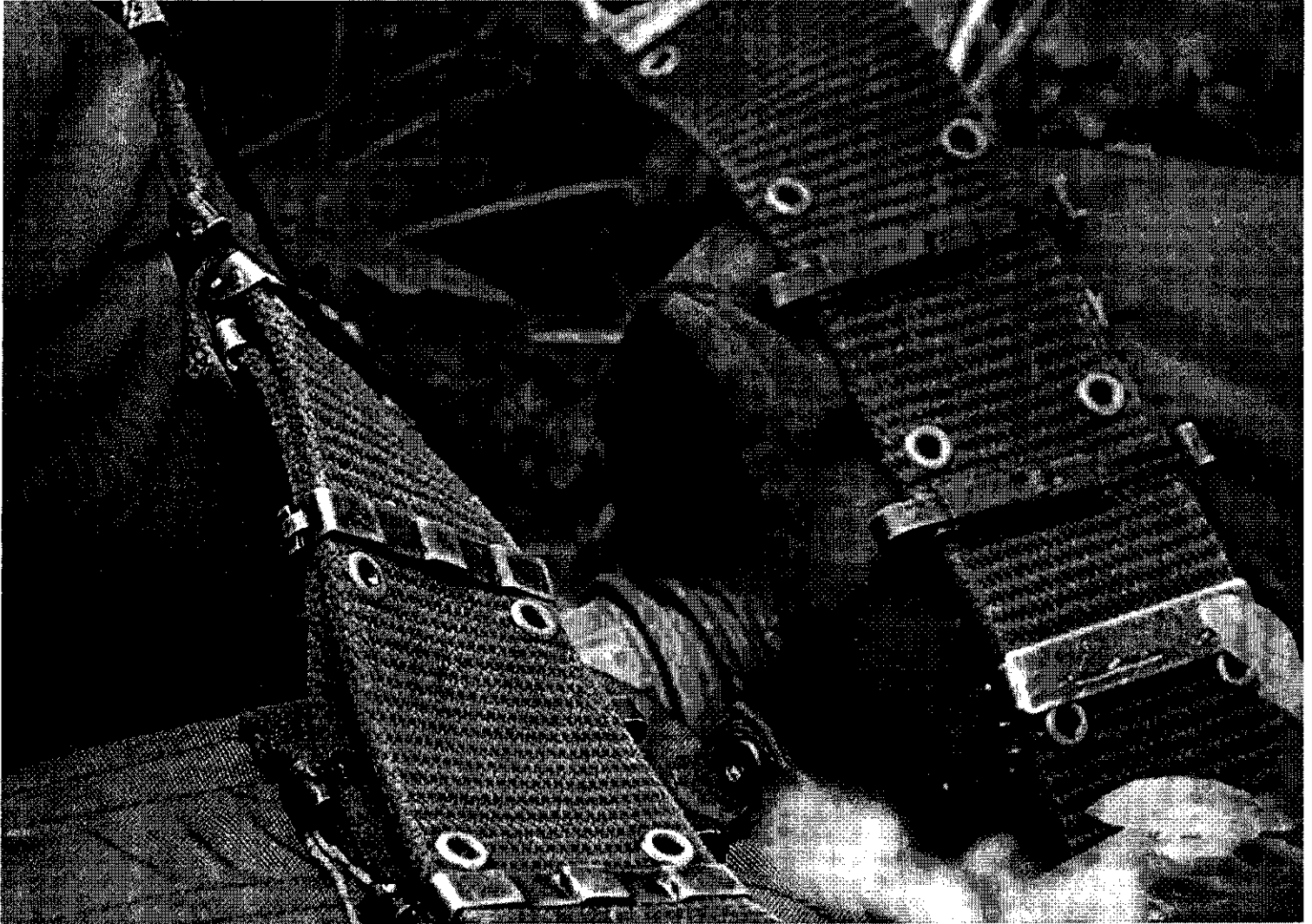
000174  
**EXHIBIT**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0830  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 75





FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0832

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 7739



FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0833  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 34  
00078

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0834  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 179<sup>34</sup>

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0840  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 80

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0841  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 8134

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



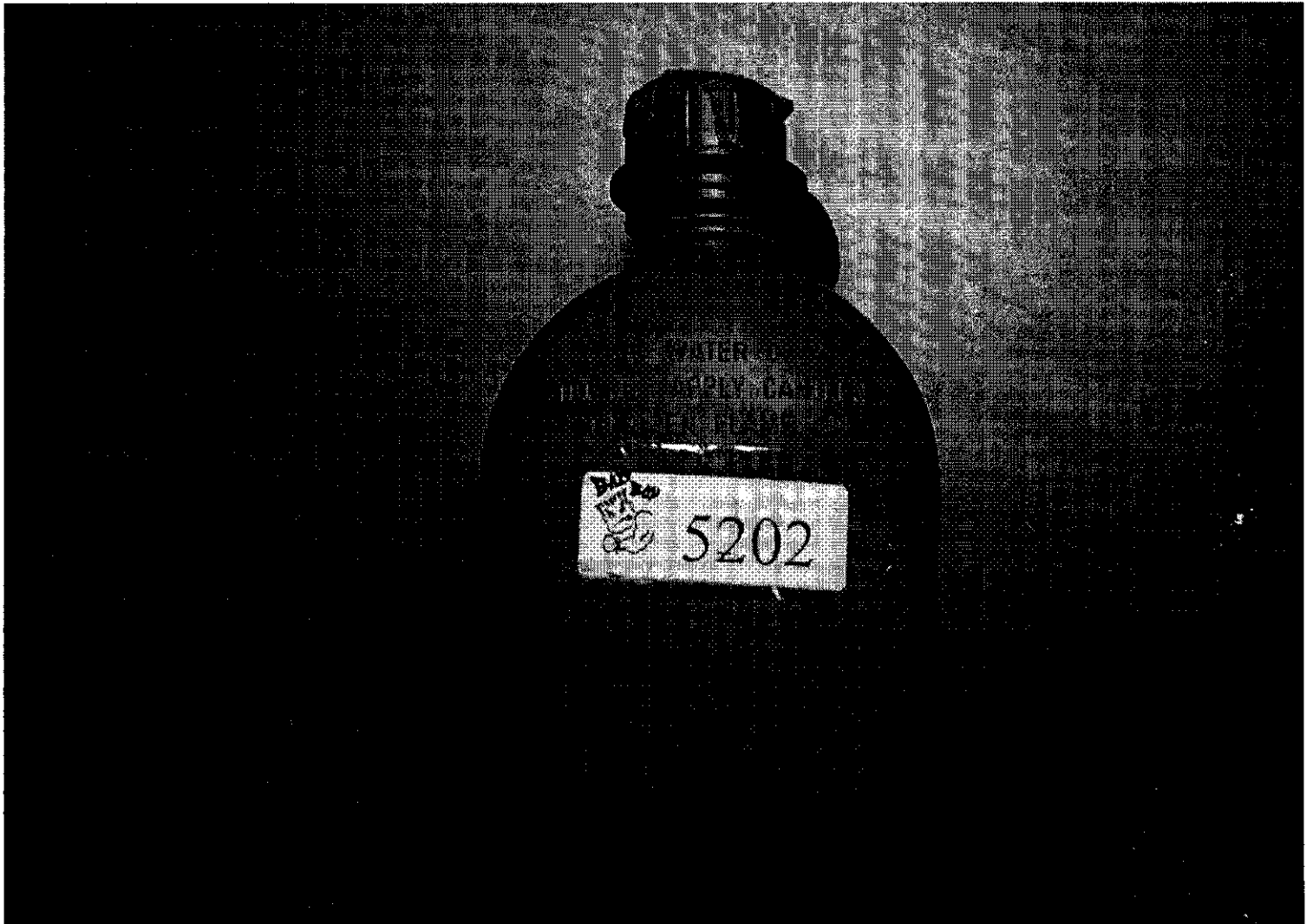
dsc\_0842  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 82 <sup>29</sup>

0479-2007-CID034-16911

**PHOTOGRAPHIC PACKET INDEX**

<u>Number</u>	<u>Description of Photograph</u>
1	DSC_0843.JPG – Photograph depicting a canteen.
2	DSC_0844.JPG – Photograph depicting a canteen with scale.
3	DSC_0845.JPG – Photograph depicting a close-up of a canteen.



FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

0479-07-CID034-16911



dsc\_0844

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 185



FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY 0479-07-CID034-16911  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE



dsc\_0845  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EX-1000186

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

## DETAILS

Between 1412 and 1527, 18 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, navigated SGT SPRADER's Warrior Leader Course land navigation points; Start Point PV 11723421, point 1 PV 11403487, point 2 PV 11063412, point 3 PV 11533354, and point 4 PV 12313395. Two separate maps were used as the year and edition of the one used by SGT SPRADER was unknown. The maps were; Fort Hood Military Installation Map V782S Edition 7 NIMA, Map information as of 1997, and Fort Hood Training Map V782S Edition 9, Sheet Hood ITAM, Map information as of July 2004. Azimuths, distances and grid coordinates were obtained, measured and plotted as SGT SPRADER would have done, with the use of the map, protractor, and standard issue compass. All were confirmed with the use of a Global Positioning System (GPS) unit. From SGT SPRADER's start point, depicted on his recovered score sheet # 22, to his first point was easily traveled in a straight line distance manner and took 12 minutes. The point consisted of a green in color engineer stake with a green in color ammunition can attached to it. On the side of the ammunition can, in white in color letters, was the confirmation grid coordinate PV 11403487, and number 14. Travel from his first point to his second point was done in a straight line distance manner as well as following a dirt road, which was on neither of the two maps used. According to both maps, his second point was between 100 and 350 meters west of the road depicted. In actuality, his second point was visible from the road traveled on and was slightly on that road's western shoulder. Elapsed time was 16 minutes between his first to his second point. The point consisted of a green in color engineer stake with a green in color ammunition can attached to it. On the side of the ammunition can, in white in color letters, was the confirmation grid coordinate PV 11063412, and number 16. Travel between his second point to his third point was done in a straight line distance manner as well as following a series of dirt roads, which were not on either of the two maps used. In reviewing the fair or dry weather, unimproved surface (as depicted in the legends) road depicted on both maps, it is possible SGT SPRADER could have surmised he was actually on that road rather than on a road not depicted on his map. This may have been his summation since following that road on the map would have led him near his third point and also intersected with another similar road on the map where his score sheet was later found. SGT SPRADER may have decided since he found his second point off that road that he likely plotted to be well away from it, that he would find his third point which is closer to the road he thought he was on. This would explain why his score sheet was found where it was found. If SGT SPRADER traveled in a manner that supported this reasoning, his last observed location south east of Manere Mountain would also be explained. SGT SPRADER's third point was not on that road; however, followed a road that loosely replicated the contour line leading to the point. In between his second and third point, the only "Ivan" was located on the ground beside an unrelated point (grid PV 11283350, number 21), and numbered differently than it. It appeared to have been lying on the ground for quite some time and had many holes in it. Travel time between his second and third point was 22 minutes. The point consisted of a green in color engineer stake with a green in color ammunition can attached to it. On the side of the ammunition can, in white in color letters, was the confirmation grid coordinate PV 11533354, and number 22. A map check conducted in

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

(b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 6<sup>th</sup> MP Group (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

18 June 07

EXHIBIT

35

INTERNAL USE ONLY

1/FEB 77

Law Enforcement Sensitive

000187

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

## DETAILS

coordination with a check of the GPS unit at the grid coordinate to which his third point was associated, revealed that point was not visible. A stationary, methodic, visual check of the immediate area (within 5-10 meters) yielded his third point behind shrubs and a tree, almost within arms reach. It was nearly impossible to see it when traveling from his second point, using the most logical route. Travel between his third point to his fourth point was done by straight line distance and by following roads not depicted on the maps and totaled 25 minutes. His fourth point consisted of a green in color engineer stake with a green in color ammunition can attached to it. On the side of the ammunition can, in white in color letters, was the confirmation grid coordinate PV 12313395, and number 33. The point was located near an intersection that was depicted on the maps, on the north western side of the mountain. SGT SPRADER's finish point was not visible from his fourth point, but if he found it by traveling along the western side of the mountain from the last location he was seen, and confirmed his point on the map. He may have realized this was his point although he had likely lost his score sheet prior. If he had plotted his grid coordinates on the map prior to departing from the start point, he could have confirmed that point without the grid coordinate depicted on his score sheet. In attempting to return to the start point, from his fourth point, he may have traveled in a straight line distance or used a road on the map followed by straight line distance through the brush. (See maps, Google Earth printout, copy of score sheet, and photo packet for details.)

AGENT's COMMENT: Based on the analysis of grid coordinates of the location his gear and body were recovered, he likely knew where that finish point was and attempted to travel in a straight line to it. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 6<sup>th</sup> MP Group (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

DATE

18 June 07

EXHIBIT

35

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Law Enforcement Sensitive

000188

C-79-07-CID034-16911



Image ©2007 DigitalGlobe

©2007 Google™

Position: 12° 16' 14" N, 97° 49' 27" W, Altitude: 973 ft

Streaming: 1280 x 1024

East: 7780 ft

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) reviewed the cellular tower records provided to this office by Inspector (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) United States Marshals Service, Investigative Services Division / Technical Operations Group. Inspector (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) provided raw cellular telephone data as it was reported by the cellular towers in the area, pertaining to SGT SPRADER'S cellular telephone number. Inspector (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) begins capturing data at 1405:45, 8 Jun 07 and ends on 13 Jun 07. According to the data, the last outgoing telephone call from SGT SPRADER'S cellular telephone was at 1456:35, which was sent to voice mail, as the duration of the call was approximately 17 seconds. The cell tower data records indicate an incoming call at 1458:18 which was not answered.

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) attempted to conduct a forensic examination of an LG VX9900, EnV, cellular telephone, belonging to SGT SPRADER. Due to recent technological advances in the cellular telephone industry, the forensic equipment of this office could not support the LG model phone. SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) recovered the data manually from the handset. The handset's last recorded dialed call was at 1456, 8 Jun 07. The last recorded incoming call was at 1508, 8 Jun 07, which was not answered and the call was pushed to voice mail. There were numerous recorded missed calls, beginning at 1629, 8 Jun 07 through 0826, 9 Jun 07, which appears to be when the handset lost power. The last user defined action on the handset was recorded at 1456, 8 Jun 07, when an attempt to dial the phone number (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was made. SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) extracted 37 voice mail files from the phone.

During the examination of the cellular telephone it was noted the speaker on the phone was damaged due to moisture and other matter in the phone when it was recovered. The voice mail files were recovered by dialing SGT SPADER'S cellular telephone number from a land line telephone and entering the Personal Identification Number (PIN), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C). The voice mail files do not have a time and date stamp associated with them.

AGENT'S COMMENT: The earliest missed call on the handset was 1629, 8 Jun 07 due to the amount of personnel attempting to contact SGT SPRADER, all missed calls prior to 1629, 8 Jun 07, were dropped from the handset memory.

About 0900, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) coordinated with Mrs (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Assistant Manager, AT&T Mobility, 3207 Central Texas Expressway, Killeen TX 76543, to review the cellular phone records of the Non Commissioned Officers Academy (NCOA), III Corps and Fort Hood, in an attempt to determine the approximate time SGT SPRADER last had contact with NCOA cadre. The phone records reviewed were records pertaining to phone numbers (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) identified as the A Company Movement phone and (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) identified as 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) phone.

The records for (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) indicate an incoming call from SGT SPRADER'S handset at 1407:49, 8 Jun 07, for approximately 280 seconds. This call is recorded on SGT SPADER'S handset as a call to the NCOA Staff Duty phone, (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) lasting for approximately 44 seconds. This call was placed from SGT SPRADER'S handset, to the NCOA Staff Duty phone and subsequently forwarded to the A Company Movement phone as the unit was in the field. The records indicate numerous attempts to contact SGT SPRADER, beginning at 1437:23, 8 Jun 07 and the last attempt about 1737:01, 8 Jun 07 all of which were pushed to voice mail or not answered.

The records for (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) indicate numerous attempts to contact SGT SPRADER, beginning about 1429:47, 8 Jun 07 and the last one about 1409:09, 9 Jun 07. According to the records, it appears the last conversation between the user of (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT SPRADER was approximately 1439:52, 8 Jun 07, which appears to be a telephone call originating from (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to SGT SPRADER'S handset and lasting for approximately 124 seconds. This could also indicate a voicemail. All other attempts to contact SGT SPRADER from this handset resulted in being pushed to voicemail or not answered.

TYPE (b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	NUMBER	ORGANIZATION Fort Hood RA (CID), USACIDC Fort Hood, Texas 76544	
SIGNATURE (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	DATE 27 Jun 07	EXHIBIT 37	

CID F FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law enforcement Sensitive

1 FEB 7

000190

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 1 PAGE(S)

1400, hrs, 8 Jun 07

## Timeline, 1400-1600, 8 Jun 07

Contacts the NCOA SDO, forwarded to the A Company Movement phone.  
1407:49, 8 Jun 07

Conversation between (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT SPRADER: 1441, 8 Jun 07, duration of 130 seconds: initiated from (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Four out going phone calls from SGT SPRADER'S handset to (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

1454:47-18 seconds

1455:10-08 seconds

1456:15-08 seconds

1456:35-17 seconds

Cellular tower data, USMS provided.

1500 hrs, 8 Jun 07,  
Index of Training Event

SGT SPRADER becomes incapacitated, 1456 to 1504, 8 Jun 07

Missed phone call from (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 1508, 8 Jun 07  
Handset data

Missed phone call from (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 1504, 8 Jun 07  
Handset data

1600, hrs, 8 Jun 07

(b) (6) (b) (7)(C) SGT  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 1SG  
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SGT  
A Company Movement Phone

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

0479-07-C1D034-16911

Exhibits 39 thru 41

Page(s): 000193 thru 000236

Withheld

Third Party Information  
Not Reasonably Segregable  
5 U.S.C., Section 552,  
Exemptions (b)(6) and (b)(7)(C)



## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

CID Regulation 195-1

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

About 1000, 19 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) both of this office, coordinated with CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to obtain documentation pertinent to the investigation. The following documents were obtained from CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Chief of Training, III Corps NCOA, FHTX: III Corps NCOA Class 10-07 Training Schedule, US Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA) Accreditation for the III Corps NCOA, Risk Assessment Matrix (Dated 30 May 07), III Corps NCOA Unit Roster, Operations Order 10-07-2 III Corps NCOA Warrior Leader Course Land Navigation Practical Exercise, FRAGO 6 to Mission Support Order PEC 06-08-075, Memorandum of Instruction (MOI) from 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) outlining information that was to be disseminated to all personnel taking part in the A Company Land Navigation Exercise for class 10-07, A Company 1SG Land Navigation Brief signed by 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) memorandum outlining all Combat Lifesaver (CLS) certified personnel on the A Company cadre, memorandum outlining all CLS certified personnel on the B Company cadre, Memorandum for Training Records recoding the names of six soldiers that were transported to Darnall Army Community Hospital (DACH), FHTX, Land Navigation Job Aid, Pre Combat Inspection (PCI) Checklist outlining all of the equipment that was to be in the possession of each soldier while participating in the land navigation exercise, Serious Incident/Incident Report (SIR/IR) from CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to III Corps Commander dated 8 Jun 07, outlining the loss of SGT SPRADER, Program of Instruction (POI), Land Navigation, POI, Map Reading and Complete POI, Warrior Leader Course. While providing SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) with the PCI Checklist, 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated that the equipment listed was required to be in the possession of each soldier taking part in the land navigation exercise and further stated that the Small Group Leaders (SGL) checked each of the soldiers the night before, the morning of and throughout the exercise to ensure that all of the listed equipment was in the soldiers' possession. CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) read over the USASMA Accreditation prior to handing it to SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and stated "I didn't even read this during accreditation". SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) further requested SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) report to this office to be interviewed.

About 1423, 19 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 11th MP BN (CID), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement wherein he detailed how SGT SPRADER's personal belongings were inventoried in the workout room of the NCO Academy, FHTX, about 1715, 13 Jun 07.

About 1444, 19 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was escorted by CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to the supply room of HHD, 11th MP BN (CID), where SGT SPRADER's personal belongings were stored, which were inventoried on 13 Jun 07. CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related he could not remember if there was any medication within SGT SPRADER's personal belongings in his statement. SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) conducted a recheck of the contents of SGT SPRADER's belongings consisting of two duffle bags and a rucksack. SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) found within the rucksack a shaving bag, which belonged to SGT SPRADER and contained various toiletry items. SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) further located a pill bottle containing four white, suspected Ditropan tablets. The shaving bag, its contents and the pill bottle were photographed. Furthermore a compass, SGT SPRADER's Camelback and three eye glasses cases containing two sets of

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

42

CID R  
1 FEB 77

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

000237

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

CID Regulation 195-1

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

prescription eye glasses were photographed. All photographs were exposed using a digital Nikon D70 camera, SN 3076518, and stored using electronic storage media. The pill bottle was collected from the hands of CPT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) on a DA Form 4137, EPCD.

About 1450, 19 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Bravo Company, NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement wherein, he detailed his knowledge of the NCOA Land Navigation Course, and inspections conducted prior to the NCOA Soldiers conducting the course, as well as attempts to locate SGT SPRADER. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) also stated he was notified around 1630 that A Company had a missing Soldier and needed assistance searching.

About 1638, 19 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) C TRP, 6/4th CAV, 1ID, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, wherein he stated after completing his first two land navigation points, he saw and spoke to SGT SPRADER. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER told him he was hot, but he was doing well. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER did not look sick, but he did look very hot. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated they both then went their separate ways on the land navigation course and he did not see him again.

About 1916, 19 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) A Company, NCOA, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he stated he overheard the 1SG have a conversation with a student, in which he asked the student's number and location. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he did not anymore of the conversation and did not know who the student was. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the 1SG told him the student was disoriented.

About 1212, 20 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement wherein he stated his knowledge of SGT SPRADER's disappearance, subsequent search, and NCOA Standard Operating Procedures. SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he met with 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) around 1710, 8 Jun 07, who told him he had spoken to SGT SPRADER around 1650. SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he then checked other students to determine if they were able to assist in the search, which they were not due to their level of dehydration.

About 1434, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which she stated she did not know if the wet bulb was monitored and did not know any other details pertaining to the investigation.

About 1545, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he stayed in the TOC for the exercise and did not see any wet bulb or know what the heat category was that day.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), (b) (7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGN

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

42

CID FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

1 FEB

000238

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

CID Regulation 195-1

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

About 1553, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was in B Company and was notified around 1600 of a missing Soldier and assisted in the search for the Soldier.

About 1600, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who stated he was in B Company and located at TA72 on 8 Jun 07. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated they began to have heat casualties around 1300 and he transported three of his Soldiers to the hospital for treatment. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated approximately 20 minutes after he was at the hospital; four students from A Company arrived at the hospital with heat injuries. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he stayed with all the students and then returned to the NCOA. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he never returned to TA72 or TA71. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated while at the land navigation site, TA72, the cadre recognized the heat was a serious factor and took a proactive approach of staying on the course and picking up anyone who they even suspected to be a possible heat casualty. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated they physically inspected their students for water and watched them fill their canteens.

About 1635, 25 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) his office, interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) XXX-XX- (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was contacted by CSM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) around 1645, who requested to change the dinner meal time, due to a missing student. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he was also contacted by SGM (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) a short time later, who requested the same change. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he later assisted in the search effort; however, had no other details pertaining to the investigation.

About 1800, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was notified of the missing Soldier around 1600 and then assisted in the search effort. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he completed the land navigation that day as part of his evaluation and did not see SGT SPRADER.

About 1822, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) this office, interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) XXX-XX- (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which she stated she remained in the TOC and the student's returning were exhausted and dehydrated. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated she observed six or seven heat casualties and later five or six had to go to the hospital due to heat related injuries. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) also stated the students were briefed that it was hot and they needed to drink water.

About 1917, 25 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was in B Company and was notified of a missing Soldier around 1600, at which time he assisted in the search effort. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) did not know any other details concerning A Company.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGN

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

42

CID

1 FEB

OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

000239

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

CID Regulation 195-1

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGE (S)

## DETAILS

About 2001, 25 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was a roving patrol in TA71 and attempted to call SGT SPRADER from the TOC phone, but was unsuccessful.

About 1209, 26 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was a roving patrol during the land navigation course and he assisted a heat casualty, who was staggering and fell down. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he had four additional heat casualties that day within his platoon.

About 1230, 26 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who stated he conducted the general risk assessment for the NCOA regarding the land navigation course; however, an on-site risk assessment is to be conducted when they arrive at the training area. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he was not present for the land navigation course 8 Jun 07.

About 1237, 26 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated they began receiving heat casualties from the very start of the land navigation exercise and it continued throughout the course. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the situation was chaotic at the TOC, due to the number of heat casualties. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated in addition to the supporting medics, student medics set up an area and began treating heat casualties.

About 1400, 26 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) Alpha Company, NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he transported four heat casualties around 1400, 8 Jun 07.

AGENT'S COMMENT: SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) related during the interview he was one of the roving cadre and did not have any information concerning discussion between 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SGT SPRADER, nor did he have any information concerning any conversations regarding SGT SPRADER.

About 1530, 26 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he took the scorecards at the land navigation course and he saw heat casualties during the course.

About 1533, 26 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was not present for the land navigation course.

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SI (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

119

CI

1 F

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

000240

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROT NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

About 1657, 26 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he was the senior movement NCO and there were numerous heat casualties during the land navigation course. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he provided a risk assessment briefing and advised the students about the heat the morning of 8 Jun 07 after the students exited the bus.

About 1929, 26 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which she stated she was the test control NCO and not responsible for the safety of Soldiers during the land navigation course.

About 1314, 27 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed PFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 46th Chemical Company, 2nd Chemical Battalion, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he drove SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, around the land navigation course. PFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated they helped heat casualties during the entire exercise. PFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he heard the conversations between SGT SPRADER and SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) in which SGT SPRADER told him he was out of water and was beneath a tree. PFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER was not very responsive during the last conversation with SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C).

About 1345, 27 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he provided only fragmented information about the land navigation course on 8 Jun 07, due to memory problems, which resulted from a Traumatic Brain Injury he received in Iraq.

About 1707, 27 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated SGT SPRADER called the movement phone around 1430, at which time SGT SPRADER said he was lost and his mouth was dry. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he told SGT SPRADER there were people looking for him and SGT SPRADER said he heard a vehicle horn. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he told SGT SPRADER to go towards the vehicle horn, but if he was tired to sit in the shade and they would find him. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER said yes sergeant, and they ended the conversation. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he then called SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and informed him that he spoke to SGT SPRADER and that SGT SPRADER heard vehicle horns.

About 1715, 27 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who provided a Sworn Statement, in which he stated he saw SGT SPRADER around 1300 and he said he felt fine. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated after returning a heat casualty to the TOC, SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told him SGT SPRADER called and said he was lost. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he then went roving in a HUMMV looking for SGT SPRADER. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the last time he talked to SGT SPRADER, SGT SPRADER told him he was by a road under a big tree. SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he thought they

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

42

CID  
1 FE

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

000241

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

CID Regulation 195-1

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

were on the same road and so they ended the conversation. SSC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated there were numerous heat casualties that day.

About 1043, 28 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 36<sup>th</sup> Medical Evacuation Battalion, 1<sup>st</sup> Medical Brigade, 13<sup>th</sup> SC(E), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, wherein he stated he had a conversation with SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 36<sup>th</sup> Medical Evacuation Battalion, 1<sup>st</sup> Medical Brigade, 13<sup>th</sup> SC(E), FHTX, who described multiple heat casualties at the land navigation site. SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told him he ran out of IV's and some heat casualties had to be transported to DARNALL Army Medical Center for treatment.

About 1159, 28 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed PFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) HHD, 36<sup>th</sup> Medical Evacuation Battalion, 1<sup>st</sup> Medical Brigade, 13<sup>th</sup> SC(E), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he stated he was the medic at B Company's land navigation site and had at least 11 heat casualties. PFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated B Company had a wet bulb set up, but he did not know what the reading was and he transported some of the heat casualties to the hospital for treatment.

About 1211, 28 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C), who provided a sworn statement, in which he stated he was the medic at A Company land navigation site. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he transported three heat casualties to the hospital for treatment and one of the individuals was in and out of consciousness. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he called the TOC from the hospital and they told him of 10 additional heat casualties, at which time he stated he may have to initiate a safety stop. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated when he said this, a SFC (NFI) told him he did not want to do that because of all the paperwork. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he then returned to the land navigation site and continued to treat heat casualties and assisted in the search for SGT SPRADER.

About 1527, 28 Jun 07, INV (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 582<sup>nd</sup> Medical Company, 36<sup>th</sup> Medical Evacuation Battalion, 1<sup>st</sup> Medical Brigade, 13<sup>th</sup> SC(E), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he stated he was the medic driver at B Company's land navigation site. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he observed over 20 students being treated for heat casualties at one time. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he also observed a wet bulb set up outside the TOC.

About 1531, 28 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) 582<sup>nd</sup> Medical Company, 36<sup>th</sup> Medical Evacuation Battalion, 1<sup>st</sup> Medical Brigade, 13<sup>th</sup> SC(E), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he stated he was the medic driver at A Company's land navigation site. SPC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated he 16 to 20 students being treated for heat cramps and heat exhaustion.

About 1655, 29 Jun 07, SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) interviewed SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) B Company, 2-26<sup>th</sup> Infantry Battalion, 1ID, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he stated he was a

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b) (6) (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGN

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

42

CID

1 FEB 77

OFFICIAL USE ONLY - Law Enforcement Sensitive

000242

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

## AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGE(S)

## DETAILS

classmate of SGT SPRADER and described the day of the land navigation exercise. SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) stated the cadre had a careless attitude during the search for SGT SPRADER. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b) (7)(E), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

DATE

29 Jun 07

EXHIBIT

42

CID  
1 FEB

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Law Enforcement Sensitive

000243

## Exhibit 43

Page(s): 000244 thru 000358

Withheld

Third Party Information  
Not Reasonably Segregable  
5 U.S.C., Section 552,  
Exemptions (b)(6) and (b)(7)(C)



**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office	DATE 19 Jun 2007	FILE NUMBER 0479-07-ICD034-16911
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS O-3/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Bldg 2201, 11 <sup>th</sup> MP BN (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544		
<p>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:          Approximately 1715, 13 Jun 07, myself and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) conducted an joint inventory with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) at the Fort Hood NCO Academy (NCOA), Warrior Leaders Course (WLC), Bldg 4102 of SGT Lawrence G. Sprader SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) personal effects and CTA-50 that had not been carried with him on the Land Navigation Course. While conducting the inventory there was a tan in color DCU Camel Back inventoried with the rest of his equipment. There was no sign of any other canteens, carriers or LBV. I asked SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) if there was any additional equipment besides the equipment inventoried and he responded with "no" that was all of SGT Sprader's equipment. SGT Sprader equipment is currently being stored in the HHD supply room and the inventory sheets are in the S4 with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</p> <p>Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)          A: CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)          Q: Who is SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)?          A: He is the Senior Supply Sergeant for the 11th MP BN.          Q: Did SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or any other leadership at the NCOA indicate SGT SPRADER was missing any equipment?          A: No. I specifically asked them if everything was in his room.          Q: Did SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or any other leadership at the NCOA indicate there was equipment in SGT SPRADER's room he should have had on the land navigation course?          A: No, they didn't.          Q: Did you see any equipment during the inventory, which should have accompanied SGT SPRADER during his training?          A: There was a camel back in there. For the weather and temperatures, it should have been authorized out there.          Q: Where was the inspection conducted?          A: The inspection was done in the physical fitness room. They brought out two duffel bags and a rucksack.          Q: Did you see SGT SPRADER's room at the NCOA?          A: No.          Q: Do you know what equipment was not present that SGT SPRADER took with him to the WLC?          A: No. I'd have to compare the packing list with the inventory.          Q: Has the equipment been inventoried since then against what SGT SPRADER took with him by anyone else?          A: No, they haven't.          Q: Do you know if anyone else is going to inventory SGT SPRADER's equipment?          A: The summary courts officer is going to pick it up in the next few days. Her name is 1LT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and she is with 57<sup>th</sup> Signal BDE. She will be in possession of all that equipment shortly.          Q: Do you know what her responsibility with the equipment is for?          A: Her job is to ensure it is inventoried, organized and sent back to his next of kin; to clear him from post and make sure all his bills go to the next of kin.          Q: Was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the only NCOA leader present during the inventory?          A: There were two other SFCs that were present. I think one of them was the chief of training.          Q: Did SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or any other cadre make any comments about SGT SPRADER while you were conducting the inventory?          A: No. They didn't say anything. It was quiet.          Q: Did anyone make any comments about the incident or events surrounding the incident?          A: No. It seemed like a lot of apathy there. There was no mention that it was a shame this happened or anything. They were more concerned about me signing for his stuff. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</p>		
EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF ____ TAKEN AT ____ DATED ____ CONTINUED." THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE ____ OF ____ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.		

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood CID Office DATED 19 June 2007 CONTINUED:  
 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NT (Continued)

Q: What did the cadre mention about the equipment of SGT SPRADER's that was missing?

A: Nothing.

Q: Did they indicate there was going to be a search conducted or a statement of charges or any paperwork associated with the NCOA for the missing equipment?

A: No, they didn't say anything about that. When we inventoried the stuff they acted like nothing was missing.

Q: Did any of the NCOA staff mention what was inventoried during Pre Combat Checks at the academy before the land navigation course or Pre Combat Inspections conducted on the range?

A: No, they didn't mention anything.

Q: Did any of the NCOA staff mention who was responsible for this missing equipment or who conducted the checks?

A: No.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: No.///END OF STATEMENT///(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

### AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 19th day of June, 2007 at the Fort Hood CID Office.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

0479-07-CID034-16911

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the pro

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

LOCATION CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 19 Jun 07	FILE NUMBER 7450
LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS E-7/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Bravo Company, Non-Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544		

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 Jun 07, at approximately 1630 hrs. after completing our land navigation course and accounting for all of our Soldiers, I was notified by SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) that Alpha Company III Corps NCO Academy had a Soldier that was missing and they needed volunteers to assist in searching their course for the Soldier. I volunteered and arrived at the Alpha company sight at approximately 1700hrs. Upon arrival I and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) met with SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) at the Alpha company Tactical Operation Center (TOC) located at approximate grid PV112343. SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) briefed us that they, meaning alpha company, had been searching for a Soldier named SPRAYDER, and was thankful for any help that we could provide. He gave us a brief overview of the areas that he had searched and where other cadres were searching. At that time I along with SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) departed the TOC area and proceeded to search the North West corner of the land navigation sight. We looked along any and all trails that we could see and inside any brush that we came across. We met with negative results for SPRAYDER. We returned to the TOC area, where myself and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) got in our High Mobility Multi Wheeled Vehicle (HMMWV) and drove the western boundary of the Land Navigation course looking for SPRAYDER. We were hoping that he was just miss oriented and was on a road waiting to be picked up. We road around for at least 1 to 2 hours I am not sure of the time because I did not look at my watch. We made our way back up to the TOC Area and met up with our 1SG, 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) who had brought back a bus with Bravo, company Soldiers and some more of Bco Cadre. 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) then told me to get a group of Soldiers and take the South Eastern area of the land navigation sight and search it. We broke the Soldiers up into equal groups and assigned Cadre to monitor them. It was dark by this time so we issued every Soldier a blue chemical light and each cadre a red one. I then took a total of 14 Students and 4 Cadre and spread across at double arm interval and preceded South East from the TOC area to the middle of Manere Mountain. We Stopped at approximate grid PV 122337 we turned North and went to were our last Soldier was and then we preceded Northwest Back to the Start Point located at the TOC. We had on white lens flashlights and were calling SPRAYDERS name. We were so loud that anyone that was lost in that area would have heard us. Once again we looked in everything. The briefing that I gave the Soldiers was clear and easy. "If you can't see in it then you go through it. You do not go around anything." When we returned back to the TOC area we took a break and waited for ALPHA Company to go out and return. Once Alpha Company returned I was told by my 1SG that we were going to leave the sight and return in the morning. I remember seeing a Black Hawk Helicopter with its light on searching the area as we were leaving; this was at approximately 0030hrs on 9 June07. I arrived at home at approximately 0200, and returned to work at 0530hrs. We departed the NCO Academy at approximately 0615hrs with all of our students. We then proceeded to search the Bravo Company Land Navigation Sight. This is in training area 72. The 1SG had a briefing with all of his Platoon Sergeants, formulated a plan and split the platoons up into different areas to search. My platoon searched the Southeastern portion of the course ending at Maxdale road. We the returned to Ivy Mountain road loaded on buses and took our Soldier to the Alpha Company sight, were Mobile Command had set up. At that time Soldiers were broken up into groups of fifty and sent to search different areas. I did not search the rest of that day I stayed and monitored the Soldiers that were injured and could

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)	STATEMENT
		PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT DATED CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE OF PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue,

CONTINUED.

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) participate in the search. We departed the area at approximately, 2200hrs. I once again went home and returned at 0615hrs on 10 June 07 to search again. Upon arrival at the Land Navigation course we would leave our Soldiers on the bus and receive a brief from mobile command. At mobile command we would receive a search area and we were partnered up with either a civilian police officer or a fire fighter. Over the next couple of days I was given the following sections and areas to search. The Northeastern section of Training Area (TA) 72, the eastern side of Manere Mountain to Mayberry Park Road, the Reese Creek area of TA 73, the northern section of TA 73 crossing into TA 74 and finally on Tuesday 12 June we finished with the east side of TA 73. We departed that area at approximately 2100hrs at night and were told that we did not need to be in until 0700hrs the next day. When I arrived at work at 0700, hrs I was informed that SPRAYDER was found the night before. That was the last of the involvement I had with this incidence. I did not know SPRAYDER nor have I ever had any contact with him during his instructions at the III Corps NCO Academy (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: SA (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

A: SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: What is your duty position at the NCOA?

A: I am a Small Group Leader (SGL) for Bravo Company, 6<sup>th</sup> Platoon.

Q: Were you ever briefed on any phone calls or any kind of correspondence between SGT SPRADER and any students or Cadre?

A: I did hear from 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) and the Commandant that they had phone call communication with him and SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) his SGL, said he had either talked to him or seen him. I don't know what the phone call conversations consists of.

Q: What kind of preparations are the Soldiers required to conduct prior to Land Navigation Training?

A: The students are issued a re-enforcement training packet on day one which they have to do, which is a Land Navigation training packet, which is an independent study about Land Navigation. That is due to us by 1700hrs on day 5, which is always a Monday. I think it is Tuesday afterwards when we actually teach the map reading portion of the course. We go over plotting grid coordinates, elevation, benchmarks, distance and direction, intersection, re-section, using the training support plan which is provided to us by the Sergeant Majors Academy. I think it is Thursday after that we go over pre-setting compasses and working with the compasses. And Friday, which is the day of Land Navigation training, after we conduct our Pre Combat Checks (PCC) and Pre Combat Inspections (PCI), which is when we check to see if they have two canteens full of water and a camelback if they have one, a minimum of one Meal Ready to Eat (MRE), their yellow Physical Training (PT) pennie, which is like an old football jersey, but it is not a reflective vest. It is more like a football jersey tank top with their student number on it. They also have a map of Fort Hood, two compasses, protractor, and if they are a heat casualty they have to wear a road guard vest and put white engineer tape over the buttstock of their weapon and the right side of their Load Bearing Vest (LBV). The heat casualties have to be identified in the class prior. They also have to have a complete LBV. On Friday we pull in and get them off the bus and brief them the boundaries, which are shown to them. They receive safety brief before leaving the NCOA and also when they get to the course. Then we walk them up the hill tour TOC, which is the start point. We talk to them about the terrain they are about to negotiate and talk to them about contour lines and elevation in the valley. When we get to the top of the hill, they ground their gear, put their pennie on, mark our heat casualties and get their compasses out, where they are read the terminal learning objective, and are given a Risk Assessment and Environmental Considerations, and then are broken down into their individual squads for a terrain walk. We show them the water buffalo, which is located at the TOC, and I am sure Alpha Company does the same thing. Then I take them to a pace count pole where they are told to do it three times and take the average. Then we verify compasses with compass poles to verify the compass points North. Then we walk them around the start points, and I always take mine to start point four, and show them the grids on the back of the pole and have them plot that grid. Then we orient our maps to North using the compass, and show my guys Manere Mountain behind them for direction, then I show them how the contour lines coincide with the terrain features and map. I give them a point to go to, which is always point two or four, and from there the plot it and give me their distance and direction which I verify. I partner them up, putting the stronger soldiers with the weak ones, and I have them negotiate their way to that point in buddy teams and I follow the weakest or slowest team. I have everybody wait at that point and get 100% accountability at that point and ask if there are any problems. Then we go back to the start point and I give them another point to go to as buddy teams, which they go to and come right back. Then I give them a point to go to on their own, with a time limit. When they return I verify their answer, which they got off of the pole, and sit them in the shade to eat chow and drink water until they receive they receive the brief for the practice test (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
RECEMENT SENSITIVE

PA

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

EXHIBIT 000362

How long before the Land Navigation Course begins, do the SGLs' check for student's water levels?

A: I check them at the NCOA at around 0630, again when we get to the course around 0815 or 0900 when we start the terrain walk. I make them top off their water there. After they eat chow they are told again to top off their water. That is right before they start the Course. I make the student leadership check them also.

Q: Is this your standard or the NCOA standard?

A: I know the NCOA has a standard for the PCI, but I do them a lot more and continue to check on them. I know the NCOA wants the PCI conducted in the morning and once before we start the course, but I do them more often to be safe.

Q: How do you identify the weak soldiers prior to starting the Land Nav Course?

A: On the day we teach map reading, the weak soldiers are identified when they can't plot 8 digit grid coordinates and get the directions and distances wrong. I assign peer teachers with a test which I check the next morning. I notify the other SGL and we will piggy back on map reading questions throughout the day. We do this all week until we are ready to go. On the Land Nav day there are soldiers who try to plot an 8 digit grid and they get it wrong and you can do one on one training. When they actually start the course I will follow about a 100 meters behind the weak soldiers, and carry a Combat Life Saver's (CLS) bag also in case there is an issue.

Q: When were you given a description of SGT SPRADER?

A: I was given a description of him on Friday night, but didn't know what he looked like until I saw his picture on the news.

Q: Who designated your search areas for SGT SPRADER?

A: It would come out through the mobile command. They took charge and told us where we would search.

1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) would run back to the mobile command and then gave us new search areas. Friday night, 1SG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) was directing where we were searching in different areas. He had been meeting with the Commandant.

Q: Were there other heat casualties or lost Soldiers on Friday?

A: I know Bravo Company had three that we had evacuated to the hospital, and one that went later. I think there was a total of four heat casualties. I know we had two or three on Bravo Company's side, but we were able to maintain contact and retrieve those Soldiers.

Q: What is protocol at the NCOA for lost Soldiers?

A: After the course ends, it is Cadre looking for the soldier for the first hour. After that we use Soldiers to look and the NCOA chain of command is notified to include the Commandant. After that I am not sure. I don't know how long they wait before any law enforcement is notified.

Q: What were the injuries listed on the bottom of the first page, which certain Soldiers had suffered from?

A: Blisters, prior heat casualties, some people had twisted ankles, but nothing serious.

Q: Was there a certain time each night when the search parties were indexed until the next day?

A: We would usually go from 0630 to around 2115 or 2130.

Q: Was there water available for the Soldiers to fill up their canteens after beginning the Land Nav course?

A: The water is at the TOC. We teach a wagon wheel method where they go to a point and then come back to the start point. No points are further than 800 meters from the start point. Some soldiers will go from point to point, but we teach the wagon wheel method.

Q: How long do the Soldiers have to complete the Land Navigation course?

A: Three hours and fifteen minutes. That is more than enough time. Friday is the practice and Saturday is the actual test. The Course Management Plan says we can test out on Friday if they achieve a go on the course. We may have two or three that go back on Saturday, because they didn't get a go, and one or two that go back to try and get all four points. You have to have three out of four points to pass, which is a 75%.

Q: Do you know of anyone who actually observed SGT SPRADRE at some point during the Land Nav Course?

A: SSG (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) told me he had seen him during the course.

Q: What was your initial brief prior to the search for SGT SPRADER?

A: We were getting ready to depart the Land Nav course, and SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) pulled all of the Cadre together and notified us that Alpha Company had a lost soldier, and needed volunteers to assist searching. We didn't have a description until we went to the Alpha Company side and linked up with SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C). I'm not sure if it was SFC (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) or the Alpha Company TOC, but we were told he was an Asian/Pacific Islander, about 5'8", and I think his roster number was 5502, slim build, and his last name was SPRADER.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT///

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

EXHIBIT 000363

Not used

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

**AFFIDAVIT**

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 1. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by  
Law to administer oaths, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007  
at Fort H. S. CID 065, Fort H. S. TV 3654

at Fort Huachuca, AZ. Fort Huachuca, AZ. TV 7/25/71

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA

(b) (7)(E), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

*(Authority to Administer Oaths)*

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT:

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE~~

000364

# EXHIBIT

## SWORN STATEMENT 0479-07-CID034-16911

File Number:

Location: Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544

Date: 19 Jun 07 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Time: 1638 (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Statement of: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

RANK: SGT/E-5

SSN: (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

Org/Address: C TRP, 6/4<sup>th</sup> CAV, 1ID, FHTX

(b) (6), (b) (7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT  
UNDER OATH:

On 07 Jun 2007, the WLC class had wake up at approximately 0400 for our land navigation pretest. We had first formation then chow. After that we moved to the land navigation sight, TA71. We had a formation when we got there and grounded our gear. After that we moved and had a briefing on the land navigation sight with a quick area familiarization. The SGL's told the class the airport was north and that Manere Mountain and another mountain were east and west. They told us that the hardball roads were our boundaries and that if we got lost then to head at a zero azimuth and get to the hard ball and stay there. Then they broke us up into buddy teams and sent us out to practice finding our points. One weak soldier to one strong soldier in land navigation is how the buddy teams were set up. After that our SGL's gave us our grids and start point 3 and told us as buddy teams to go find our points. After we went and found our point, we returned to the start point and were sent out as individuals to find a point. At approximately 1100, we broke for chow in our platoon areas. Chow ended at approximately 1130-1145. Then we had a formation about the land nav test. The company 1SG told us we had to find 4 points in three hours and fifteen minutes. We were told if we got lost on the course to call a phone number or shoot a zero azimuth and go until we get to the hard ball and stay there, then call the phone number and an SGL would come get us. While the briefing was going on, they handed out our score cards with the start points and all our points by student number. After the brief was finished, we were sent straight to the start point with our LCE, 2 canteens of water and our land nav equipment. The course started about 1200, and we started the course. I found my first 2 points then on my way to my third point, I saw SGT SPRADER. I asked him how he was doing and he said he was hot but doing well. He didn't look like he was sick or anything. He just looked really hot. Then we went our own ways to finish off the course. I got to my third point and took a break with other some other soldiers and asked if anyone had water to spare because I was out. Then another female soldier came through and I sat with her and SGT (b) (6), (b) (7)(C) to watch the female soldier because she was dehydrated and I wanted to make sure she would be ok. Then I went to my last point and started to return to the start point. When I got to the start point, there was one hour and fifteen minutes left on the clock. I went straight to get water and I was stopped by an unfamiliar SGL and was told to go straight to the SGL tent and turn in my score card and to read the board. I found out my score then got my water. I sat around for a while to wait for the rest of the soldiers to finish up. When time was finished the horn sounded and everyone gathered and got account ability of everyone. That's when I first found out

INITIALS (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 4

EXHIBIT 40

that people were missing and we had to wait to get them back before we could leave. Everyone sat around until about 2000, when we had a formation and was told SGT SPRADER was missing and that we had to go help find him. So the SGL's told us to put on our road guard vest and to get a chemlight. We broke up into groups and went out towards Manere Mountain to look for SGT SPRADER. We returned around 2300, and sat around for about a half hour then we got on the buses and returned to the NCOA and told we were going back out the next day to find SGT SPRADER. We got back to the NCOA about 0100, and was told wake up was at 0400. Then I went and showered and went to bed for the night.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Were there any pre-combat checks conducted prior to beginning the course?

A: No.

Q: When you saw SGT SPRADER, were his boots unbloused?

A: No.

Q: Was his top unzipped?

A: Just a little at the top.

Q: Did it appear to you he was sweating profusely?

A: Yes.

Q: Was he walking straight?

A: Yes.

Q: Did he complain about lightheadedness or that he was dizzy?

A: No.

Q: Were you one of SGT SPRADER's room mates?

A: Yes.

Q: Did you observe SGT SPRADER take any medication during the time you were in WLC?

A: No.

Q: Did you talk often with SGT SPRADER?

A: During personal time mainly.

Q: Did he ever disclose to you if he had a medical problem?

A: No.

Q: Do you know if he was doing well in the course?

A: Yes, he was.

Q: Did SGT SPRADER have a Camelback at the course?

A: No.

Q: Do you know if he took his two canteens to the land nav course?

A: Yes, he did.

Q: Was there water available within the boundaries of the land nav course?

A: Just one at the start point.

Q: Did SGT SPRADER complain about being dehydrated while at WLC?

A: No.

Q: Do you feel you became dehydrated while conducting the land nav course?

A: Yes.

Q: Did you observe any SGL's out on the course to assist soldiers from becoming lost?

INITIALS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4

EXHIBIT

46



0479-07-CID034-16911

A: I saw two, but they just yelled at us not to talk to each other. This was at the beginning of the course. One just sitting about 200m from the start point in the shade and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was driving around in a Hummvee.

Q: Did you take your cell phone with you on the land nav course?

A: Yes.

Q: Did any of the SGLs call you on your cell phone while conducting the land nav course?

A: No.

Q: What were you briefed about SGT SPRADER being lost prior to beginning the search for him?

A: It was along the lines of, "Hey, we are missing somebody. We are going to search in that direction."

Q: Did you overhear any of the cadre talking about SGT SPRADER being lost?

A: They kept telling us he was still missing from the time of index to the time we went to look for him.

Q: What did you do during the time between when you finished the course and when everyone gathered for the brief that SGT SPRADER was missing?

A: Just sat around. We were given one MRE during the day and a sandwich meal after the search for SGT SPRADER indexed.'

Q: Did the water buffalo run out of water while you were searching for SGT SPRADER?

A: I don't know.

Q: During the search, do you know if people were allowed to go get water from the buffalo?

A: Not during the search, but there were cases of bottled water on the buses, however, we were not near the buses, so we couldn't get the water.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A: No.

///End of Statement// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

---

#### AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4

EXHIBIT 90

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000367

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
06/19/07, CONTINUED:

TAKEN AT FORT HOOD, TX 76544 DATED

0479-07-CID034-16911

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths,  
this 19 June, 2007 at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4

EXHIBIT

16

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000368

## SWORN STATEMENT

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-16911  
 Location: Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544  
 Date: June 19, 2007 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 Time: 1916 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 Grade/Status: SSG/E-6  
 SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 Org/Address: A Company, Noncommissioned Officer Academy, Fort Hood, TX 76544

I (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

The day of land nav, we had formation in the morning, and told our student leadership to check their soldiers for all their gear. That includes two canteens, lbe, map reading material, ruck sack, and their weapon. We got them loaded in the bus after they ate breakfast. And headed to the course. When we got there I was assign to make sure the toc was up and ready to go. So me and other cadre put the tent together and brought it up. And setup the entire toc. After that I went to my platoon I was assign that was 3<sup>rd</sup> platoon. And started to help the other cadre checking the soldiers were checking their pace count. After that we checked their compass, make sure it worked. Then we did a terrain orientation. We made sure they knew all the start points and where was north in there map board. We should them the boundries, the mountain, the hardball road. We should them from the top of the hill next to the water buffalo. After that we went to the start point 2 and gave them a grid to plot from that start point. And we checked their azimuth and direction and distance to make sure they were still in the right track. The students that did not have no idea we checked them while they were doing it. And should them what they were doing wrong. After everybody got the right distance and direction we sent them in groups of 4 or 5 with one strong soldier on land nav in their group. One of the cadre would go ahead and go to the point to make sure they went to the right one. And myself and the other cadres we followed in the rear to make sure they did not go way off their direction of travel. When we got back we asked if anybody had any trouble, we sat them down and made sure every body was in the shade and drinking water and eating. And we told them that next hard time was at 1145 for safety brief. At that time I went to my place of duty that was score keeper and track of count of soldiers that came in. I headed to the toc at that time. After 3 hours pass we had almost all the students in. 1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant got a call from a student that was still out there at this time the bull horn was blasting outside of the tent on top of a cadre hand. What I heard 1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant ask the student was his student number and where was he. I don;t know what he said but 1<sup>st</sup> sgt said have you seen any ivans out there? And also he ask him if he was ok? Then 1sgt came back with a number and sfc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said that he was close to another ivan and to tell him to move towards that direction and stay there. 1sgt told him that ,and asked him he he could here the horn of the humvee blasting. that was it for the conversation. Then they called the cadre that were out there to go towards that location and honk the horn of the humvee, and to look towards that location for a student. When nothing was found they came back later. At that time I left the tent and went to check on my soldiers make sure my platoons was ok with water and food and that the accountability was right. Then they told us to spread out the cadre and look towards his points and search all areas that he might be out there. I went out with ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 47

STATEMENT OF: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 19, 2007 CONTINUED.

towards meanear mtn. the I heard a whistle and thought that might be him. So I moved towards the sound and it was a cadre trying to make some noise so the student could here her. I turn to the west and walked by myself like 100 meters and met with ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) And I started to search with them around the course. We came back up. And when we were coming back up the toc. Then they told us to drink water and that we were going back out there. We got some water and rested our feet and later we went back out. We did not find nothing in our area, so we headed back. At this time we had to take the soldiers with us to search. So we made sure that the students had water and were not tired to walk again. So we went out to walk myself and ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) went together with the students each platoons had assign areas. We had from the toc towards the busess. Did not find nothing and we headed back to the toc by then it started to get dark and the students were hungry and tired. They had the water buffalo go back and refill so the students sat down and rested until water and food was out there at the course. Water,lights, and food came out and the students ate and rested and got chem. Lights so we could walk at night. Later that night we walked again by platoons and search. When we were coming back to the toc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) met with an E-7 from his unti and she asked me what has happen I told her what I knew and she told me what she knew, maybe 100 feet ahead I met the soldiers company commanders and he asked me the same and I told him what is our procedures and told him what I knew. I told him that we call them and find out where they at and shoot them to the right direction or tell them to stay there. The I took my platoon back up to the toc and had them refill there canteens and rest there feet. By then it was late. They took the students back to the academy and I stayed back with a couple other cadres and waited to see if the helicopter and seen anything and us to push to it. We left approx at 0200 the night. That night they told us that we will back and search because we don't leave nobody behind. So we met the next day and the same time at 0600 cahoww 0700 sp back to the site. At that time we settle back down and they gave us new sectors to search and we did and when we came back from searching we saw a command center veh and game warden everywhere so we got schock and then from there the next 2 days we were just waiting for order from the command center to tell us were to look.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative portion of this statement?

A: Yes.

Q: Were there any other water points along the course other than the water buffalo at the start point?

A: Not other than humvees running around that had water in them.

Q: Is it mandatory for the soldiers to have a camel back?

A: No, but we encourage them to take them out if they have them, especially when it was hot like it was that day.

Q: What was the heat category that day?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were there many other heat casualties?

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 47

STATEMENT OF: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 19, 2007 CONTINUED.

A: Yes, a whole lot.

Q: How many?

A: About 10 or 15 complained about the heat and were looked at by the medics but I am not sure how many were actually classified as heat casualties.

Q: Do any of the points require the soldiers to have to move through thick wooded terrain?

A: No. We teach them that if there is that big of a bush or wooded area to do a 90 degree opposite and go around it because there are no points in the thick areas. I teach all my soldiers that the points all have to be accessible by a humvee and so to look in the open areas. The person who sets up the points has to be able to drive as close as possible with the vehicle and then maybe walk 50 or 100 meters left or right and put the point

Q: Are the soldiers physically checked to see that they have enough water?

A: The SGL's do a visual check to make sure all the soldiers have two canteens with them and the student leadership is told repeatedly to ensure each of their squad members have water in their canteens.

Q: Are there SGL's walking the course as students are out there?

A: Yes at all times. It is mandatory.

Q: About what time did the First Sergeant receive the call from the missing soldier?

A: Maybe two or three minutes before the horn went off. I just know the horn went off while First Sergeant was on the phone with the soldier.

Q: What was the First Sergeant's name?

A: It was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: In your opinion, is two canteens enough water for a non-combat soldier who is not used to being out for long periods of time on a day like 8 Jun 07?

A: In my opinion no. But I am thinking like an Infantryman, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Because we are taught how to conserve and properly drink water from when we are Privates. I am not sure how other MOS's are taught.

Q: What condition did 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) say the soldier was in while he was on the phone with him?

A: I think he said he was disorientated.

Q: Did you hear 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) talk to the soldier after that initial conversation?

A: No.

Q: Did 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) try to call him?

A: I was not there but I heard 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called him again and his voice mail was on.

Q: Was the soldier instructed to stay put at the location he was instructed to move to?

A: Yes, he was given the closest point to where he was and told to move there and stay there so we could find him.

Q: To your knowledge did the soldier understand these instructions?

A: I don't know, I was listening at the same time I was getting ready to role out.

Q: How long have you (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: Since (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 47

000371

STATEMENT OF: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 19, 2007 CONTINUED.

Q: What procedure did you take when you realized you had soldiers still out there and how did you know it was SGT SPRADER that was still out there?

A: There are SGL's on the course at all times. As people are coming in we ask if everyone is back. When the course is finished we ask the SGL's if everyone is back. If not we check roster numbers and start calling their cell phones. At the point First Sergeant was talking to the missing soldier, he was the only one still out there. The soldier called First Sergeant probably somewhere between 1450 and 1500. The horn sounds fifteen minutes prior to the end of the course. The course ended at 1515.

Q: How many soldiers were taken to the hospital?

A: I am not sure but I did receive a call from SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) B Company SGL, who told me he had a couple of A Company soldiers with him at the hospital. I would say it was four or five soldiers that went to the hospital as heat casualties. I passed the phone to SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and she got all the details.

Q: Did everyone have a camel back that day?

A: Not everyone. It was not mandatory, but strongly encouraged.

Q: Do you have anything you wish to add to this statement?

A. No.///END OF STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 47

000372

STATEMENT OF: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT: Fort Hood, TX; DATED: June 19, 2007 CONTINUED.

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oath, this June 19, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Fort Hood CID Office  
6<sup>th</sup> MILITARY POLICE GROUP (CID),  
USACIDC, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC 936

(Authority to Administer Oath)

WITNESS:

WITNESS:

EXHIBIT \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 47

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the representative agency is ODCS

0478-07 CID 034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 20 Jun 07	TIME 1212	FILE NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Non Commissioned Officer's Academy, III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday, 8 Jun 07, at about 1515, I spoke with 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Bravo Co) and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Alpha Co) on their Land Nav status. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me he had 15 minutes remaining on the clock and had 4 still out. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said he was complete at 1515 and had 5 still out. I then discussed a plan of action to find the missing Soldiers with the 1SGs. The 1SGs would start by using Cadre to search their areas. Cadre moved out on vehicles to search the hard ball, dirt roads and trails. Cadre were also sent out on foot. We would use students if necessary once they were re-hydrated and able to search. At 1530, I spoke with 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and received his search Situational Report (SITREP), still missing SGT SPRADER. The 1SG told me SSC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had seen and spoken with SGT SPRADER on the course and he appeared to be well. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me he had spoken with SGT SPRADER by cell phone at about 1430. At 1630, 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me, he found his last missing Soldier. Around 1645 or 1700, I met with 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in his Area of Operation (AO). I received his personnel and sensitive item status and instructed him to take his company to the Dining Facility (DFAC) and feed and hydrate them. 1SG sent his available cadre and vehicles to Alpha Company to assist with search. I called the S3 to see if the DFAC could hold chow. At 1710, I moved to Alpha Company's location; 1SG and Cadre still out searching. I spoke with 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) by cell phone. He said he was heading to my location and he had spoken with SGT SPRADER by cell at about 1650. I then checked the student's hydration status and water buffalo. The students did not appear to be physically able search yet. I ordered the students to form up and refill their canteens and camel packs and drink more water and keep drinking! Prepare to move out on foot to search for SGT SPRADER. I briefed the students on how and what to look for. I told them to look for someone lying in the shade. Call out his name, make noise and to look for sign, such as his equipment. At 1730, I reviewed with 1SG where his Cadre had looked for SGT SPRADER, when he was last seen and heard from, sightings and phone contacts. I ordered the 1SG to ready his company and continue the search, but return before dark. I briefed the 1SG telling him to continue with the mounted patrols on all roads and trails. Recheck all of SGT SPRADERS points again. Recheck all of the cedar brush in his area especially the low ground. At 1800, 1SG moved out with students and cadre to continue searching. I then called the Commandant and gave her my SITREP. At 1830, the Commandant arrives at Alpha Company's location (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: What is the Academy Standard Operating Procedure for missing Soldiers?

A: Once the course end time happens we do accountability of the soldiers and then Cadre form up and conduct a search of the hardball roads and trails and by vehicle and also by foot. And then following a Cadre search students are utilized to search for the missing Soldiers. The first hour or so is Cadre and the second hour is Cadre and students. And the third hour is when we notify higher or external. The (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
---------	---	------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.



07 CONTINUED.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Commandant then notifies higher headquarters. I believe CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) then called CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who is the Corps Rear Detachment SGM. That is to provide a SITREP that we have conducted a search for an hour with Cadre and an hour with Students. We utilize all of our resources first. We take all the factors into consideration when we are conducting the search, like weather, sighting, contact with the lost soldiers, amount of daylight, and a lot of things like that.

Q: What kind of preparation are the students given prior to conducting Land Navigation?

A: They are given a block of instruction by their Small Group Leader (SGL), which would be SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) for this group, before conducting Land Nav. That's the classroom portion of it and then when they get out there they do a compass check and make sure the compass is reading correctly, a pace count, they go out and find a close point in pairs, and they are afforded the opportunity to find another point on their own. Then once they are proficient at that task the SGL will notify the 1SG that the soldiers are ready to negotiate the course.

Q: Are there standard Pre Combat Inspections (PCI) conducted prior to the Soldiers conducting Land Nav?

A: Yes there are. The company Cadre conducts the PCI. They ensure that the soldiers are in the proper uniform, which is soft cap, Load Bearing Equipment (LBE), two canteens, compass, camel back, writing utensil, and weapon. Everything is brought with them from their unit, based on the academy packing list, which each unit's school NCO has. Everything listed above is required of the students to have when they come to the course and is checked by the SGL on day one. The PCI is back at the company billets, which is ensured to be conducted by the company 1SGs. And the safety brief is given at the training area when they first get off of the bus. During the PCIs the Soldiers are ensured to have water. At the training site there is a full water buffalo with ice water in it.

Q: Where is the Water Buffalo located at the training site?

A: At the start point.

Q: Are the soldiers checked for water again prior to actually beginning the Land Nav Course?

A: Yes by the SGLs because the soldiers are out there for some time before the course actually starts, when they are doing the walk throughs and hands on training. The company's enforce hydration even though most of the soldiers are veterans and know the importance of staying hydrated.

Q: Do you know of any other missing soldiers on 8 Jun 07, or heat casualties during the Land Nav course?

A: When the course ended there were 5 Soldiers still out for Alpha Company, including SPRADER. Four of the soldiers were found immediately and brought back to the start point tent. During the course there were about 5 Soldiers who were transported to the hospital to seek medical attention. After they received their medical attention they were returned to their 1SGs. During the course there were varying stages of heat casualties from "I'm not feeling well" to some soldiers who were treated by the medics and may have required an IV. There may have been about a dozen soldiers who saw the medics, but did not require evacuation.

Q: Who provided the initial notification that SGT SPRADER was missing?

A: 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) We have good contact with each other through cell phones on the status of how the course is going, and the 1SGs call each other also to let each other know how things are going. There is a lot of cross talk between the 1SGs.

Q: What was the last time you were notified that 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had actually spoken to SGT SPRADER?

A: At approximately 1650. We let the soldiers have their cell phones, but tell them it is not to call each other, but are provided the Movement Cell/1SG cell phone number. They are told to call this number if they need assistance, get hurt, or need to be picked up. It isn't part of the POI, but we do it for extra safety.

Q: Do you recall what 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the last conversation with SGT SPRADER consisted of?

A: I asked him what SPRADER had said, and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said he had asked him during the last phone call where he was at and what could he see. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said SPRADER said he could see some trees and that he had heard the siren. We have a bull horn with a siren which from the hill is very loud. He told 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he could hear it, and the 1SG told him to move towards the siren.

Q: Are all students required to have a camelback prior to attending the Warrior Leader's Course?

A: They are supposed to have a camelback, but it can be substituted with a 2 quart canteen. We don't specify what type of camelback they have to have, just that they have one. The SGLs brief the Platoon SGT what the status of the soldiers are and any missing equipment. They have to have more water than just two canteens. They have to have the secondary water source for the Land Nav course as well.

Q: What areas did you designate for the search of SGT SPRADER?

A: Once 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefed me on where they had looked and after the students were re-hydrated, I told the 1SG we need to check all of Training Area (TA) 71 again. The 1SG broke down his Cadre and students and gave them area to search.

Q: What opportunities do the Soldiers have to refill their water once they begin the Land Nav course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

EXHIBIT 0375

Page 07 CONTINUED.

0479-07-CID034-16-11

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) There is water at the start point. Some soldiers will begin and try to find each point before they come back and some soldiers will go out and find a point, and then return to the start point. Then they will plot there next point from there. All points are very visible with a point pole with the 8 digit grid written on it and an Ivan hanging off of the pole which is numbered. It is a self correcting course and if a student can't find his point, he can walk to the nearest point he sees and get the grid off of it and he will know exactly where he is at. They can also call us if they need assistance. They are told not to cross the roads at the Conduct of the Course briefing, which is given by SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Followed by an additional safety briefing given by each of the company 1SG s, on lost soldier procedures.

Q: How long have you been at the NCOA?

A: Two years.

Q: During that time have you ever had a soldier missing past two hours from the Land Nav course?

A: Not that I can remember.

Q: Once 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was able to make contact with SGT SPRADER on the cell phone, was there any reason given as to why he wasn't kept on the phone longer?

A: I'm not sure, but it might have been reception problems.

Q: When a soldier has been missing past the two hour mark, what documentation does the NCOA have to produce?

A: Not that I know of.

Q: Did the last phone call from SGT SPRADER trigger any changes in the search areas designated?

A: Yes, that is why I told them to check the thick brush and low areas, because he said he could only see trees, which meant he was probably in a low area and not on a hill anywhere.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: Not at this time.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: Not at this time. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**EXHIBIT** 15  
000376

0479-07-CID034-16911

NOT USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULNCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 - 342-027/80494

EXHIBIT 0377

0479-07-CID034-16911

## SWORN STATEMENT

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-

Location: Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544

Date: 25 Jun 07

Time: 1434

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

RANK: SFC

SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Org/Address: NCOA, III Corps, FHTX

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were the results posted at the training site?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did you see the heat category posted at the TOC or the training area?

A: No.

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: 1SG called (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the guidance provided by (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 JUN 07? On 8 JUN 07?

A: I don't know, because I was gone some of time for a class and when I got back I started going out looking after Soldiers.

Q: What risk assessment and controls did the movement NCO at each site brief to soldiers upon their arrival on 8 JUN 07?

A: I was not present during the briefing.

Q: Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A: The cadre brief them, and I was not present during the briefing, so I don't know.

Q: Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 4

EXHIBIT

49

0479-07-CID034-16911

A: They get a briefing at the beginning of each cycle and then a few days before the land nav course they receive a class.

Q: Were you apart of any PCC/PCI's?

A: No.

Q: When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A: I don't remember.

Q: What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: I don't know.

Q: How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A: I don't know exactly.

Q: How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A: I don't know.

Q: Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A: Yes.

Q: Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A: Yes.

Q: Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A: I don't know.

Q: Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A: I had one and I don't know who else had one. I was in the TOC.

Q: Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel? Throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of Responsibility?

A: They were responsible for all students.

Q: Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A: Not that I know of.

Q: Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A: At the TOC.

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4

EXHIBIT

49

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000379

0479-07-CID034-16911

Q: Who was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on duty in the TOC?  
A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q: Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)?  
A: I don't know.  
Q: How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?  
A: On that day I don't know, but generally it is three vehicles.  
Q: How many had water? How much water?  
A: I don't know.  
Q: Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?  
A: Yes. I stopped some Soldiers to fill up their canteens and drink some water.  
Q: Was there a Big Map in the TOC?  
A: I didn't see one.  
Q: Was it used in the search effort?  
A: We all had our own maps that we used.  
Q: Who was in charge/command of the search effort?  
A: 1SG and the deputy.  
Q: Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?  
A: Yes, it was broken down by sectors, each platoon had a sector.  
Q: How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?  
A: 1SG had the seniors come to TOC and tell them what sectors needed to be done and then they would tell their sgl's and they would take their platoon and conduct the searches.  
Q: What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?  
A: I don't know exactly, but it was before the time out horn.  
Q: When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?  
A: After the time out horn went off.  
Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?  
A: We had a Singar radio and cell phones.  
Q: Were both maintained at all times?  
A: Yes.  
Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?  
A: I don't know.  
Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?  
A: No.  
///End of Statement// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4

EXHIBIT

49

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000380

0479-07-CID034-16911

**AFFIDAVIT**

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS  
STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY  
UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME.  
THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND  
HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE  
STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF  
BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT  
COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this  
25 June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4

EXHIBIT

49

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000381

## SWORN STATEMENT

0479-07-CID034-16911

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-

Location: Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544

Date: 25 Jun 07

Time: 1545

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

RANK: SFC

SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Org/Address: NCOA, III Corps, FHTX

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT  
UNDER OATH:

On the day of land nav, I were part of tent setup. After we set up the tent, we established communication with the Singars, then placed a tracking chart for the exercise. The tracking chart has all the student roster numbers. I stayed there in the tent until about 1130, then we have formation and SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) along with the 1SG gives a briefing about the course. After the briefing, I initiated the clock for the exercise to begin and then waited in the TOC.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A: Yes, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were the results posted at the training site?

A: Yes, they were on a board next to the tracking chart.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 Jun 07?

A: I don't remember.

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: 1SG handled that.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the guidance provided by (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) when the heat category reached level 5 on 8 JUN 07?

A: That was done during the safety prior to the course.

Q: What was said during the safety briefing?

A: He touched on drinking water and leaving animals alone, if you get hurt or injured call for help and gave out the movement phone number.

Q: Who did the risk assessment at TA71?

A: I don't know.

Q: What risk assessment and controls did you brief to soldiers upon their arrival on 8 JUN 07?

A: No.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS

PAGE 1 OF 5

EXHIBIT

50



Q: Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A: We conduct PCC/PCI prior to leaving to the course and they are told to bring water.

Q: Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A: They get a briefing at the beginning of each cycle and then a few days before the land nav course they receive a class.

Q: Were you apart of any PCC/PCI's?

A: No, that's sgl's.

Q: When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A: I don't remember.

Q: What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: I don't know.

Q: How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) three vehicles.

Q: How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A: They were out there the entire time. Sometimes or they would just bring the Soldiers back in the boundary area and continue the course.

Q: Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A: Yes. For the entire time

Q: Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A: yes

Q: Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A: I don't know.

Q: Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A: I had one and I don't know who else had one. I was in the TOC.

Q: Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel? Throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of Responsibility?

A: They were responsible for all students.

Q: Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A: Not that I know of.

Q: Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A: At the TOC.

Q: Who was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in the TOC?

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)?

A: I don't know.

Q: How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A: On that day I don't know, but generally it is three vehicles.

Q: How many had water? How much water?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A: Yes. I stopped some Soldiers to fill up their canteens and drink some water.

Q: Was there a Big Map in the TOC?

A: I didn't see one.

Q: Was it used in the search effort?

A: We all had our own maps that we used.

Q: Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A: 1SG and the deputy.

Q: Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A: Yes, it was broken down by sectors, each platoon had a sector.

Q: How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A: 1SG had the seniors come to TOC and tell them what sectors needed to be done and then they would tell their sgl's and they would take their platoon and conduct the searches.

Q: What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A: I don't know exactly, but it was before the time out horn.

Q: When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A: After the time out horn went off.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: We had a Singar radio and cell phones.

Q: Were both maintained at all times?

A: Yes.

Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?

A: I don't know.

Q: Who did you provide the risk assessment to after it was complete?

A: I put it in the land navigation book, which is given to the 1SG.

Q: Was there anything different about this land navigation course then the ones held before?

A: No.

Q: While you were in the TOC, who was with you?

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you talk to SGT SPRADER that day?

A: No.

Q: Did you witness any conversations between SGT SPRADER and any of the cadre?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

A: No.

Q: What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA71?

A: I don't remember.

Q: What time did you leave TA71 that day?

A: About 0100 or 0200, 9 Jun 07.

Q: How did you find out SGT SPRADER was missing?

A: Right when the time elapsed and his student number was not marked off of the student tracker board.

Q: Do you know why the training was moved from 1400 to 1200?

A: Just everything was running smooth.

Q: How long did the Soldiers have between the terrain walk and the actual course start?

A: I don't know, it varies.

Q: Did all Soldiers receive the same amount of time?

A: It varies depending on the strength of knowledge of the student, how the terrain walk is done depends on the SGL and what type of group he has.

Q: Do weaker skilled Soldiers generally have less time between events?

A: No, the group stays together until everyone is finished.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A: No.

///End of Statement///

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5

EXHIBIT

50

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000385

**AFFIDAVIT**

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25 June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

INITIALS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5

EXHIBIT

50

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000386

## SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the pro (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) s GDSAPS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 034-16911

LOCATION

Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

DATE

25 Jun 07

TIME

1553

FILE NUMBER

LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

GRADE/STATUS

E-7/AD

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Bravo Company, III Corps, Non Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 June 2007, at the Bravo Company Tactical Operations Center (TOC) on the Warrior's Leader Course (WLC) Land Navigation Course, I was informed that Alpha Company had a student missing and that an hour had passed from the time allowed. I gathered up all the Bravo Company Cadre and briefed them that Alpha was missing a student and that we were going to assist in finding the student. I grabbed approximately five to six Cadres. We all jumped into a Humvee and went to Alpha Companies cite were I linked up with their TOC. I was briefed on the situation and informed the Bravo Company Cadre of the status. I split the Cadre into three groups. Each group having an Alpha Company Cadre. I along with SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) left from the Alpha Company TOC heading due South of the Course Boundary and cleared from due South to due West. After completion of our sweep of the area, we headed back to the TOC. The other two groups went from West to North and North to East. As night hit, we had gathered up all of the Alpha Company students with a bus of fifty students from Bravo Company. We cleared a 360 degree perimeter all the way around the Alpha Company TOC pushing out at least 1000 meters. The helicopters came in and we stopped all movement on the site so that the helicopters wouldn't get a searchers heat in the infrared. Around 0030 hours, the students were at a stand still allowing the helicopters to continue to search. The search continued the next day. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: Did you take part in the search for SGT SPRADER after Friday, 8 Jun 07?

A: Yes. Every day until he was found. We covered everything from the South boundary of Alpha company's site. Everything of Bravo Company's site, Maxdale Road, Reese's Creek, and if there was a spot to walk then we walked it. I got a call late the night he had been found from 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who told me they had found SGT SPRADER.

Q: What is your position at the NCOA?

A: Platoon Sergeant. SGT SPRADER was in Alpha Company. I had never met or talked to SGT SPRADER before.

Q: Who were SGT SPRADER's Small Group Leaders (SGL)?

A: I want to say SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Do you know who the Senior SGL was for Alpha Company?

A: They have five. Five Platoon SGTs in each company. Alpha Company's Senior SGLs would be SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG(p) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC Class 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of Heat Injuries class?

A: Not the exact date. I would have to look at the training schedule. Each cycle at the beginning of the enrollment we give briefings on insect bites, snake bites, and allergies. During each cycle break, we train the trainer. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_ CONTINUED." THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_ OF \_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 07 CONTINUED.

TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood,

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) During the terrain walk practical exercise, what additional tasks, beyond those found in the W226 TSP were practiced, and why is this done?

A: We ensure they know their back azimuth and make sure they know how to get a back azimuth and give them their boundary limits. Give them a terrain association showing them their boundaries and that is from the time they get off of the bus. We have no points over 800 meters and if they hit the hardball then they have gone past their limit. We teach the wagon wheel method and that is how they get their back azimuth, so they can get back to their start point.

Q: Were the additional tasks and cumulative effects taken into consideration for the Risk Assessment for the Land Navigation Practice Course?

A: Yes.

Q: What was the result of the Risk Assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: From the start time I think it was Moderate, because it was before noon, and the control measures we took was that the Cadre walked the course. As soon as the time starts the Cadre walk the course.

Q: What time did the Land Navigation Course start?

A: Just before noon. It ends three hours and fifteen minutes later.

Q: If the physical requirement for the WLC include walking at least 3200 meters in three hours, which is to reach four points, why do Cadre recommend the Wagon Wheel method, which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A: It really doesn't double the requirement, because if they dog leg the course then from their start point to their next point could take them all the way to the other side. We don't have any points over 800 meters. We teach the wagon wheel method because all the points are 800 meters or less.

Q: Why did the Practice Land Navigation Course (PE2) begin at approximately 1200, when the training schedule shows it with a start time of 1400?

A: We did the walk through already and terrain association. The time is to make sure the students know what they are doing and to identify the students with big weaknesses. The start time depends on how many are found with weaknesses and how long you have to go out and show them what to do. The course is really orientated to help them pass the course. It is a self correcting course.

Q: Who authorized the training schedule being moved up from 1400?

A: The 1SG calls the Commandant and briefs her if everyone seems proficient, and she makes a decision.

Q: Do you know if the Commandant had been briefed on 8 Jun 07, in order for the Course to begin?

A: I am pretty sure she was, because we started, and we won't start without her word.

Q: What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A: Commandant makes the decision for the training schedule to be altered.

Q: If the distress signal is briefed to the students at both the Alpha and Bravo sites, and listed as a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list, or not further provided by the NCOA for all students?

A: It is not an encouraged item on the packing list, but it is an optional item. It is just like the knee pads are an optional item. It says optional item, but it is for distress so we can hear or find you. It is something they can bring, but they don't have to. Enrollment day when we do the layout, if they don't have them, we encourage the sponsor to bring them.

Q: How many vehicles and how many Cadre members were patrolling the perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Road, Mayberry Park Road, Maxdale Road, and Reese Creek, and during what time periods?

A: I don't make the memorandum for that, but it is about 95% of the Cadre who constantly patrol the area. Some stay in the TOC to collect scores. It is a constant rotation of patrols that doesn't stop, they just go around and around. And then there is the Cadre on foot as well. They do radio checks constantly.

Q: Are designated personnel and vehicles required to be on the ground during the Land Nav course, and if so, for how long?

A: Yes. As long as there are students on the ground. For Bravo Co there are seven vehicles, and Cadre plus drivers would be around 28 including the 1SG. It varies between companies.

Q: Do the responsibilities of the Cadre include being able to observe and treat heat casualties?

A: We have a medic, but if the Cadre is there with a Combat Life Savers (CLS) bag then they will do it themselves. Then they will get a 10 digit grid and call it into the TOC. I am not sure which Cadre carry the CLS bags, but there are certain designated ones. I know who they are for my platoon, but I wouldn't be sure for the others. There are two CLS bags per platoon, and they work on the buddy system walking together. Two squad leaders per buddy team, making the two teams (two bags) per platoon. There is a memorandum stating who the combat life savers are. In my platoon, whoever they are on the list, two of them are designated to be CLS bearers. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

EXHIBIT 000388

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 07 CONTINUED.

TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood,

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C): What is the responsibility of the Cadre during the three hour practical exercise, and is it spelled out in a document or order?

A: Once it starts the Cadre walk the course. And once they walk the course they are looking for talking on the site, lost soldiers, looking to see if anyone crossed the boundaries. It is stated in the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).

Q: Do each of the SGLs have a designated geographical area, wherein they provide help throughout the course for their own small group personnel or can they assist anyone?

A: They can help anyone.

Q: Are there ever any water points designated during the course, after the start point?

A: There is water on the roving vehicles. They each carry at least two , five gallon water coolers. That is also why we teach the wagon wheel, because the water point is at the TOC. There aren't water points near the Ivans or at the points.

Q: Is there a designated vehicle and driver for a non-standard evacuation vehicle of the medic is gone?

A: Yes, the 1SGs vehicle. His driver would be the driver.

Q: Do you know where 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) is located during the course?

A: No.

Q: Did you observe or overhear any conversations with SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: Are Soldiers ever forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up their water?

A: It is a time limited course, and if they want to get water, they can get water. They are topped off on water before they leave start point. The Cadre checks the students for water.

Q: What is the purpose of the big map in the company TOCs?

A: Terrain association for the soldiers and to show boundaries. The big map isn't used for missing soldiers, what happens is we find the soldiers start point and find all of his points. The first hours when a soldier is missing, the Cadre searches as much as the terrain as we can. During that time the bullhorn is being sounded, the roaming vehicles are blowing their horns, whistles are being blown and we try to contact the soldier by phone. Each SGL has his/her own map.

Q: Who was in charge of the search effort?

A: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) There is a chain of command, which it travels up if the soldier isn't found.

Q: Was the search effort for SGT SPRADER ever outlined on one specific map?

A: Yes. Each 1SG had a map and the mobile command center had a big map. The search was planned well. It was initially planned by (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) using the Lost Soldiers Procedures, and after that Saturday the mobile command center organized the search. I don't know when the search for SGT SPRADER officially began, because I was in a different company. I was notified around 1600, 8 Jun 07.

Q: When are the students utilized in the search?

A: After the Cadre have exhausted their means. The first hour is a search by the Cadre. After that we get all of the students on site with the Cadre and search the area.

Q: Do you know when SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived on scene?

A: No.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: You have FM and cell phones.

Q: What is the alternate means to communicate with Range Control?

A: Cell phone. Use of both depends on the reception

Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the heat category?

A: We use a wet bulb. The 1SG and the seniors on ground check it. The wet bulb is kept at the TOC. I don't know how often it is checked, there is no set time.

Q: Are the wt bulb readings put out to the companies at regular intervals?

A: Yes, the senior on duty that day. He lets each Cadre know so they can put it out to their students, and it is annotated on a DA Form 1594.

Q: Do you have any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

EXHIBIT 31

000389

0473-07-CID034-16911

NOT USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 341. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by  
Law to administer oaths, this 25<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007  
at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)**

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)****(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**  
PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGESFOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 - 342-027/80494

**EXHIBIT** 000390



# SWORN STATEMENT 0479-07-CID034-16911

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN).  
**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary.

1. LOCATION  
Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 2007/06/25 TIME 635 FILE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

3. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

4. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

5. GRADE/STATUS E-7 / Active

6. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS  
III Corps NCO Academy, III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday June 8, 2007, I got off work and gotten home by 1530. I went to the movies in Killeen around 1615. I received a call from (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) around 1645 asking me if it will be hard for me to change the dinner meal time. I told her that it should not be a problem and then she told me that there was a missing soldier. I was told by her that the companies are handling the situation on the ground. In about a few minutes after her call, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me telling me the same thing. Once the movie was over I went home to change back into ACUs and got in as soon as I could. Myself and CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had constant communication with each other trying to get more support. I called the front desk of the MP station trying to see if they can help out. They informed me that the Game Wardens were already out there looking for the soldier. This was around 1900 or so. I contacted Range Control as well and they informed me of the same thing. During this same time frame I contacted my soldiers and got them in to load up what we did not have for our up coming event which was STX. I was told by the CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that there were helicopters authorized for the search that evening and I was to contact COC for further guidance. Most of the coordination was done already thru the CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and higher. I went out to TA71 with equipment that was request by SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). The equipment was light set and generator with fuel for the night. Both Companies were still out there searching for the missing soldier, which I later found out was SGT SPRADER. I left the training area to look for the soldier in the 2 communities along Reese Creek to hwy 195. I search for a couple of hour along that route and did not find him. I went to the Mickey's, Jack In the Box, Metroplex Emergency room and the Clear Creek Shoppette along Clear Creek. I checked with the guards at the gate and went to Darnall Emergency room. No one seen him in the locations that I checked. I talked to a MP at the Darnall ER and to get more help if possible. She help out a great deal. I did not have enough information on the soldier so i called the CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) again and to get the description of the soldier and gave it to the MP on duty. She past it along to the Desk Sergeant. I left there and went to the office waiting on further guidance. SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me and said he needs a couple of radios out there for the night. I contacted SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) get the equipment out there and he took the radios to the SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the mission was completed around 0230, 09 June 2007. I came back into the rear to get my soldiers out to the TA to set up TOC operations. Both companies started searching again around 0700. My TOC operations was set up in about 1 hour. DES was on the ground and I was told that they was in charge of the search teams so, I stayed in the TOC vicinity tracking what was given to me by CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). I did not hear anything further on the ground throughout the day. The search continued throughout the day and into the evening hours. The TOC was manned at all times over the night and into the morning. The next day the search continued and I was given what to track by CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) based on the information that DES had given to her. This continued like this for the next few days until the soldier was found. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
A. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?  
A. I do not know due to the fact that the students were in a class room prior to the land navigation course. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. If monitoring and readings were taken, by whom and what was done with the information?  
A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?  
A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?  
A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Were the results posted at the training site?  
A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?  
A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?

10. EXHIBIT 11. INITIAL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NG STATEMENT PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF" / TAKEN AT DATED

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE BE INDICATED.

0479-07-CID034-16911

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

Fort Hood, TX

DATED

2007/06/25

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## 9. STATEMENT (Continued)

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 JUN 07? On 8 JUN 07?

A. I do not know. The Commandant and Deputy Commandant deal directly with the Companies. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What risk assessment and controls did the movement NCO at each site brief to soldiers upon their arrival on 8 JUN 07?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How much time did the all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. Prior to Land Navigation, they have a safety briefing prior to WLC enrollment. During WLC enrollment, the students receive a brief detailing the identification of heat casualties, wildlife, and terrain. I didn't personally see the briefing this time, but it is standard procedure during every WLC enrollment. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were these additional tasks and the cumulative effects taken into consideration for the risk assessment for the land navigation practice test?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking at least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. Everything must go through the Chief of training to the Commandant. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A. I do not know during the actual Land Navigation course. After the soldier was determined to be lost, I assisted in a search around Reese Creek Rd, up to HWY 195, and back down Clear Creek heading back towards Fort Hood, TX. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. I do not know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. I know the 1SG's put patrols out there during the course, but I don't know who and for how long. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

A. I know most Cadre are CLS qualified and have the capabilities to assist soldiers who are heat casualties. But I don't know if the 1SG's put that out when he tasks out the Cadre. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these Cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A. I don't believe there is a shortage any longer. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did there used to be a shortage of lifesaver bags?

A. Yes, but that was due because the contents of the bag were outdated and we got them all replaced and squared away. We got them fixed about 6 months ago. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were SGL'S responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC? Was it SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT Sprader say?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many had water? How much water?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was there a Big Map in the TOC? What was it's purpose?

A. I don't know. But in the S3 operations TOC, we had a big map overlay of Land Group 7 and we used it to track the search efforts by zones. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was it used in the search effort?

A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Then when DES arrived, they took over. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did this ever shift from one person to another?

A. No, until DES arrived, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was always in charge. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A. It was formalized and outlined on a map. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A. It was planned through our lost soldier procedures, and it was followed to the T while the soldier was still missing. It was organized through the Commandant, the Deputy Commandant, and the two 1SG's. It was executed by A and B companies which was approximately 340 personnel (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 2007/06/25 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
0479-07-CID034-16911

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

- Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?  
A. I do not know the exact time. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?  
A. I do not know the time. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?  
A. I do not know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What time did CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?  
A. I do not know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?  
A. Cell phone. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?  
A. It was by land line in the rear. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Were both maintained at all times?  
A. Yes, at all times. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?  
A. I don't know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What is your job at the NCOA?  
A. I am the S3 Operations NCO. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What time and by who were you notified by about the missing soldier?  
A. It was about 1645, 8 Jun 07, and I received a call from the Commandant. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What time did you leave work earlier that day?  
A. I left around 1530 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. After you received the call from (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) what time did you arrive back at the NCOA?  
A. I got back to the Academy about 1730 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What time did you arrive at the TOC in TA 71?  
A. I arrived about 1830, 8 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Did you type this statement?  
A. No, INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed it for me while I told him what to type. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?  
A. No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

-----END OF STATEMENT-----  
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4-2. I UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25 day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 09 PAGES

## SWORN STATEMENT

0479-07-CID034-16911

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-

Location: Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544

Date: 25 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Org/Address: NCOA, III Corps, FHTX

Time: 1800

RANK: SSG

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH: I got to the land navigation course at about 0830 and I had to get evaluated, so I started the course at about 1030. I went to all my points and finished at about 1230. I took a water break for about an hour, then I went out walking the points to help people from getting lost. It was getting time for the students to end their course and I ran into one student as the siren went off, so I followed the student back to the TOC area. Then I rejoined the platoon I was assigned to and then we got accountability of the platoon. It took awhile and then they told us one student was still missing. Then once we found out, I went out with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to look for the Soldier. I went towards Manere Mountain and ran into a couple of more instructors. I was out there about an hour and a half and then I came back to the TOC area. Then SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) showed up and then we did the search with all the students.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: What did you do between 0830 and 1030?

A: I did my compass checks, my pace count and helped set up the tent area.

Q: Did you receive any briefings prior to starting the course?

A: Yes.

Q: What kind?

A: What the requirements were for passing.

Q: What equipment did you have?

A: I had ACU, LBE, Camelback, soft cap, map, protractor, pen, and my score sheet.

Q: How many canteens did you have?

A: Two, one quart canteens.

Q: Were you required to have your camelback?

A: I don't know, I just always wear it.

Q: While you were completing the course, did you see any of the students?

A: Yeah, I saw a few around during their terrain walk.

Q: After you completed your course and was walking around, did you see any students?

A: Yeah, a few and then that one at the end.

Q: Did you see SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: About what time did you find out a Soldier was missing?

A: Maybe 1600.

Q: What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) show up at the TOC?

A: Maybe around 1900, I really can't say for sure.

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 5

EXHIBIT

53

0479-07-CID034-16911

Q: Did you know of any cellular telephone communications between SGT SPRADER and cadre?

A: Only the 1SG.

Q: What do you know about that communication?

A: I heard he spoke to him twice.

Q: Do you know what they said?

A: No.

Q: Were there other cadre walking the course during the exercise?

A: Yes, there were a couple of them, but when I was out there I was in the thicker part and didn't really see to many people.

Q: Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were the wet bulb results posted at the training site?

A: I don't know.

Q: Prior to you starting your course, did they give you a safety briefing?

A: No.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 Jun 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 8 JUN 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was said during the safety briefing?

A: I was not present.

Q: Who did the risk assessment at TA71?

A: I don't know.

Q: Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were you apart of any PCC/PCI's?

A: Only on myself.

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 5

EXHIBIT

53

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000396

0479-07-CID034-16911

Q: When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: I don't know.

Q: How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A: I don't know.

Q: How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A: I don't know.

Q: Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A: I don't know.

Q: Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A: yes

Q: Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A: I don't know.

Q: Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A: I don't know who had one

Q: Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel? Throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of Responsibility?

A: They were responsible for all students.

Q: Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A: I don't know for sure.

Q: Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did you see 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on the course?

A: No.

Q: Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A: Not to my knowledge.

Q: Was there a Big Map in the TOC?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5

EXHIBIT

53

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000397

0473-07-CID034-16-11

A: I didn't see one.

Q: Was a map used in the search effort?

A: We all had our own maps that we used.

Q: Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A: The first time we just kind of went on our own. When CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) got there he put us in lines and we did searches.

Q: Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A: I don't know.

Q: How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A: I don't know.

Q: What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A: I think vehicles were already out at the end of the exercise around 1515 and then around 1600 more cadre went out.

Q: When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A: About 1900.

Q: At any point did you hear the 1SG give any instructions about the search?

A: Not directly.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: I don't know.

Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?

A: I don't know.

Q: Was there anything different about this land navigation course then the ones held before?

A: No.

Q: Did you talk to SGT SPRADER that day?

A: No.

Q: Did you witness any conversations between SGT SPRADER and any of the cadre?

A: No.

Q: What time did you leave TA71 that day?

A: About 0030 or 0130, 9 Jun 07.

Q: Do you know why the training was moved from 1400 to 1200?

A: I don't know.

Q: How long did the Soldiers have between the terrain walk and the actual course start time?

A: It depends, because each platoon does it differently.

Q: Did all Soldiers receive the same amount of time?

A: I don't know.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A: No. ///End of Statement/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5

EXHIBIT 53

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000398



---

**AFFIDAVIT**

---

I (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25 June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

INITIALS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5

EXHIBIT

53

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000399

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is OCSOS

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is **DA79-07-CID 034-16911**

### LOCATION

Fort Hood, TX 76544

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

25 Jun 07



822

NUMBER

LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

NAME	GRADE/STATUS
ALLEN, JAMES	10TH GRADE
ANDERSON, JOHN	11TH GRADE
BROWN, SARAH	9TH GRADE
CHEN, MICHAEL	12TH GRADE
DAVIS, EMILY	8TH GRADE
FERNANDEZ, CARLOS	10TH GRADE
GARCIA, MARIA	11TH GRADE
HARRIS, DAVID	9TH GRADE
JONES, LUCAS	12TH GRADE
KIM, SOYOUNG	10TH GRADE
LEE, JESSICA	11TH GRADE
MARTINEZ, ANTONIO	9TH GRADE
MILLER, ALEXANDER	12TH GRADE
MURPHY, OLIVIA	8TH GRADE
NG, HENRY	10TH GRADE
OLSON, BENJAMIN	11TH GRADE
PATE, JACOB	9TH GRADE
PEREZ, ISABEL	12TH GRADE
RODRIGUEZ, LUIS	10TH GRADE
SMITH, ABIGAIL	11TH GRADE
TANAKA, YUUKI	9TH GRADE
THOMPSON, NICHOLAS	12TH GRADE
WANG, CHEN	8TH GRADE
WILSON, KYLE	10TH GRADE
WRIGHT, EMMA	11TH GRADE
YANG, MASON	9TH GRADE
ZHANG, ALEX	12TH GRADE

E-6/AD

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

**A Company, III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officers Academy, Fort Hood, TX 76544**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

About 0600, 8 Jun 07, the students of Warrior Leader Course, 10-07 ate breakfast at the NCOA dining facility. Once done, they had another company accountability formation. During that time, I checked my platoon's packing list items which were 2, 1 quart canteens, 1, 2 quart canteen, or 1 camelback. One of the first 2 items with a camelback was allowed. Other items were wet weather gear, map board, 3 x 5 cards, pencil, protractor, 2 compasses, helmet, cellular telephone, whistle (if they have it), change of socks, 2 MREs (1 stripped on the Soldier, the other in the ruck sack), and weapon, LBE, Patrol Cap, yellow penny (vest). They got on the bus at about 0715-0730 and went straight to TA 71. Once there the risk assessment was put out by whoever was the senior movement NCO for the day, and everyone proceeded to the top of the hill where all the start points were. Then everyone grounded their gear and broke out their map boards, 2 compasses, and whatever they needed to do map reading. I was at the TOC helping set it up. My platoon (5<sup>th</sup> Platoon) had that duty; setting up the TOC. We do every time. Next was compass verification and pace count. We were done setting the TOC up so we joined in. We did that for about 40 minutes until about 1015. After that we went to the top of the hill and made sure everyone could orient their maps, and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave them a point for practice. They were broken up in groups of 4 from a platoon. Each group went to their point. I had to leave and go pick up a bus that had broken down earlier that morning at the NCOA. I got back to the Land Navigation course at 1130 or 1140. The Cadre were preparing the students and getting ready to brief them on the course. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the test control officer, gave the briefing. I was in the TOC nearby, getting the score sheets ready, and I heard her give the briefing. She put out the water points would be at the start points, on designated points on the course, and the water trailer near the TOC. I don't know where the designated points on the course were. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told them the time started, to go ahead and begin at about 1200. I went to start point 1 at that time and monitored the soldiers starting from that point. A few Soldiers started coming in about 2 hours and 15 minutes after the test had started, about 1415. They were exhausted, dehydrated. They were told to turn in their score sheets. I told them where the shade was to go sit in and to sip water. Some had to go see the medics to have their vitals checked. From what I saw 6 or 7 had to see the medics. About 3 out of the 7 needed IVs. About 1430-1440 I was told by SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (I think it was him) that a Soldier in my platoon was lost. Her name was SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I left the TOC to go look for her around pole 20 or pole 21 based on the description she gave. She wasn't there. We drove the course, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I. We didn't find her but we found another Soldier in SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) platoon, whose name I can't remember. It was about 1500 when we found him. We brought him back to the TOC. The 1SG wanted me to pick up 2 other students who had been lost in B Company's course so we waited near Ivy Mountain road where B Company Cadre dropped them off about 25 to 30 minutes later. The course had been over at 1515, and it was about 1530-1540. When we got back, the bullhorn was still sounding. I guess they were still trying to get the other Soldiers who were lost. There were about 5 or 6 Soldiers who needed to go to the emergency room for heat injuries. The back of the HMMWV was filled up. By that time, 1700, the students who were lost had come back escorted by cadre. The only one who hadn't was SGT SPRADER. The students were drinking water and recuperating. The rest of the cadre, about 7 or 8, were out walking, 1 or 2 of those were driving, searching

EXHIBIT

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT [REDACTED] DATED [REDACTED] CONTINUED."

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_ OF \_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

In various locations of the Land Navigation course. About 1800-1815, some of the cadre from B Company came over and helped us search. We didn't come up with anything, and went up to the TOC. The Commandant, Deputy Commandant, and Chief of Training were there. The soldiers sat by platoon and ate sacked lunches (Jimmy Dean's) until 1930-2000. By nightfall, 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefed the company on SGT SPRADER being lost. He said maybe he was incoherent, to yell out his name, to look under shrubs. Before any one left, he put out that if anyone was unable to go, they could stand fast at the TOC area. 20 people out of 46 in my platoon stood fast. We had the largest amount from my platoon. I don't know how many from the other platoons (1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>). I guess about 60 Soldiers from the company stayed back, out of 141. The others went out and searched as platoons by sector. Our sector was start point 1 to the nearest trail, then north almost to Manere Mountain, then south to start point 4. It was 2200, 2230, 2300 when we were done. I can't remember exactly. All the cadre who had movement took the students back to the NCOA. The rest of us stayed, got briefed by the 1SG about 2330 on how to search, but we didn't search. He told us to stand fast and be patient. He was talking I think, to his unit. By that time there was a helicopter in the air searching. We left about 0300-0315, 9 Jun 07. We came back about 0430 to continue.

Q. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A.

Q. Did you know SGT SPRADER?

A. I graded him on the PT test, and proctored a test with him. He seemed quiet, sort of shy, timid. He seemed like a good troop. If I didn't know his rank, I would have thought he was an officer.

Q. Did he have any problems with any body?

A. No I don't think so, he was kind of quiet.

Q. Who were his Small Group Leaders?

A. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was his SGL. The senior SGL was SSC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). Their platoon was called the "Bad Boys".

Q. Were soldiers in A Company instructed to hydrate while at the Land Navigation course?

A. Yes. They were told in the Risk assessment, Safety Brief to drink water.

Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A. I don't know. It was out there that day and it read 100 or 101. This is within the first hour of testing. I knew this because somebody was talking about it in the TOC. I can't remember who though.

Q. Who monitored the readings of the wet bulb and what was done with the information?

A. It should have been SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he was the Land Navigation NCOIC that day.

Q. Were the readings posted or briefed?

A. They were put out in the briefing to the students that SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave. She said it was between 100 and 101 degrees, that it was hot and to stay hydrated, she briefed the cell phone numbers and panic azimuth.

Q. Who was in charge of that data in the TOC?

A. I want to say the NCOIC, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I don't remember seeing it. I think it was in a binder though.

Q. Was the heat category briefed?

A. I don't remember. I don't remember hearing that.

Q. What was the heat category when the students started?

A. I want to say 4. I'm not sure. I can't remember if it's 4 or 5 when they can have their pants unbloused, that is what they were doing.

Q. Were they told to un-blouse their pants?

A. I am not sure. When they were turning their cards in after they were done, some of them had their pants unbloused.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A. Honestly, I didn't know it had. The weather wasn't as bad on the 7<sup>th</sup> as it was on the 8<sup>th</sup>.

Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?

A. I don't know, that's higher above me. I'm just assuming it was the Land Navigation NCOIC for the day. I wasn't briefed on the results.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

INTERNAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES

EXHIBIT 000401

54

STATEMENT OF SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 06 CONTINUED.

Q. Were the results posted at the training site?

A. Probably in that binder?

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

A. I don't know when. I don't know what the readings were.

Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. The ones who went to the emergency were reported to her. She was at the TOC.

Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A. I don't know. When I saw the students coming back from the course is when Cadre started roaming the course in vehicles, picking people up. It was a mass effort to pick people up when the students started coming in.

Q. Why?

A. Because it had gotten hotter and the condition of the students, somebody may have been out there worse.

Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 Jun 07? On 8 Jun 07?

A. On 7 Jun 07, we were told the heat category may go up higher, to do PCCs on packing list, and to watch the Soldiers. On 8 Jun 07, I wasn't there for that.

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. They were told about wagon wheeling, that each was no more than 850 meters from the start point to the actual point. That doglegging was not a determined distances (navigating straight from one point to the next). I told them to not just bring their camelbacks, also bring canteens. That was just me to my platoon. Water points were briefed in the student brief by the movement NCO, that each start point, the TOC and designated points on the actual course (I don't know what those are).

Q. How much time did the all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. About 1 hour and 30 minutes.

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. Yes. Probably by the cadre. Besides mine to my students, I didn't witness one. I explained the symptoms of the various heat injuries, their indicators and measures to take; to call the movement phone, seek shade, and loosen restrictive clothing. I don't know if that was done throughout.

Q. Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A. I don't know. Some people delegate it and ask the student squad leader to check, some do it themselves. I had the squad leader check, while I watched.

Q. When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-07 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. Probably the day before. The 7<sup>th</sup>. The information was put out by the senior movement NCO, whose name I can't remember, about the packing list, heat injuries, timeline, Soldiers not climatized, and to be prepared.

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. The only thing I can think of is the course was explained a little more.

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. I don't know.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

**EXHIBIT**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000402

STATEMENT OF SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 06 CONTINUED.

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking at least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 meter land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. I don't recommend it. I only recommend it for a weaker student. I would never force a student to wagon wheel, I don't push it. I've never heard it recommended for hydration purposes, just because it is a known distance. It is harder to get lost.

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

A. I don't know.

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. Usually the cadre are alerted the time is being moved up, for the students to eat to start earlier. That time I was getting the bus. The basis is whether the students are doing well.

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. I don't know.

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. Senior movement has to call the deputy commandant or commandant. Cadre can't take it on their own. I've never had to ask.

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. Because on the packing it is an item to bring, but students rarely bring them. That's why we have the students pack their cell phone.

A. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

Q. I know SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was out there, I don't know who else. Before the time expired though SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I were out there.

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. I don't know. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was calling SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on his ICOM radio and giving him sitreps consistently.

Q. Are designated vehicles and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. Yes. All that is in the operations order, and Land Nav memo.

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A. Yes.

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I don't know.

Q. Do you think something was done differently on this Practical Exercise that was not done before that may have led to SGT SPRADER's fate?

A. No.

Q. Looking back now, do you think something should be done differently? If so, what?

A. Probably more water points, maybe even on the improvised trails, on the corners of different trails like that if someone got disoriented, they could get water. Maybe having boundaries. We tell them what they are, but maybe engineer tape, or a stake. Clearly defined boundaries. Maybe with a telephone number on it if they lost their map board.

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. Probably 3 or 4.

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. I don't know because I was in the TOC. I am CLS. I didn't have a bag.

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT**

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

000403

STATEMENT OF SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 06 CONTINUED.

A. There is a shortage of components, such as the solutions, needles. We put in a request last cycle. We have some now because we were given them during the search for SGT SPRADER.

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. It is in the Land Nav memo and OPORD.

Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility

Q. The way most cadre do it, if a cadre sees a student, no matter if in their squad, they stop and assist.

A. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. I don't know?

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. By the time the HMMWV left with the medics, there were so many TMP vehicles, there would have been someone available to evacuate a student.

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. Inside the TOC.

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC? Was it SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. I don't know? No it is not SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It would be a SFC.

Q. Do you know if the Movement NCO talked to SGT SPRADER on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT SPRADER say?

A. I don't know that for sure. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) talked to SGT SPRADER and it seemed he was trying to describe where he was. It was about 1415-1420.

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. Probably 3 or 4.

Q. How many had water? How much water?

A. All of them should have had a 5 gallon jug on it.

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. I guess it was the discretion of the roving patrols; walking and driving, I guess.

Q. Was there a big map in the TOC? What was it's purpose?

A. I didn't see one in the TOC. There was one next to an example Ivan, it had plexiglass on it, or a plastic coating.

Q. Was it used in the search effort?

A. I think they used it for mass, but we used an actual map or map board.

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. 8<sup>th</sup>; the 1SG, then Commandant. 9<sup>th</sup>; it was the civilians.

Q. Did this ever shift from one person to another?

A. I got all my derivatives from the 1SG.

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT SPRADER on the 8th formalized or outlined on a map?

A. After 7 or 8 hours yes. When we first started it was two cadre for each assigned section of terrain; for example a cadre would start at Start Point 5, walk out about 900-950-1000 meters, and walk back.

Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A. I think it started when he called the 1SG, about 1415, 1430.

Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A. Later on about 2000-2030, once they'd recuperated from the course.

Q. What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. He was there about 1830-1900, when I came back from doing my search.

Q. What time did CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. About 1730, 1800.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**EXHIBIT**

STATEMENT OF SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 06 CONTINUED.

Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A. Probably cell phones or something like that. I didn't speak with them. ICOM radios were the primary.

Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?

A. Cell phone.

Q. Were both maintained at all times?

A. I don't know.

Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?

A. The wet bulb and heat index, using the chart, etc. is in the SOP.

Q. Did you type this statement?

A. No. I talked while SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed, I was given the opportunity to read it and make corrections.

Q. Do you have anything else to add to this statement?

A. No.///End of Statement (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**EXHIBIT**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
FINGERPRINT SENSITIVE

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

54

STATEMENT (Continued)

NOT USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 7. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 25<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993-342-027/80494

000406

EXHIBIT

54



# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is **DA FORM 2823 - 07 - CID 034 - 16911**

LOCATION <b>Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544</b>	DATE <b>25 Jun 07</b>	TIME <b>1917</b>	FILE NUMBER <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>		GRADE/STATUS <b>E-6/AD</b>
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS <b>Bravo Company, III Corps, Non Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), Fort Hood, TX 76544</b>			

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 June 2007, at approximate 1600 after my company completed its land navigation training exercise, I was notified by my chain of command that a soldier from A co was missing from their course. Some of our Small Group Leaders (SGLs) immediately began to help out with the search and the others including me took our students back to the barracks. After taking our students back to the barracks we ask the students for volunteer to go back to A co site and help out with the search; I was one of them. As soon as we got there they divided us into different teams and assigned us different areas. My team was assigned the area that if you were facing the A co Tactical Operations Center (TOC) will be the 2 o'clock position. In my team I had 14 soldiers and 2 other SGL's. SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** We spread out soldier in double arms interval with at least 5 to 10 meters in between to cover the area better. Each of us was equipped with 2 full canteens of water, chem lights, flashlights and I had a Global Positioning Satellite (GPS) to signal our exact position. We search our assigned area very well making sure that nothing was not left un-search. After searching for about two thousand meter in, we decided to turn around and trail back to the TOC sometime close to midnight, for further guidance. When we got there we were told that a helicopter was on its way to help out with the search. The next day we brought all of our students to join the search, but this time we went to my company land navigation site, to search there just in case the soldier went off course and ended up there. We were divided by platoon. In my platoon I had 35 soldiers and 5 SGL's including me. Each of us was equipped with 2 full canteen of water, Meals Ready to Eat (MRE), and the SGL's had compasses and Maps. We search from the bus drop up point (if you are facing the busses, we went right) for about two thousand meters in, every body was in double arm interval and with at least 5 to 10 meters in between. While we were walking, there was a water buffalo driving through. We were making sure that everybody was drinking water and staying hydrated. After going North for a thousand meters, we then turn our formation East and went an extra thousand meters in, away from the airport, until linking up with a game warden who told us that the rest of the area in front of us was already searched. It was in grid square PV1335. We then trail back to the TOC for re-supply and further guidance. The next couple of days we continue the search from approximate 0600 to about 2300 hours, in different areas. Our 1SG will get the assigned search areas from the command post and then disseminated to us, to go and search **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** SA **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

A: SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: Was SGT SPRADER in your company?

A: No. I had never seen or met SGT SPRADER. I didn't even know his name until later, we were just told a soldier was missing from Alpha Company. We were told during the first search what his name was.

Q: Who notified you SGT SPRADER was missing?

A: Another SGL. I don't remember who.

Q: Who assigned your search teams and designated the search areas?

A: 1SG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>	<b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>
---------	--	-------------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_ OF \_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood,

TX 76544 DATED 25 Jun 07 CONTINUED.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

How did we determine which direction you traveled during your search, 9 Jun 07, for the above narrative?

A: You showed me where North was on the map. The map is a Hood ITAM, series 9, V782S, Texas 1:50,000 NAD 83/WGS84 map. Then I showed you where I traveled during the search inside grid square PV1335.

Q: What is your position at the NCOA?

A: SGL. 9<sup>th</sup> Platoon.

Q: Who were SGT SPRADER's Small Group Leaders (SGL)?

A: I don't know.

Q: Do you know who the Senior SGL was for Alpha Company?

A: I know some of them, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC Class 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of Heat Injuries class?

A: We have a mandatory orientation on the first day where we cover what heat injuries are, antipods, and so on. Then we have a casualty operation class, which covers heat injuries and cold weather injuries, but I would have to check the training schedule.

Q: During the terrain walk practical exercise, what additional tasks, beyond those found in the W226 TSP were practiced, and why is this done?

A: The first thing we have to do is a Pre Combat Check (PCC) which is done before we leave the academy. We make sure the soldier have their weapon, MRE, water, ruck-sack, wet weather gear, poncho, clip board, two compasses, protractors, two pencils, and one important thing, the yellow jersey. They are supposed to have two canteens full of water and a camelback is optional. We also have them bring road guard vests, which were used to identify prior heat casualties, but this time we decided to identify them by using engineer tape tied on their weapon and on their Load Bearing Equipment (LBE). Before the terrain walk starts we give a Risk Assessment of the area and we give a walk through of the site, pointing them to where the latrines are, where the water point is and where the TOC is. The water point is at the TOC area. As we are doing the walk through we make sure they orientate their map to their surroundings. And find themselves in the map. We identify the course boundaries and emphasize not to cross those boundaries, since there are no points past those boundaries. Then we take them to get their pace count. Then we go to a specific start point because each SGL uses a different start point. There we point out where the other seven start points are so they have a general idea for when the test starts. At that point we issue a start point grid and a point grid so they can all together go find that first point. The SGL goes with them. After finding the first point, we break them down into teams of twos, and allow them to go find one more point. After that if time permits, we send them by themselves to find individual points. We make sure that they know what time they have to be back even if they find the points or not. So they can have sufficient time to rest and eat before the test. We also make sure that everyone in the company, who has a cell phone, knows the duty phone number so they can call in case something happens. We stress to the students that anytime they come near the TOC, they are to refill their canteens. They are usually given about an hour before the course starts so they can rest and eat.

Q: Were the additional tasks and cumulative effects taken into consideration for the Risk Assessment for the Land Navigation Practice Course?

A: Yes.

Q: What was the result of the Risk Assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: Moderate because of the weapons. The students will strap their weapons across their chest and were instructed not to ever take them off. They are instructed to drink water throughout the course and refill their canteens whenever they need to. We had a wet bulb that keeps track of the heat category and is monitored by the TOC. After the soldiers complete the course we had everyone take their tops off and unblouse their trousers while they were in the shade. I don't remember what the Heat Category was but the Bravo Co TOC instructed us to have the soldiers do this after completing the course, because they can't do it on the course. We also have Cadre walking the course while the students are testing and roving in vehicles along the boundary road. Right before the test starts the NCOIC briefs another Risk Assessment and explains the course requirement, boundaries, start points, and briefs the time limits. We show them an actual Ivan and the TOC phone number is given at that time. 1SG then gives his safety briefing to the students and the NCOIC identifies the distress signals.

Q: What time did the Land Navigation Course start?

A: 1210 or 1215.

Q: If the physical requirement for the WLC Land Nav is to walk for three hours, with a possibility of a cumulative 3200 meters to reach four points, why do Cadre recommend the Wagon Wheel method, which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A: Because it is the safest was for students without good Land Navigation skills. It is supposed to prevent the (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

000408

EXHIBIT

55

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) students from getting lost. When the students are doing the dog leg, they can get a point up to 1,300 meters out, and walking that far can get you disorientated and lost.

Q: Why did the Practice Land Navigation Course (PE2) begin at approximately 1200, when the training schedule shows it with a start time of 1400?

A: Because the 1SGs got the word everyone was up and good to go. All the students had eaten, plus it was safer to start it earlier than wait until 1400 when it would get hotter. Both 1SG have to agree and call the Commandant before the can change the time.

Q: Who authorized the training schedule being moved up from 1400?

A: The 1SGs call the Commandant and she authorizes it.

Q: If the distress signal is briefed to the students at both the Alpha and Bravo sites, and listed as a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list, or not further provided by the NCOA for all students?

A: I don't know.

Q: How many vehicles and how many Cadre members were patrolling the perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Road, Mayberry Park Road, Maxdale Road, and Reese Creek, and during what time periods?

A: Approximately three humvees, with a driver and Cadre. Most of the Cadre is walking the course making sure the students are tracking.

Q: Are designated personnel and vehicles required to be on the ground during the Land Nav course, and if so, for how long?

A: Yes, for the duration of the course, to include medics.

Q: Do the responsibilities of the Cadre include being able to observe and treat heat casualties?

A: Yes. We have Combat Life Saver (CLS) bags. Each platoon has at least one CLS certified soldier.

Q: What is the responsibility of the Cadre during the three hour practical exercise, and is it spelled out in a document or order?

A: We have a Memorandum Of Instruction (MOI) posted prior to going to the course which outlines which Cadre will be walking the course, who is keeping the scores in the TOC, and who is roving the course in the vehicles.

Q: Do each of the SGLs have a designated geographical area, wherein they provide help throughout the course for their own small group personnel or can they assist anyone?

A: We provide help to the whole entire academy. Even if it is from the other company.

Q: Are there ever any water points designated during the course, besides the start point?

A: There was a second water buffalo, but I am not sure where it was.

Q: Is there a designated vehicle and driver for a non-standard evacuation vehicle of the medic is gone?

A: I don't know. We can use any vehicle if there is a casualty.

Q: Are Soldiers ever forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up their water?

A: No. The SGLs tell the student to refill their canteens and the briefing during the test tells them to refill their canteens. We don't stop them during the course, but we will ask them if they are good to go.

Q: What is the purpose of the big map in the company TOCs?

A: To explain the course boundaries and the general location of the site.

Q: Who was in charge of the search effort?

A: I would guess it would be the Commandant, but for my company it was the 1SG.

Q: Was the search effort for SGT SPRADER ever outlined on one specific map?

A: It probably was, but our 1SG would show us our areas on our own maps.

Q: When are the students utilized in the search?

A: From day one. Alpha company started using their soldiers once they noticed someone missing.

Q: Do you know when SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived on scene?

A: They are out there during the course in one of the TOCS. They go back and forth.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: Radios on the Humvees and cell phones.

Q: What is the alternate means to communicate with Range Control?

A: Cell phones.

Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the heat category?

A: The wet bulb is kept at the TOC. It is monitored by the TOC and we take preventative measures from the wet bulb reading.

Q: Are the wet bulb readings put out to the companies at regular intervals?

A: They check it all the time, but I am walking the course so I don't know how often.

Q: Do you have any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation? (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

000409  
**EXHIBIT** 55

## STATEMENT (Continued)

A: We did what we could and took all preventative measures to make sure this would not happen. We did what we could to the best of our abilities to recover SGT SPRADER.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 25<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

0479-07-CID034-16911

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN).  
**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 2007/06/25	TIME 2001	FILE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS E-6 / Active	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS III Corps NCOA, III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Around about 0600 on the morning of the 8th of June I came into to work. The soldiers of my platoon ate breakfast then conducted pcc's of their equipment. Once all soldiers have been checked and verified that they had all equipment and two canteens of water and camel packs (if they brought one) we then got on the vehicals and started to line up to leave for the land navigation course. Once we got there at about 0830 or so, we had the soldiers ground their rucksacks and put on their road guard vest. About 0930 or so we had the soldiers verify their pace count and checked to make sure their compasses were squared away. After that we put them in formation with their equipment and did map orientation. Making sure they knew what direction things were on the maps they were carrying. From there we paired strong soldiers with weak ones and gave them all points to navigate to. Once they came back with the correct answer we sent them out separately to different points. All soldiers came back within time. Then we had them refill water if need be and eate chow. while waiting to beging the course. About 1130 or 1200 the soldiers were put in formation and given a briefing by the NCOIC of the course and the 1SG about the course bonderies, where the starting points were, how much time they had to negotiate the course, not to mess with the wild life, where the water point was. They was also given the staff duty number and they left their cell phone numbers. The course got started about 1230. My job while out there was to rove on foot looking for any soldiers who may be lost, injured or cheating. I roved for about 1 hour and 30minutes to get more water and just to check on my platoon. About 1430 I went back out after finding out that we still had soldiers still out on the course. Around about 1530 I got word that SGT SPRADER was still out. I got on the staff duty phone and tried to call himbut got no answer. On my way out I got with another SGL and the two of us road in a humvee to look for SPRADER. Still didn't find him. Around about 1700 some SGLs from another company came to help. About 1800 we got all soldiers on line and searched the course till it got dark. Once it got dark we brought them back in and filled up canteens and searched some more. About 2300 we brought the soldiers back in and bussed them out. Myself and a couple of more SGLs stayed for about an hour and a half then went back in. The next morning we got together about the sametime as the day before, about 0600 on Sat. and searched a larger area with all the soldiers. Still didn't find SPRADER. This continued throughout the day (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) During the searching on Saturday and Sunday, each platoon had their own sector to search in, but we still didn't find anything.

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. SSG

Q. How long have you been an SGL?

A. About 3 months, 4 months at the most. \eat

Q. What platoon are you assigned to?

A. I was originally assigned to 2nd PLT, A Co, but then 2nd PLT got changed to 1st PLT. But for this cycle with SGT SPRADER, I was in 5th PLT.

Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A. Yes.

Q. If monitoring and readings were taken, by whom and what was done with the information?

A. It should have been taken by 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and then disseminated to the PLT SGT'S.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A. I don't know.

Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?

A. From my understanding, it is the Land Nav NCOIC's responsibility to take the readings, but I don't know what the results are.

Q. Were the results posted at the training site?

A. I didn't see them their.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

10. EXHIBIT	11. MAKING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
-------------	----------------------	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

DATED

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE BE INDICATED.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

Fort Hood, TX

DATED

2007/06/2

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

A. I don't know when it reached level 5. I know prior to it reaching level 5, all of my platoon's soldiers had their pants un-bloused.

Q. Did SGT SPRADER have his pants un-bloused?

A. Yes he would have because he was in my platoon, but I never actually saw him with his pants un-bloused.

Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. I don't know.

Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A. I don't know.

Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 JUN 07? On 8 JUN 07?

A. I don't remember much of what happened on 7 Jun 07. I don't know what the Commandant or Deputy Commandant's guidance, but the guidance I was given was to make sure the students drink water, they sit in the shade, and keep their canteens or camel back topped off.

Q. What risk assessment and controls did the movement NCO at each site brief to soldiers upon their arrival on 8 JUN 07?

A. I don't know.

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. The students were told by their SGL's that if they had a camelback, they had to bring it. All students were required to have 2 canteens, but if students had an optional camelback with them, they needed to bring it to the Land NAV course.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How much time did the all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. I would say about an hour and a half.

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. Yes they did, and they received the brief from 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) right before they left to negotiate the Land NAV course.

Q. Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A. We delegated the task to the student leadership, but then we all checked the soldiers ourselves.

Q. How many soldiers did you personally check?

A. I checked all of my soldiers.

Q. When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. I think it was about 2 months ago.

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. I gave my students tips on things that help me, but other than that I don't know.

Q. Were these additional tasks and the cumulative effects taken into consideration for the risk assessment for the land navigation practice test?

A. I don't think the tips I gave my students really apply to the risk assessment.

Q. What tips did you provide your students?

A. I explained to them different techniques I personally use to navigate a Land NAV course.

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. I don't know exactly what the result of the risk assessment was, but it should've been high. The control measures taken were to ensure the soldiers drank plenty of water, kept their canteens full, and making sure they un-bloused their pants.

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. I recommend the students come back to the SP after every point because that is where the water refill station is, and that helps keep them on course.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

A. From my knowledge, it appeared that soldiers had grasped the concept of Land Navigation and were ready to take the exercise.

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. I don't know.

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. I don't know, but I assume it was the Commandant.

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. I don't know.

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

Statement of (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) taken at Fort Hood, TX 76544, dated 25 Jun 07  
continued:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. I don't know.

Q. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A. I don't know who was assigned to the vehicles. I was tasked for the searching in the middle on foot patrol.

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. I don't know.

Q. Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. Yes they are required, and for as long as there are soldiers on the course.

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A. I don't know.

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I don't know who was in the vehicles, but I know I was on the ground doing patrol along with SSG

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) That is who I know for sure.

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these Cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. I don't know who had them. I didn't have one with me.

Q. What supplies did you carry with you on patrol during the Land NAV PE?

A. I had protractors, extra pencils, a map, and water.

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A. I don't know.

Q. Did there used to be a shortage of lifesaver bags?

A. I don't know.

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. It is in the CMP. The responsibility of the cadre is to make sure the soldier does not wander outside the course boundaries, make sure the soldier does not cheat, make sure the soldier is not injured. That is all I can think of right now.

Q. What is the CMP?

A. It is the manual that covers the responsibilities of SGL'S, as far as training, and practical exercises.

Q. Were SGL'S responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility?

A. I wasn't limited to my soldiers, I just walked throughout the entire course and helped any soldier that needed it.

Q. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. Since I have been there, there has only been 1 water point at the SP.

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know.

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. I saw 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) at the TOC whenever I stopped by their.

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC? Was it SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. I know SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was in the TOC, but I don't know if he was, or who was the movement NCO.

Q. Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT Sprader say?

A. I don't know.

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. I saw 2. There was a HUMMVEE, and a LMTV.

Q. How many had water? How much water?

A. I don't know.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIAL

Page 3 of 5

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT 56

000413

Statement of (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) taken at Fort Hood, TX 76544, dated 25 Jun 07  
continued:

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. I didn't force any of my soldiers to do that.

Q. Was there a Big Map in the TOC? What was its purpose?

A. I didn't see a map in the TOC.

Q. Was it used in the search effort?

A. I didn't see a map in the TOC.

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was their, and CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived later, so I would assume CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was in charge.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. Did this ever shift from one person to another?

A. I don't know.

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A. I don't know if it was outlined on a map, but I was given an area to cover.

Q. How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A. I don't know about the planning, or organized. But during the execution I was with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and we had our platoon of soldiers on line and were told to cover a certain area.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A. It was around 1800- 1900.

Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A. I think it was around 1800, 8 Jun 07.

Q. What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't know the time.

Q. What time did CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I saw CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) around 1730, but I don't know exactly when she got there.

Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A. I think it was FM.

Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?

A. I think it was by cell phone.

Q. Were both maintained at all times?

A. Yes.

Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?

A. With the wet bulb.

Q. Who were SGT SPRADER'S SGL'S?

A. His primary SGL was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). The other SGL'S in the Platoon were myself, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C).

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was the senior SGL?

A. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C).

Q. When did you come back from your patrols during the Land NAV course?

A. The first time I came back was about an hour and a half into the course. It was more of a water break for me. Then I came back about 1430, and that was when I got word there were a couple of soldiers still out there.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When did you find out SGT SPRADER was one of them?

A. It was close to 1445, it was right when the Land NAV course was soon to be over. That is when I got on the phone and attempted to call SGT SPRADER from the Staff Duty phone at the TOC.

Q. Did you hear anything going on in the TOC when you came back in between your patrols?

A. I heard that SGT SPRADER was still out there and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had talked to him.

Q. Do you know what was said between SGT SPRADER and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)?

A. I didn't personally hear 1SG talking with SGT SPRADER but I found out later that 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told him to stay put, and asked SGT SPRADER if he could hear the siren.

Q. Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?

A. No.

-----E-----MENT-----

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIAL

Page 4 of 5

EXHIBIT

56

000414



STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

Fort Hood, TX

DATED

2007/06/25

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

0479-07-CID084-16811

NO

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25 day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

0479-07-CID 034-16911

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

**ROUTINE USES:** Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 2007/06/26	3. TIME 1209	4. FILE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS E-6 / Active	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS III Corps NCOA, III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

9. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) , WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 June 2007 at about 0830hrs we arrived at the land navigation site. After we arrived on site our SGL'S take there platoons to its respective location. 4th platoon's location is in the vicinity of Start Point 6. We had the soldiers make a circular formation with the platoon sergeant and platoon guide in the center. We then had the students put on the gear they were going to need, i.e. their PT pennie, and have them secure all the equipment they are going to need for the course. We then proceeded to the pace count area which is between points 1 and 2. We had all the soldiers do their pace count. We then proceeded to the compass check area and checked all the soldiers compasses for accuracy. upon completing this task we then moved to the top of Hilltop 300 and began doing terrain association. We oriented the students to the area by pointing out major things on the map that could help them locate themselves in case of disorientation. We then had the soldiers top off their canteens and camelbacks and then returned to our platoon area. We then split the platoon up into teams, matching individuals that are weak in land nav with individuals that are strong. We gave them a point, had them plot it, and then give us the azimuth and distance. We then had them go to that point, get us the "Ivan number" and return to the starting point. We had the entire platoon done by 1100 so we had them eat and relax on their gear until we got word as to what time the safety briefing was going to be. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called and said we had to be at the TOC at 1130. We had the soldiers secure all their gear, moved them to the top of the hill, had them top off with water again, and then had them form up by the TOC for the safety brief. After SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave their brief, the soldiers were told to start. I went to Start Point 1 to watch the soldiers to ensure their was no talking or anything that could be viewed as cheating. After the last student had plotted their coordinates and moved out I went to get my gear. Myself and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) walked the Southwest area of the course. We stopped to take a break by a deer stand when one of the students came running up the hill screaming for an SGL. He said that another student was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). I seen the student stagger around a tree and fall face down. The roving patrol was driving by and I had SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) go get them while I went to the soldier. Myself and another student did what we could to make the student feel better until the truck got there. Myself and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) loaded the student into the back of the vehicle and we then transported him to the TOC. Upon arriving at the TOC SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) looked for the medics while I went into the TOC to see how many students were still out. I then went back out to the area where me and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) were, found SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and began walking the course some more. We were on the west side of the course when the bullhorn began to go off. I called SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to ask him how many were still out. He said we still had 2 from our platoon and told us the area where they were. We went to that area, but they had already been located by the roving patrol so we headed back to the TOC. When we returned to the TOC they said that 5th platoon still had 1 soldier out. We found out what his points were and went looking for him. After looking for about an hour and a half, we returned to the TOC. We were then informed by SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that we were going to search as a platoon. Our platoon got at double arm length and searched the Southwest corner out past the boundaries of the land nav course. We then returned to the TOC. As it started getting dark we allowed the soldiers to eat chow and rest. The students were issued lightsticks and we found out who was injured and could not search at this time. We had about 20 students stay back. Our next area to search was the Northeast corner. We searched for about an hour and then returned to the TOC. That was all the searching that our platoon did that day and evening. The next day on Saturday we arrived back at the Command Center at the land

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) MAKING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
-------------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

0479-07-11D034-16911

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 2007/06/26 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) COMMENT (Continued)

nav course at about 0700. We began to search more for SGT Sprader on the north side of Ivy Mtn road all the way up to the fence surrounding the airport. We continued along the fenceline, but around 1100, ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and informed to have the platoon return to the TOC. Later in the day, they transported part of A co and B co, to a different training area and had us search those areas. This continued through the evening. On Sunday, they transported us to a couple of different areas to continue searching throughout the day. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How long have you been an SGL?

A. Since October 2006. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What company and platoon are you in?

A. A Co, 4th Platoon. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did you know SGT SPRADER, or what platoon he was in?

A. I didn't know him, but I knew he was in 5th platoon once we began searching. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many heat casualties did your platoon have on Friday June 8, 2007?

A. My platoon had 4 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A. I have no idea. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If monitoring and readings were taken, by whom and what was done with the information?

A. I don't know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A. I don't know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were the results posted at the training site?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 JUN 07? On 8 JUN 07?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What risk assessment and controls did the movement NCO at each site brief to soldiers upon their arrival on 8 JUN 07?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. We tell them to bring both canteens and a camelback if they have it. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How much time did the all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. That depended on the student groups. Some soldiers took their time to get done, while others expedited the process and got back sooner, so they had longer to recover. But on an average in my platoon, it was about 30-45 minutes (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did SGL'S check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

0479-07-11034-16911

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 2007/06/26 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) responsibility delegated?

A. The responsibility is delegated, but I observe my squad leaders and team leaders conduct the inspection. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. I tell my platoon about north, and the panic azimuth is 0 degrees, which will take them to a hardball road and they need to contact the TOC and wait from there. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were these additional tasks and the cumulative effects taken into consideration for the risk assessment for the land navigation practice test?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. Because it is easier, by bringing them back to the starting point. If soldiers dog leg, they could end up walking a lot farther to their next point. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

A. Because at 1400 it is one of the hottest part of the day. We try to get it over with before it gets too hot. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. The Cadre had suggested it to the Senior SGL's, and I found out from SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) around 1100 that the safety briefing was at 1130 for the course. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A. The only one I know of during the course in vehicles was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). The only Cadre I know of on foot was myself and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C).

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. Yes, they are out there for the duration of the test. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I don't know all of them. I just know of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in a vehicle, and myself and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on foot. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did you see any other Cadre out on foot patrol during the Land Nav course?

A. No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. During your foot patrols during the land nav course, how many times did you return to the TOC?

A. About 3 times. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did you hear any communication going on between the TOC and SGT Sprader?

A. I heard of a conversation between SGT SPRADER and ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) before we went on our platoon search, but I didn't hear (b)(6) (b)(7)(C).

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

0479-07-CID 034-16911

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 2007/06/26 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATEMENT (Continued)

anything directly. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these Cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. It is printed up in an MOI. Every Cadre had a different tasking to do during exercise. There are foot patrol, roving patrol, and the ones that work in the TOC. Those are all the ones at our level. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were SGL'S responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility?

A. The ones on foot and roving patrol were responsible for the whole company. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. At the TOC. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC? Was it SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT Sprader say?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. I know of only 1. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many had water? How much water?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was there a Big Map in the TOC? What was it's purpose?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was it used in the search effort?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was. He was briefing the Senior SGL'S and they would brief us. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did this ever shift from one person to another?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A. Around 1730-1800 is when the whole company began searching as a whole. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A. Around 1730-1800 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What time did CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

0479-07-CID034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) COMMENT (Continued)

- A. I don't know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Were both maintained at all times?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?
- A. I don't know (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Who were SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SGL'S?
- A. I know of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I think SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Who was the Senior SGL?
- A. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Did you type this statement?
- A. No, INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed it for me while I told him what to type. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?
- A. No (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

-----END OF STATEMENT-----

AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26 day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

0479-07-CID034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 26 Jun 07	TIME 1237	FILE NUMBER 479-07-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E6/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS A Company, III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officers Academy, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

About 0530-0600, 8 Jun 07, A Company NCOA students had breakfast at the Dining Facility next to the barracks. After breakfast all the students fall back in to formation and the student leadership performed Precombat checks and inspections with items on the packing list, which was provided to them the night before. Items include 2 compasses (they are supposed to have 2, if they only have 1, it is on them), protractor, map board, 2 canteens, camelback if they have them (it is a recommended item, not required because not all units issue them), road guard vest, jersey or penny vest with number, and MRE, wet weather gear, and cell phones if they have them. Cell phones are a creature comfort item for me, because I have them give me all their numbers. If they are not in at the completion of the course, I text them and see what their status is. They are not mandatory. They are given the number to the command post by the company 1SG prior to beginning during the last safety brief/risk assessment. After inspections they boarded the buses, about 3 buses, and headed out to the course. I was on the bus with my platoon with SSG (P) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I drove the bus. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was also on the bus with us and I believe he was the one who gave the risk assessment/safety brief/terrain association while we were driving. You can see most of the course boundaries and key terrain features on the way there. It was a 15-20 minute drive not counting traffic on the road from PT. Once we arrived at TA 71, the students got off and formed up. They received a brief at that point by platoon. Usually if we get there first, we have an advantage, because we have more time. After that the senior movement NCO, I can't remember who it was 8 Jun 07, gave the his or her safety brief, then proceed up the hill to where the TOC and start points were. The TOC wasn't set up by that time. Each platoon set up their Assembly Area, and my platoon (1<sup>st</sup> platoon "Dark Knights") set up on the back side of the hill, near the TOC. We did the compass verification and pace count, then our terrain walk. We had a 5 man front, and every one else fell in behind them, we gave them a point from one of the start points, as a platoon and they set out about 1 minute apart. This allowed us to get a "warm and fuzzy" on their abilities. It allows for maximum control too. After 2 points, they all linked back up ant the Assembly Area and ate chow. I think it was about 1100. At that time they ate chow. After that, about 1130-1145 (it was supposed to start at 1200), our platoon was brought up to the TOC to receive their briefing by 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and get their answer slip, TOC phone number. That's also the time my platoon's cadre verifies the penny vests cover all their gear. After that, they started. I went to Start Point 2 and supervised the students plotting, and watched them head out. Once they were all gone, my job was to be on foot roving patrol. I walked "Telephone pole road" towards TA 72, near B Company's training area. I canb't remember exactly what time it was but it was hot that day, and students started to call their SGLs. They were telling us they couldn't go on, or they came across someone who was in bad shape. We had one who didn't make it past the start; he was down there plotting and that was it. His name, I think, was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I got phone calls from students and a phone call from SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) We went to the TOC and grabbed a bigger truck, he was using a HMMWV that ended up getting used to pick up other casualties, then headed out to pick up 4 students. I got stuck in mud on the way. We were lucky though because we ended up with a lot of Combat Medic students. There were two combat medics with that group of 4, one of them started to

EXHIBIT	INITIAL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) MAKING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

Look bad, started to go under. I started getting text messages from other students of mine who had returned and were finished. They had started a sort of aid station (this was before the end time-about 1230-1300) by the TOC to treat people who were coming in. Some guys had finished the course but they were pretty bad. A few of my guys were pretty bad. The students I had who were combat medics were treating anyone and everyone at the TOC. Other Combat Medic students from the company were doing the same. It was chaos accountability wise. Some were still on the course and some people were taken to Darnall Emergency Room. Once everyone was accounted for on my platoon, we were straight. By the time the end time came, it was just a question of finding out which platoon was missing someone. It was the "Bad boys". This wasn't the first time somebody was out past the three hours. At this point all we could do was make sure all our guys were taken care of; rehydrated, IVs, accountability, and recovering from the course. I didn't hear what was going on with SGT SPRADER missing. I heard they had comms with him, and a preliminary search started in his general direction, but what else they did I don't know. At first, I didn't go on a search because the cadre still had comms with him. I didn't hear but I could see what was going on in the TOC area. Someone (SGL) was on the phone. I don't know if it was with him or not. The buzz around the TOC area was that someone had spoken to him, and at one point he wasn't answering the phone anymore. All the students, near dark, were moved to the TOC area and were briefed by the 1SG who told them we had a student missing and we weren't leaving until we found him. We got guidance to take soldiers to a certain area, spread out and start searching. That's what we did. Students who had been injured that day weren't brought along. The students left at 0150, 9 Jun 07. I left at 0238, 9 Jun 07. I remembered this because I had to be back at 0530, and had to go home to change. I didn't have a change of underwear at work, or I wouldn't have gone home. At some point during the night a helicopter was brought in with a search light.

Q. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A.

Q. Did you know SGT SPRADER?

A. No. I saw him in passing a couple times.

Q. Were soldiers in A Company instructed to hydrate while at the Land Navigation course?

A. Yes, as well as prior to. We push hydration.

Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 Jun 07?

A. Yes. I can't remember how soon prior.

Q. Who monitored the readings of the wet bulb and what was done with the information?

A. It was the 1 SG with Test control, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the information was relayed by our senior SGL, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were the readings posted or briefed?

A. Briefed by SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Not posted where I could see it in my area. Probably in the TOC.

Q. Who was in charge of that data in the TOC?

A. I don't know who, but I would think test control.

Q. Was the heat category briefed?

A. Yes.

Q. What was the heat category when the students started?

A. I'm not sure. I know it was hot. We briefed the students risk assessment: I told them it was supposed to feel like 103 degrees. That's what I was briefed. I wasn't briefed the heat cat. I was briefed what it was supposed to feel like.

Q. Were they told to un-blouse their pants?

A. Yes. I told (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I don't know about the rest of the company.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A. I don't know. I didn't know it hit cat. 5 on 7 Jun.

Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?

A. I'm guessing test control and 1SG. They are the 2 constants in both TOCs

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

000422

EXHIBIT 58



Q. Were the results posted at the training site?

A. No.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?

A. I really don't know.

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. I don't know. I'm sure they knew people were falling out. It's not something you hide from whoever is in charge.

Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A. I don't know.

Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 Jun 07? On 8 Jun 07?

A. I don't know.

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. I personally brief to my platoon, especially student leadership, what it is supposed to be like weather wise, to get a camelback, a whistle, insect repellant, and other items of comfort. I tell them their furthest point shouldn't be more than 650-750 meters or 1000 meters (I brief that from the start point). They know about the course conditions days prior. I tell them it is going to be rough. If I could I would start teaching Land Nav on day 1, not that there is anything wrong with the course. Land Nav is nothing to play with.

Q. How much time did all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. At least 1 hour and a half. It is based on how fast they come back.

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. Yes. I'll say yes for my guys. All SGLs are supposed to do that. A few days prior, there is a class to students (PMP: Preventive Medicine Procedures).

Q. Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A. It is both for us. On the same note, we physically verify they're full after the student leadership has done it. You have to. I can't speak for the rest of the company.

Q. When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-07 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. We've done it. Have we done it recently? Not that I can remember. I know we do it but I can't remember.

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. To my knowledge there are no additional tasks taught.

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. I don't know.

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking at least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 meter land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. It is in the TSP, in writing. I teach what the book says I have to teach, I don't disrecommend anything. If it was my way it wouldn't be taught.

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 000423-8

STATEMENT OF SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 26 Jun 06 CONTINUED. 0479-07-CPD 034-16911

A. I don't know. Whenever we start early it is probably when all the Platoons are in and training has been done to standard. It has to come from someone other than the SGLs.

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. Basically if all the platoons are in, done to standard, accountability done, word comes from above to go.

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. Not SGLs.

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. I would think at the minimum the Chief of Training, but he can't do it without the Commandant or Deputy Commandant.

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. I don't know.

Q. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A. I don't know, I was foot patrol.

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. I don't know.

Q. Are designated vehicles and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. Yes, the entire time.

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A. Yes.

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I just know I was foot patrol; to prevent students from going outside boundaries, and to help/assist students who need it.

Q. Do you think something was done differently on this Practical Exercise that was not done before that may have led to SGT SPRADER's fate?

A. No.

Q. Looking back now, do you think something should be done differently? If so, what?

A. When the helicopter arrived during the search, as an aircraft crew chief, the spot light was ineffective. A FLIR equipped aircraft would have found him.

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. I can't remember.

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. There were Combat Lifesavers and bags, I just don't know. I didn't have one.

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A. I don't think there is a shortage but I don't know. Each platoon should have one CLS cadre.

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. Yes it is. There was a memorandum, each cadre had a specific job, by SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility?

A. SGLs had a geographical area of responsibility. We spread out and start walking boundaries.

Q. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. No. Not besides the one that's been there: the TOC one.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know. You just reacted. After a while all became non-standard.

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. I would assume at the TOC to monitor the wet bulb, but I don't know because I was out.

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC? Was it SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)?

A. I don't remember. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was in the TOC.

Q. Do you know if the Movement NCO talked to SGT SPRADER on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT SPRADER say?

A. I don't know.

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam the course had water? How much water did they have?

A. At least one. I don't know how much water.

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. No.

Q. Was there a big map in the TOC? What was it's purpose?

A. I don't know, I don't go in the TOC

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. I really don't know.

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT SPRADER on the 8th formalized or outlined on a map?

A. No. Not that I saw.

Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A. It actually started after the end of the time of the PE.

Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A. About 1 hour after the end of the time.

Q. What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't remember. It was still daylight.

Q. What time did CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't remember.

Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A. They should have comms (the TOC) with their radio; the SINCGARS.

Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?

A. I would figure cell phone.

Q. Were both maintained at all times?

A. I don't know.

Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?

A. I don't know.

Q. Did you type this statement?

A. No. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed while I talked. I was given a chance to review and make corrections.

Q. Do you have anything else to add to this statement?

A. No.///End of Statement (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
NOT ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

EXHIBIT 0004258

Not used (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

## AFFIDAVIT

I, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 6. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2006, at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 000427-07-CID 034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 26 Jun 07	TIME 1400	FILE NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E-6/SSG
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Alpha Company, Non Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 Jun 07, I was the movement Non Commissioned Officer in Charge (NCOIC) for 3<sup>rd</sup> Platoon. At 11:45 am, I moved the platoon to the TOC area so that they could get the briefing and evaluation details from the land navigation course NCOIC. At 1200 hrs, the event started, students went to their designated Start Points (SP) to plot their points and distance. Once the students started heading out to their points, I started my duties as a vehicle roaming Small Group Leader (SGL). Around 1400 hrs, I received a call saying that some students needed to be picked up from point (poll box) 27 near moneir mountain, possible heat exhaustion. I showed up with the vehicle and picked up four Soldiers that seemed to be suffering from heat exhaustion. There was a medic with them at the time (a student) that assisted me in getting the Soldiers on the vehicle. I gave the Soldiers water and had them loosen up their clothes. I took them back to the Tactical Operation Center (TOC) so that they could be treated by the medic on site with IV's. I left and continued on my duties as the roaming vehicle SGL. Around 1500 hrs I called SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (my platoon Sergeant) to see how many more Soldiers we still had out. He said three and I continued my route, except this time I went of the boundaries of the course to see if I could find the Soldiers. By 1600 hrs, two of the three missing Soldiers had been found and one was still missing. I came back to the TOC to replenish on water and this time I took SSG(P) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) with me on the vehicle. We continued roaming the course, honking the horn all the way towards 2100 hrs. During this time, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I saw, students, and cadre searching for the missing Soldier by foot. They were yelling his name and looking nearly every tree and bush. I received a call from SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) around 2100 hrs and told me to come back to the assembly area. By then, there were people from his unit and MP's at the entry of the site. Once I got to the assembly area, more sectors had been established for every platoon. We believed the Soldier had to be close, since the rumors going around were that the last time the TOC had contact with him via cell phone, he was at the top of the mountain. My sector for the platoon (3<sup>rd</sup>) was approximately 349 degrees from the assembly area to the hard ball. The cadre from 3<sup>rd</sup> platoon lined the students in a line side by side formation and started stepping out. Again, we continued to call out his name and searching under every tree and bush that came in our path. Around 2330 hrs, we came back to the assembly area because the helicopters had shown up and we also needed to consolidate all the Soldiers to avoid a negative identification from the pilots. Around 0130, the movement cadres for the platoons were told to take the Soldiers back to the NCOA. We did and returned back between 0400 and 0500 hrs, this time we were given different sectors, in a northbound direction from Ivy mountain road towards the airport. We continue searching until about 1200 hrs came back to the entry point of the land navigation course and waited for another sector. Around 1500 hrs, I and three other cadre, along with a range control official and thirty students headed to the vicinity of monear mountain to search for anything we could find. We lined the students side by side at the base of the mountain and headed to the peak. Once at the top, we came down on the opposite side, and repeated the same process. Around 1800 hrs we brought the students back to the entry point so that they could eat dinner. By 2200 hrs we brought the students back to the NCOA and we were back out early again. This time A co had been given the sector behind moneir mountain and we were to sweep forward, northbound towards the airport. We found a flashlight and a field dressing, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called the information to higher echelons and we continued our search. Next morning A co had a sector of the south side of the mountain

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
---------	--	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_ OF \_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Hood, TX 76544 DATED 26 Jun 07  
CONTINUED.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to I-195. We continued the search in this area well into darkness then back to the academy. That night he was found. 0479-07-C-1-D034-16911

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: Do you know the names of the Soldiers who you had picked up from Heat Exhaustion?

A: No, they were from other platoons.

Q: Do you know who the flashlight and field dressing were turned in to?

A: No, but SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called it in.

Q: Who were SGT SPRADER's Small Group Leaders (SGL)?

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Do you know who the Senior SGL was for Alpha Company?

A: The Senior SGLs rotate days. I don't know who the Senior SGL was for 8 Jun 07.

Q: When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC Class 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of Heat Injuries class?

A: I can't remember the day, but I know we did it and we went over the wet bulb.

Q: During the terrain walk practical exercise, what additional tasks, beyond those found in the W226 Training Support Package (TSP) were practiced, and why is this done?

A: Their pace count, lunch, and after the terrain walk we give them time to ask questions and see who has problems with Land Navigation and determining distance.

Q: Were the additional tasks and cumulative effects taken into consideration for the Risk Assessment for the Land Navigation Practice Course?

A: Yes, everything is considered in the Risk Assessment.

Q: What was the result of the Risk Assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: I can't remember what level it was but it was given by 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and he also gave the students the movement phone number. The phone number was the control.

Q: What time did the Land Navigation Course start?

A: The briefing was at 1145 and the course started at 1200.

Q: If the physical requirement for the WLC includes the possibility of walking 3200 meters in three hours, to find four points, and no points are over 800 meters from the start point, why do Cadre recommend the Wagon Wheel method, which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A: Because that is in the TSP.

Q: Why did the Practice Land Navigation Course (PE2) begin at approximately 1200, when the training schedule shows it with a start time of 1400?

A: It could have been the heat factor. The call is made by someone higher than me. I don't know who makes that call, but around 1100 I had called the TOC after the terrain walk, and was told we would be starting at noon. I don't remember who I talked to.

Q: Who authorized the training schedule being moved up from 1400?

A: The Commandant.

Q: Do you know if the Commandant had been briefed on 8 Jun 07, in order for the Course to begin?

A: I don't know.

Q: What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A: The Commandant makes the call.

Q: If the distress signal is briefed to the students at both the Alpha and Bravo sites, and listed as a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list, or not further provided by the NCOA for all students?

A: I don't know.

Q: How many vehicles and how many Cadre members were patrolling the perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Road, Mayberry Park Road, Maxdale Road, and Reese Creek, and during what time periods?

A: I know we had approximately 5 to 7 vehicles and I was in one of them. At least two per vehicle, which was a SGL and a detailed driver from different units who are assigned to drive.

Q: Are designated personnel and vehicles required to be on the ground during the Land Nav course, and if so, for how long?

A: It is in the memorandum for the event. From the beginning to the end of the course they are on the ground. I don't know who specifically picks the people who are going to be on the ground.

Q: Do the responsibilities of the Cadre include being able to observe and treat heat casualties?

A: The Cadre that are Combat Life Saver (CLS) certified. They are the only ones besides the Medics who can (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

CONTINUED.

0479-07-CID034-16511

great heat casualties.

Q: What is the responsibility of the Cadre during the three hour practical exercise, and is it spelled out in a document or order?

A: It is in the operation (OP) order. The responsibilities are roaming or TOC detail. About four in the TOC and the rest are roaming because we only have about fifteen Cadre.

Q: Do each of the SGLs have a designated geographical area, wherein they provide help throughout the course for their own small group personnel or can they assist anyone?

A: We can help anybody out on the course.

Q: Are there ever any water points designated during the course, after the start point?

A: No. Just in the Humvees which are driving around. Each vehicle carries two five gallon jugs.

Q: Is there a designated vehicle and driver for a non-standard evacuation vehicle of the medic is gone?

A: No.

Q: Do you know where 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) is located during the course?

A: At the TOC. He also looks for soldiers when they are lost. He helped look for SGT SPRADER.

Q: Did you observe or overhear any conversations with SGT SPRADER?

A: I heard rumors about the 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) talking to him, but I never talked to the 1SG about it. I just heard that the 1SG talked to SGT SPRADER around 1600. I don't remember who told me that.

Q: Are Soldiers ever forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up their water?

A: When they do the Wagon Wheel they are supposed to replenish their water. They do it on their own.

Q: What is the purpose of the big map in the company TOCs?

A: I don't think we had one in there.

Q: Who was in charge of the search effort?

A: 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Was the search effort for SGT SPRADER ever outlined on one specific map?

A: There was a map, but I never saw it. The senior SGL would come and tell the platoon where the search was. The Senior SGL for our platoon was SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) The senior SGL for SGT SPRADER's platoon was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: When are the students utilized in the search?

A: Normally it is within the 1<sup>st</sup> hour if I remember the SOP correctly, but I was not with the students, I was roaming.

Q: Do you know when SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived on scene?

A: In the evening. I saw them when I got back at 2100 and they were already there.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: Radio.

Q: What is the alternate means to communicate with Range Control?

A: Cell phones.

Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the heat category?

A: The wet bulb and the signs and symptoms from the soldiers. The TOC monitors the wet bulb, but I don't know who the specific person is.

Q: Are the wet bulb readings put out to the companies at regular intervals?

A: Only during extreme weather. Storms, tornados, but on normal days the wet bulb readings are put out at the safety briefing which is conducted at the academy and again at the range.

Q: Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were the results of the wet bulb readings posted at the training site?

A: No.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant? (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

000429

EXHIBIT 14

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 26 Jun 07  
CONTINUED.

0479-07-CID034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: I am sure they are, but I don't know for sure. I would report a heat casualty to the TOC.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the temperature reached Heat Cat 5?

A: Yes, because we were told to start bringing people in around 1400. The students were still conducting the Land Nav course and were told by SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to bring them in, because we were having too many heat casualties. I think we had 19 that day, 8 Jun 07.

Q: Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise, regarding distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) in order to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A: During the safety briefing by the Cadre and the NCOIC who is SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Heat injury symptoms are also briefed during the safety briefing.

Q: How much time did all of the students have to recover and re-hydrate after the terrain walk exercises, before receiving the briefing and conducting the practice land navigation course?

A: At least an hour and half.

Q: Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A: SGLs and student leadership.

Q: Where are the designated SGLs located who carry the CLS bags?

A: They are walking around the course. I believe there are two per platoon.

Q: Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A: As far as policy I believe it is one per platoon, and I don't think there is a shortage.

Q: Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC? Was it SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: Yes SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was it for our platoon. They sit in the TOC and collect the score cards.

Q: Do you know if SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) talked to SGT SPRADER on the Movement Phone?

A: I don't know.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything else you wish to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

000430

EXHIBIT 59



0479-07-CID034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Not used

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMEN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (ing Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by  
Law to administer oaths, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007  
at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (g Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5

EXHIBIT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

59

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is **0479-07-CID034-16911**

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

**ROUTINE USES:** Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) TIME 2007/06/26 1530	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) E NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS E-6 / Active
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS III Corps NCOA, III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544		

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On June 8, 2007 I showed up at the Academy at 0700. The whole academy was already in formation and we had the student leadership do PCI'S and PCC's to ensure that they had all the necessary equipment. Around 0730, the students loaded the busses while most of the Cadre loaded in Tactical vehicles, and we left around 0745 for the Land Nav Course. Once we arrived, the Tactical vehicles continued on the top of hilltop 300 to set up the TOC. After that, the students arrived and they were released to their SGL's. We showed the soldiers their area and had them ground their gear to begin orientation. During the orientation, we briefed them on the location of the water point, the latrine areas, and the start points. Once we finished with that, we had them secure everything they would need for the land nav course. After that, we took the soldiers over to get their pace count, verified their compasses, and then took them to the top of Hilltop 300 for their brief and map orientation. Once we did that, we broke them down into groups of four with students that weren't comfortable in land nav, with ones that were. After that, we gave them a start point and destination, and sent them to that point. Once they come back with that point, we broke them down into groups of 2 and sent them to another point. Once they come back, if there is time, we send them back out individually to get another point, but we didn't have time that day. After this, they eat chow, take a break, rehydrate, and then they would get their brief to start the course. They get a formal briefing from SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) they are handed out their official score cards with their grids on it, they are given the staff duty phone number, panic azimuth, and a safety briefing from the 1SG. After this they started the course. During the course I was at the TOC with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) My job at the TOC was to receive the score cards and inform them to remove their penny, wait for their score, and to return to their platoon areas and relax until the exercise was over. The exercise was over around 1515, and about 1525-1530, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and myself knew that a soldier was still missing so we took a tactical vehicle and drove around the outside of the course. We drove all the trails in the course, and anywhere a HUMMVEE would go. We searched in the HUMMVEE until around 2030-2100, then we went back to the TOC. When we got there, the Senior SGL'S were organizing the students who had just got done eating and were preparing to go back out and search. The Senior SGL's asked the students who was physically able to go back out and search to continue to search, and the ones that weren't were allowed to stay back at the TOC. I went back out with my soldiers in my platoon on foot to begin searching. We searched East from the TOC halfway to Manier Mountain. Then we swept north and back to the TOC. After that the soldiers loaded on the busses and returned to the NCO Academy. The SGL'S and the Seniors remained on site for about an hour to hour and a half, and then we returned to the Academy as well. The next day, Saturday 09 Jun 07, we continued searching North of Ivy MTN Road all the way up to a fence line by the airport, and then headed west. We took a break while other units searched the area. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
A. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. What was your original tasking on the MOI for this Land Nav Course PE?  
A. I was to be a roving foot patrol (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Q. How did you get tasked out to be in the TOC?  
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES
-------------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

0479-07-CID034-16911

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 2007/06/26 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## 9. STATEMENT (Continued)

- (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- A. I don't know.
- Q. Who informed you that you would be in the TOC rather than on foot patrol?
- A. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Why was this adjustment made at the last minute?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. How many foot patrols are there during a Land Nav Course?
- A. Between 9 and 12. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Do the numbers change each cycle?
- A. Yes, it depends on how many platoons we have up. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. When the soldiers began finishing the Land Nav course, did you notice any possible heat casualties?
- A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. How many did you notice?
- A. By the time the course was over, I would say about 25-30. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Is this a lot compared to other cycles?
- A. Yes, because this is the first time it has been this hot in a while. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Did the soldiers have their pants un-bloused?
- A. They weren't instructed to un-blouse their pants. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Do you know if anyone instructed the Soldiers that they could un-blouse there clothing?
- A. No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Did you notice any soldiers that did?
- A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. How did these soldiers look at the time of completion?
- A. Most soldiers were fine, but some had there shirts un-bloused, and pants un-bloused. Some were also getting carried in by other soldiers. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. How did the soldiers who had there clothing un-bloused physically look when they arrived?
- A. The looked exhausted. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Did any of these soldiers get teased or made fun for having there clothing un-bloused?
- A. No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?
- A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. If monitoring and readings were taken, by whom and what was done with the information?
- A. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) normally does the wet bulb, but I don't know what he does with the information. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Were the results posted at the training site?
- A. No, they weren't posted. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 JUN 07? On 8 JUN 07?
- A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. What risk assessment and controls did the movement NCO at each site brief to soldiers upon their arrival on 8 JUN 07?
- (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

0479-07-CID034-16911

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

Fort Hood, TX

DATED

2007/06/26

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATEMENT (Continued)

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. The SGL's told the students that no point was farther than 800 meters from their start points, and we strongly recommend the wagon wheel as opposed to dog legging. The students really don't have any optional equipment other than the camelback, and a cell phone. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How much time did all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. Between 30-45 minutes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. Yes, they received a brief by the SGL'S. And they get a whole class on it during Prevention Medicine Measures in the classroom. This class is instructed before they to the land nav course. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did SGL'S check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A. It was delegated to the student leadership. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. I haven't attended that class, so I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. None (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were these additional tasks and the cumulative effects taken into consideration for the risk assessment for the land navigation practice test?

A. There were no additional tasks. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. There was no risk assessment for the Land Nav course by itself that I am aware of. There was only one for the entire WLC class. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. I recommend it because the students will know their point is no farther than 800 meters, and they can refill with cool water after each point. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

A. I don't know. We were down in our platoon area eating chow, and I was informed that we were going to start. We always start around 1200 in the winter months. In the summer, we start earlier. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. Approval through the Commandant. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. We don't provide whistles, but they are informed they can bring their cell phone in case they get lost. But I don't know why the whistles aren't mandatory. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A. I think there were 2 vehicles and about 9 Cadre on foot. They were out patrolling during the entire course. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT

Fort Hood, TX

DATED

2007/06/26

0479-07-CID034-16§11

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) STATEMENT (Continued)

Q. Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. Yes during the entire duration of the course. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these Cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. All of them have different responsibilities, and it is in the MOI. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. This MOI is what shows the taskings for each Cadre?

A. Yes. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were SGL'S responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility?

A. The Cadre had no geographical area of responsibility. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. No additional water points have been used. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. In the TOC. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC?

A. It was SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did he talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT Sprader say?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who manned the Movement NCO duty cell phone?

A. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. I think 2 HUMMVEES. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How many had water? How much water?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. This is why we encouraged the wagon wheel, so they could come back and fill up their canteens after each point. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was there a Big Map in the TOC? What was it's purpose?

A. No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was it used in the search effort? (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. There was no big map in the TOC. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did this ever shift from one person to another?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A. Yes (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

STATEMENT OF **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 2007/06/26 **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**  
**0479-07-CID034-16011**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** (Continued)

- A. I don't know **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?
- A. Around 1530. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What time did the TOC call for helicopter support?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What time did you notice the search helicopter in the area?
- A. About 2130-2200, on Friday 8 Jun 07. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?
- A. I noticed them on the course about 2000. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What time did SGM **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?
- A. He was there when me and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** got back from searching in the vehicle. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What time did CSM **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?
- A. She was there. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What time did you and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** arrive back at the TOC after your search in the vehicle?
- A. About 2100. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. Were both maintained at all times?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. Who were SGT SPRADER'S SGL's?
- A. SGT SPRADER was in 5th platoon. I know he was in SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** Squad. The other SGL's were SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. When you were in the TOC, when were you informed that SGT SPRADER was lost?
- A. When me and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** arrived back at the TOC from our search in the HUMMVEE. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What prompted you and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** to go out in the course and search in a HUMMVEE?
- A. We needed to find the missing soldiers. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. When did you and SSG **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** leave the TOC to begin searching?
- A. About 1530. It was right after the time had expired for the land nav course. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. How many soldiers were missing at the end of the course time limit?
- A. About 5. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. Is it unusual to have multiple soldiers still missing at the end of the time limit?
- A. No. We usually have about 5 soldiers that don't make it back in time, but normally they either make it back to the TOC or are found within an hour because they call and they have a general idea of where they are. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. Did you notice anything different about the soldiers who were missing this time?
- A. No. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. What procedures are taken when a soldier is first determined to be lost?
- A. We start the vehicle search and a ground search with just the SGL's within 15 minutes after the time expires for the course. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. Then what happens?
- A. While the SGL's begin searching, the Senior SGL's and ISG initiate the lost soldier procedures. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. How long after notification of a lost soldier, does the searching begin?
- A. Within 15 minutes after the time expires for the Land Nav course. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. How long after notification that SGT SPRADER was lost did the searching begin?
- A. Within 15 minutes after the time expired for the Land Nav Course. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. When did the TOC initiate the lost soldier procedures?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**
- Q. Who initiated the lost soldier procedures?
- A. I don't know. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

STATEMENT OF

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX

DATED 2007/06/26

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did SGT SPRADER call the TOC when he became lost?

A. I don't know. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. At what time did you find out SGT SPRADER was lost?

A. I knew he hadn't returned during the entire course because we were tracking the students by there numbers on the tracking board.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

But, I wasn't informed he was actually lost until I returned from my search in the HUMVEE with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) at around 2030-2100. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did you type this statement?

A. No, INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed it for me while I told him what to type. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?

A. No (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

-----END C [REDACTED] MENT-----

#### AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 6. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY W (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUEN

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26 day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is GDCSOPS

0479-07-CID034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 26 Jun 07	GRADE E7	NUMBER 479-07-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS E7/AD	
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS A Company, III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officers Academy, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Fri. 8 Jun 07, I was not present for the Practical Exercise at the NCOA Land Navigation Course at TA 71 because I was taking care of 2 children for my ex-wife at my home. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) About 1630-1700, that same day, 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) my 1SG, called me and informed me there was a search procedure for a lost soldier and told to be at the ready for 100% accountability formation of all personnel, if I needed to come in. I can't remember when but I think it was about 1845-1900, he called me back and said to come on in to the NCOA. I reported in but nobody was there, so I called the 1SG who was out at TA 71 and let him know I was there and accounted for, and asked him what I needed to do after that. He told me to stand fast and wait, so I waited. I waited all night. At 0630, 9 Jun 07, I rode out to TA 71 in the buses with students and other SGLs. Once at TA 71 I assisted in the search.

Q. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

- A. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
- Q. Are you normally the one in charge of the Land Navigation Course?
- A. No. I normally assist in the training. The 1SG is normally in charge of the overall Land Navigation.
- Q. How many water points are normally set up on the course?
- A. We have a water buffalo and water cans that go in the back of vehicles.
- Q. Who normally monitors the wet bulb and briefs the heat category on site?
- A. The 1SG or the NCO back at the TOC. The 1SG normally monitors it but if he assigns somebody to do it, then they do it.
- Q. Do you know what the heat category was on 7 Jun 07?
- A. I couldn't tell you.
- Q. Do you know what the heat category on 8 Jun 07?
- A. I guess it was pretty much high, but I wasn't out there.
- Q. Are the wet bulb readings normally posted in the TOC?
- A. We don't have a board to post them on, we keep notes. I keep a personal tracking log for myself.
- Q. Who normally generates the risk assessment?
- A. It normally comes from the Chief of Training and the 1SG. The Commandant approves it.
- Q. What time is the Practical Exercise scheduled to start normally?
- A. Normally I think 1200. Sometimes earlier if we have all accountability and all the students are good.
- Q. Are all the map boards issued to the students identical, or are some different?
- A. I couldn't tell you, not for the whole company, some stuff might be old, some stuff might be new.
- Q. How many quarts of water is each student required to have while on the course?
- A. They are required to have 2 canteens but are highly encouraged to bring a camelback.
- Q. What platoons were up for WLC 10-07?
- A. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, and 5<sup>th</sup>.
- Q. What is the guidance normally, when the heat category reaches heat category 5?
- A. They are required to drink one quart of water every hour, more if they are active, and we keep them in

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_ OF \_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.



STATEMENT (Continued)

the shade as much as possible, and we adjust the uniform; un-blouse boots, unbuckle belt, and un-zip top

Q. Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A. No. ///End of Statement// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULNCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007, at Fort Hood, CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

## SWORN STATEMENT 0479-07-CID034-16911

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-

Location: Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544

Date: 26 Jun 07

Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Org/Address: NCOA, III Corps, FHTX

Time: 1657  
RANK: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH: I gave a safety briefing to the movement cadre and the students. Then we loaded up on the busses and went to the training site, TA71. After, getting to the site we dismounted and put the students in company formation and gave them a risk assessment briefing. After that we put them under student leadership control and they got in two single file lines moving to the top of the hill by the start points. Once we got to the top of the hill, they were putting the tents up and setting the water buffalo. Each of the platoons of students starting gathering in each area in a big circle and started instruction on different aspects of training, such as the panic azimuth, pace count and shown where North is. While this was going on, I was setting up in the TOC, putting up our tracking charts with the platoon SGT. After set up, I was standing outside the tent waiting on the students and verifying that all students were back. Then after I talked with the platoon SGT and they had everybody, they brought all the students up for a briefing. Then it is turned over to SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) for the safety briefing. After the briefing I went into the TOC. About an hour and 45 minutes, as Soldiers started coming in, I went out walking on roaming patrol. I walked around for about an hour, then I came back to the TOC touched base with them, there were a lot of Soldiers sitting around the TOC, then I went back out in the LMTV looking for about 10 Soldiers that had not came back in. About when time ran out I heard there was still one Soldier missing. So, I continued to drive around looking for the Soldier, honking the horn and going from northwest corner of the training area and working my way back on the north side of the training area. I continued to search until about an hour and a half.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: What did you brief on your risk assessment briefing?

A: I briefed about the heat and temperature and told them to drink a canteen of water every hour, and about taking breaks every hour and to make sure they eat, and about the terrain and about the animals.

Q: What did SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the 1SG say in their briefing?

A: 1SG mentioned some of the same things about the heat and animals, and SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) talks about the test itself, about not doglegging, their scorecards, not cheating and what they need to pass.

Q: Did you have the movement phone?

A: Initially I had the movement phone until after the 1SG briefing and then I gave the phone to 1SG.

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 5

EXHIBIT 62

Q: Where you present during any of the phone calls between the 1SG and SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: After you came back from your roving patrol, what was going on?

A: Kind of chaotic, people with heat injuries and people getting scores.

Q: Did you do an additional risk assessment at the training area?

A: Yes.

Q: Was it written or verbal?

A: Verbal.

Q: What is the NCOA lost Soldier policy?

A: I don't remember it, but I know we start looking at the first horn, all the time the cadre are walking the interior and the seniors and senior movement patrols the perimeter.

Q: Who initiates the lost Soldier plan?

A: Whoever, the senior person on site, in this case 1SG.

Q: Do you know any details about how the 1SG initiated the lost Soldier policy this time?

A: I don't know any details because I was out roving when it was initiated.

Q: When did you find out SGT SPRADER was lost?

A: I knew he was lost at the end of the exercise, but I didn't think it was major until about an hour after the end of the exercise, because it is normal for Soldiers to be lost at the end of the time, but we never had to get everybody to look for them.

Q: Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A: Yes.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did anyone take wet bulb readings at the training site?

A: Yes.

Q: Who?

A: I think it was SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Were the wet bulb results posted at the training site?

A: I didn't see any, so I don't know.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 Jun 07?

A: Probably about noon.

Q: Was any guidance given as to what to do if it reached heat cat 5?

A: I briefed the students on the work/rest plan, which is what would happen in heat cat 5.

Q: What is the work/rest plan?

A: Take a ten minute break an hour.

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A: Yes, me, some of the seniors, and the 1SG talked about it in the TOC, but didn't know if we could get all the students back in.

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

Q: What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 8 JUN 07?

A: The commandant talked about work/rest cycles before the course began.

Q: Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A: Yes, they get a class.

Q: Were you apart of any PCC/PCI's?

A: No.

Q: When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: It was moderate. One of them was supervision, ten minute rest an hour, and drink a quart of water an hour.

Q: How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A: About 3, me, SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and one more.

Q: How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A: Constantly during the exercise.

Q: Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A: Yes, throughout the test.

Q: Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A: yes

Q: Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A: All ground patrols were SGL and the roving patrol is done by the Senior SGL's and Senior movement.

Q: Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A: I don't know who had one.

Q: Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel? Throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of Responsibility?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5

EXHIBIT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000442

0479-07-CIL034-16911

A: They were responsible for all students.

Q: Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A: Not that I know of, but the roving vehicles have water.

Q: Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A: In the TOC.

Q: Did you talk to SGT Sprader on the Movement Phone? What time(s)?

A: No.

Q: Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A: No.

Q: Was there a Big Map in the TOC?

A: I didn't see one.

Q: Was a map used in the search effort?

A: We all had our own maps that we used.

Q: Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A: The 1SG.

Q: Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A: Yes, certain areas were given to certain people.

Q: How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A: Everything was identified before we moved out, who has what by sectors and then we went out to search.

Q: What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A: Vehicles started about 30 minutes before the end of the exercise and cadre were out there during the test.

Q: When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A: I don't know, I was in a vehicle patrol

Q: What did the 1SG tell you about the Soldier?

A: I don't remember exactly what was said, but he said he was still lost and I asked him where he said he was, he couldn't say.

Q: When did he tell you about the Soldier?

A: During the phone conversation at 1440.

Q: At any point did you hear the 1SG give any instructions about the search?

A: No.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: I think cell phones.

Q: Was there anything different about this land navigation course then the ones held before?

A: No.

Q: Did you witness any conversations between SGT SPRADER and any of the cadre?

A: No.

Q: Do you know why the training was moved from 1400 to 1200?

A: Because we were instructed by the cadre that the Soldiers were already ready to do the course.

Q: How long did the Soldiers have between the terrain walk and the actual course start time?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5

EXHIBIT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000443

0479-07-CID034-16911

A: An hour.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A: No. ///End of Statement///

---

**AFFIDAVIT**

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this  
26 June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5

EXHIBIT 102

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000444

**SWORN STATEMENT**

0479-07-CID034-1691

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

LOCATION Fort Hood, Texas 76544	DATE 26 Jun 07	TIME 1929	FILE NUMBER 0479-06-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Social Security Number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS SFC/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Non Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 June 2007, as the Test Control Officer I departed the NCOA around 0745 to set up the land navigation course. This consists of putting out 40 Ivans which serve as the identification course markers on the poles. The Ivans are the green law enforcement silhouettes. On each Ivan there are 2 four inch numbers which are the numbers that are required to be annotated on the student scorecard. I normally set up the Ivans within 45 minutes to an hour. Once the Ivans were set up, I traveled back to the Tactical Operations Center (TOC) area to check the start points and the compass stations. There were all standing and visible. After which, I went in the TOC until it was time for me to give the briefing. Prior to conducting the briefing, I handed out the scorecards to the SGLs as there platoons arrived at the TOC for the briefing. Once the scorecards were handed out to each student, I began the briefing around 1145. The briefing is per the United States Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA) Course Management Plan for the Warrior Leader Course. There are items that I have added to the briefing which are specific to the land navigation course. Those items are 1) informing the students of the color of the start points 2) including the actual color of each start point on the scorecard 3) having a "dummy" Ivan and pole with grid coordinate at the briefing to explain to the students what they should do when they approach an Ivan. For example, if the student believes that he has located his point, then he looks at the scorecard and look at the grid coordinate which is written on the pole, if both match, then the student must write down the "black sticky number" that is on the chest of the Ivan on the scorecard. And 4) sounding the bullhorn siren off so that they will know what the warning siren actually sounds out before they go out on the course. After the briefing, I introduced (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and he began his safety briefing. Once he was finished, I asked Alpha Company were they ready and told them to move out. As soon as they moved out I pointed to the Small Group Leader (SGL) standing at the clock to start the clock. Then, I went inside the TOC and waited for the students to complete the course. As the students return to the TOC, I am responsible for grading there scorecard and providing them with a grade prior to them returning to their platoon area. What happens is there is an SGL posted outside the TOC to collect the scorecards and brief the students on what to do after turning in the scorecard. (Plus the company as a bulletin board with the 10-step Completion Process posted outside the TOC. That day SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and he in turn gave the scorecard to SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was tracking the board inside the TOC. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) would hand me the scorecard, I would call out the score, he would mark the board, and let the student know their grade. At the 3 hour mark, which was 1500 that day, I sounded the bullhorn siren and it remained on well after the course was complete. While in the TOC grading the scorecards, students started calling the movement phone stating that they were loss. At that time, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was taking the calls from the students that were calling in. SGT Sprader had called in before the course was over. When the searches began I told the SGLs and First Sergeant what points SGT Sprader had on his scorecard. Since I have the scorecards identified by student number and my quick reference sheet I can tell them right away what points the students have at anytime. SSC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) communicated the points to the SGLs via the radio. I remained at the TOC when the company went out on the search. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave me the movement phone when they moved out. I do not remember the time. I do know that I did not receive any calls while they were out. After they returned, one call came in from SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who is in Bravo Company. He was calling to find out what time would Alpha Company be returning for dinner chow. At that time I handed 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the phone and I did not have possession of the phone anymore. During all

EXHIBIT

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE  
INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE  
LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

DA FORM 2823  
1 JUL 72

SUPERSEDES DA FORM 2823, 1 JAN 68, WHICH WILL BE USED.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVEEXHIBIT 000445  
63

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) other searches that night, I remained at the TOC until about 0100 that night. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you type the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: What briefing are you referring to in the narrative?

A: Land Navigation briefing which I give on site. It consists of a welcoming, and then that they are about to take the practice evaluation which requires a 3 out of 4 for a go. I tell them how much time they have which is 3 hours and fifteen minutes, whereupon I will sound off a bullhorn with a "wail" siren at the 3 hour mark. I sound the siren during the briefing so they know the sound. I tell them that their plotting is part of the examination time and that they need to double check their work. I let them know what color each start point has. If their start point is yellow or red, the start point color corresponds with their score card. I tell them to watch out for the animals and cows, and at times there can be insects and snakes. I tell them the course boundaries which of course are the hard ball roads. They are told not to cross the roads and I let them know where the medics are located. If they get injured on the course they are told to locate the closest roving SGL for medical assistance. I tell them no points are over 800 meters from the start point and are set up that way as per USASMA. I tell them the wagon wheel method is easier for them to plot their distances. Also part of the briefing is an actual pole and Ivan at the briefing, which I show them so they know what it looks like. They are told to walk up to pole and write down the black sticky number on the chest and that the grid number will correspond to the score card. It is a self correcting course. I will ask if they have any questions and I know nobody had any questions that day. Then I introduce the 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) so he can do his piece. Even though I have the course set up before the briefing, I always have the dummy pole set up so they can see it before they even begin the terrain walk.

Q: Do you remember the number of Soldiers who had become lost during the Land Nav course, 8 Jun 07?

A: I don't know, but it had been tracked. The soldiers can call in before they course is over and say they are lost. They do not call me; they call the Alpha Company movement phone. Each company has their own movement phone.

Q: Where is the bullhorn sounded from?

A: Right outside the TOC.

Q: Do you remember the times which SGT SPRADER had called the movement phone?

A: No, but I know SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was sitting across from me and SGT SPRADER had called him prior to the course being over. I don't know how many times SGT SPRADER called the movement phone.

Q: What was the demeanor in the TOC, once everyone had realized SGT SPRADER was missing and had not finished the course?

A: I wasn't really observing anyone's demeanor, they were all just moving out to find him.

Q: Were there any SGLs who were specifically tasked to walk SGT SPRADER's points once they were identified?

A: I don't know if anyone was told, but that would be the norm to go to where the soldier was. But as far as someone telling them to go, I would say that is just what you do.

Q: What were your additional duties once the Land Nav course had ended and SGT SPRADER had not returned?

A: My main thing was just to provide the soldiers points. I was not part of the search, that wasn't my thing. It is not my responsibility to provide briefings or designate search areas.

Q: Do you ever do things which are outside your responsibility?

A: Not all the time.

Q: What did you do while the search was being conducted?

A: While the search was going on I stayed up at the TOC in case the Soldier returned. The way the searches are set up the platoon SGTs and SGLs move the soldier out for the search, not the Test Control NCO. Plus I am the NCOIC for BNCOC and responsible to teach the instructor training course. If someone would have asked me to search I would have been okay with it, but if the soldier would have come back, there needed to be someone in the TOC.

Q: Were you the only one in the TOC once the search for SGT SPRADER was initiated?

A: I don't know what time, but when they first went out I was the only one in there. While I was in the TOC, the deputy Commandant and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Then (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) came to the TOC later.

Q: Were you responsible for SGT SPRADER's safety on 8 Jun 07? (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 27 OF 27 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 63



No. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-010034-18911

Q: Were you responsible for any soldier's safety on 8 Jun 07?

A: I include a safety portion in my Land Nav briefing, but the students are set up by squads and that would be on the SGL level, doing all the PCI checks.

Q: Who were SGT SPRADER's Small Group Leaders (SGL)?

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Do you know who the Senior SGL was for Alpha Company?

A: I don't really take part in the company business. I know the Senior SGLs would be the platoon SGTs, but I am not sure who was up, and they also get moved around a lot. If a SSG is promotable they will let him be in a platoon SGT position, and sometimes a SFC will not have a working platoon if there aren't enough soldiers enrolled to keep the platoon up.

Q: When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC Class 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of Heat Injuries class?

A: That is another company function. I don't know.

Q: During the terrain walk practical exercise, what additional tasks, beyond those found in the W226 TSP were practiced, and why is this done?

A: I don't know what they would do besides doctrine. They should be teaching straight from the TSP. I don't know anything extra that is taught from the SGLs.

Q: do you have any part in the Risk Assessment brief?

A: That is done at the company level, by whoever is the senior movement NCO on that day. By doctrine they receive three Risk Assessments, which are from the Senior Movement NCO, the SGL, and the 1SG.

Q: Are any additional tasks and respective cumulative effects taken into consideration for the Risk Assessment regarding the Land Navigation Practice Course?

A: Yes, because before they start the terrain walk they are given the risk assessment and do their pace count. They determine their distance. Before they are set out on their terrain walk they are given a Risk Assessment.

Q: What was the result of the Risk Assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: No. I don't know. I don't know what the control measures were, but they always give them different preventative steps to take. Prior heat injuries will be marked with white engineer tape tied to their Load Bearing Vest, which identifies them. The roving vehicles have additional water on their back. I am sure it is standard Army five gallon water jugs, but I don't know how many. The roving SGLs will have to tell you that. If a soldier is lost and they are on the hardball road they are told to put on their road guard vest to be picked up from the road. There are a numerous amount of control measures, but I can't think of them from the top of my head.

Q: What time did the Land Navigation Course start?

A: 1200.

Q: If the physical requirement for the Land Nav course includes finding four points in three hours, with a possibility of walking 3200 meters, why do Cadre recommend the Wagon Wheel method, which would be equivalent to doubling the distance?

A: It is easier because not every soldier knows Land Nav or has been to the field, so it is the easiest way to teach for someone who is not a Land Nav person.

Q: Why did the Practice Land Navigation Course (PE2) begin at approximately 1200, when the training schedule shows it with a start time of 1400?

A: Probably because of the weather. But I don't have any dealings with the training schedule. There is a policy at the NCOA that states only the Commandant can change the training schedule. It is above my level. I know before when times have been changed they had to get permission from the Commandant.

Q: Do you know if the Commandant had been briefed on 8 Jun 07, in order for the Course to begin?

A: It would have to be the 1SG or whoever is the Senior Movement. They ask her permission. I am not sure because the Commandant was at the Brooks Army Medical Center in San Antonio, so they would have had to ask the Deputy Commandant. They may have reached the commandant on the phone.

Q: If the distress signal is briefed to the students at both the Alpha and Bravo sites, and listed as a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list, or not further provided by the NCOA for all students?

A: I don't know. I don't have anything to do with the budget. The deputy Commandant does the budget. After this incident I know I had wanted to check if we had the budget for them though. I know on day one they are required to write on their student land navigation evaluation sheets that the whistle is the distress signal.

Q: How many vehicles and how many Cadre members were patrolling the perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Road, Mayberry Park Road, Maxdale Road, and Reese Creek, and during what time periods?

A: I do not know because I am not part of the companies. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

0479-07-CID034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Are designated personnel and vehicles required to be on the ground during the Land Nav course, and if so, for how long?

A: I don't know the number that was out there, but they are required to rove through the duration of the course.

Q: Do the responsibilities of the Cadre include being able to observe and treat heat casualties?

A: We have SGLs who are Combat Life Saver (CLS), but I don't know how many per platoon. In my book, I have a list of SGLs who are CLS qualified.

Q: What is the responsibility of the Cadre during the three hour practical exercise, and is it spelled out in a document or order?

A: The company Mission Orientated Instruction (MOI).

Q: Do each of the SGLs have a designated geographical area, wherein they provide help throughout the course for their own small group personnel or can they assist anyone?

A: They can help any soldier who needs help. They can also assist the soldiers in getting back to the TOC.

Q: Are there ever any water points designated during the course, other than the start point?

A: No.

Q: Is there a designated vehicle and driver for a non-standard evacuation vehicle of the medic is gone?

A: No, I am sure they would just grab any vehicle available.

Q: Do you know where 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) is located during the course?

A: He is mainly in the TOC. He is doing 1SG business, but I don't know what he was doing or what his responsibilities are.

Q: Did you observe or overhear any conversations with SGT SPRADER?

A: I just remember SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) identifying SGT SPRADER on the phone and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was talking to soldiers on the phone, but I don't know what conversations 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had with SGT SPRADER.

Q: Are Soldiers ever forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up their water?

A: I don't know. When they are being taught the Wagon Wheel method they can also top off when they come to that area.

Q: Are there any Pre Combat Checks done by NCOA Cadre?

A: Yes, they have a list of things they check for from the SOP. There is a PCI done for anything they do.

Q: What is the purpose of the big map in the company TOCs?

A: It shows where the points are at, but most everyone knows the course.

Q: Who was in charge of the search effort?

A: It had to be 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Was the search effort for SGT SPRADER ever outlined on one specific map?

A: There was a regular sized map somebody had tracked it on. I know before they went out 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had areas set up, and they had moved out in different directions.

Q: When are the students utilized in the search?

A: They had them out there pretty quick. Maybe 30 minutes after the course was over. The SGLs were searching before the time had expired and then the 1SGs started gathering personnel up to search the areas.

Q: Do you know when SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived on scene?

A: The deputy came first, but I don't know what time. The Commandant came later. She had called me because she was looking for keys to a vehicle that a SGT who works for me had. We always take our keys with us and had called to try and get a ride out there. I don't know what time it was.

Q: What was the primary or alternate means of communication with Range Control?

A: I don't know.

Q: What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the heat category?

A: There is a chart which is in the Range Book with the instructions for the heat index chart and wet bulb. I know how to read it if I see it. The Range books are kept in the company TOCs.

Q: Are the wet bulb readings put out to the companies at regular intervals?

A: Yes. I think it was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who was checking it.

Q: Is there a sheet with the wet bulb readings listed for each check?

A: You would have to ask 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I know there is not a chart in the TOC which tracks it, but I am sure there will be after al of this. I don't know at what temperature they start checking the wet bulb.

Q: Were the results of the Heat Category and Wet Bulb readings posted at the training site?

A: You would have to ask 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) because he is signed for the wet bulb.

Q: Do you know when Heat Category 5 was reached on 8 Jun 07?

A: No I just remember them saying it was an unusually hot day. I don't know the temperature or time. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

4  
PAGE OF PAGES

0479-07-CID034-16911

Q: Were there any heat casualties on 8 Jun 07?

A: Yes, there were some students, but I don't know the number, and I remember 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) calling into the Deputy Commandant about the heat casualties because some of them had to be taken to the hospital. He did a lot of reporting that day for the whole operation.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment as Heat Cat 5 was reached and heat casualties were sustained?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy on what to do when heat category 5 was reached on 8 JUN 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: How much water is required for the students to conduct the Land Nav course?

A: Two canteens and a camelback. If they don't own a camelback then it is just two canteens.

Q: How much time do the students have to recover and re-hydrate after the terrain walk exercises before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A: That is a platoon question.

Q: Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the Land Nav course? By whom?

A: Yes. They get that briefing on day one. I am not part of enrollment day.

Q: Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A: I know they are supposed to, but I don't know if they did. That is platoon business and part of their PCI.

Q: Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC?

A: SSC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) function was tracking the board for the students and their scores. I don't know if he was on movement that day. Each platoon has a roster designating their movement NCO. The movement NCO duty doesn't necessarily have anything to do with being in the TOC.

Q: How was the search effort planned, organized, and executed?

A: I don't know that. Again that would be 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A: Sometime before the course had even ended.

Q: What do you think would have prevented the incident concerning SGT SPRADER?

A: By me not knowing the whole story of what happened, I t is hard for me to answer. I feel that everyone involved did the right thing and did what they had to do, but I don't know the whole story about the soldier. I didn't know him or what he looked like.

Q: What are your thoughts concerning the fate of SGT SPRADER?

A: That is just one of those things you don't expect to happen on the Land Nav course.

Q: We just spoke about the NCOA Standard Operating Procedures for Lost Soldier Procedures. What is your visibility on this procedure, and are you aware of whether or not it was put into effect and followed?

A: I can tell you that the Lost Soldier Procedures, I keep a copy in my Land Navigation briefing book, and the company has a copy in their range book. As far as the missions outlined in the Lost Soldier Procedures, the Test Control Officer does not have a mission or responsibility. However I do provide the company with the points the lost soldiers are supposed to have.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: I have my own professional points on this having to do with the utilization of the course, meaning any unit on this installation can use this course and can check to see if we are out there or not. I am responsible to do all the maintenance on this course, whether it is to replace a moved or knocked down pole. I would like there to be better control of the course. If a unit is checked by Range Control when they use it, they are not followed up on to make sure the unit picks up their trash and maintains the course like they would have to do with a firing range, because then I am the one who has to do the maintenance. If there was some better checks and balances between the units and range control I would feel better. The day we went to the course with the 15-6 investigators and safety people, there was a unit out on the course doing training and happened to have (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 63

STATEMENT OF SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, Texas 76544 DATED 26 June 2007 CONTINUED:

0479-07-CIL 034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) concertina wire. I know that units will leave concertina wire out there, which I would have to go out and police up. There are just no checks and balances.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No, just the range control thing. ///END OF STATEMENT///

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 6 OF 6

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, Texas 76544 DATED 26 June 2007 CONTINUED:  
STATEMENT (Continued)

NOT USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**AFFIDAVIT**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26th day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood, Texas 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

SA (Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936 (Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 / OF 3 / PAGES

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

**PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT****0479-07-CID-034-16911**

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN)  
**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary

1. LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070627 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	3. TIME 1314 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS E-3 / Active	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 46 <sup>th</sup> CHEM Co, 2 <sup>nd</sup> CHEM BN, 48 <sup>th</sup> CHEM BDE, III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

9. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

I was tasked out to be the driver for 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in A Co, of the WLC, for the Land NAV Course taking place on 08 Jun 2007. We drove to the Land NAV course on that Friday, 08 Jun07, at about 0900. When we arrived at the course I helped set up the tents, water buffalo, and basically help set up the TOC. After that, I just sat down and waited for further instructions, and waited for the Land NAV Course to start. At about 1200, they started with the Safety Brief for the course. The Cadre doing the safety brief put out about everyone having water, having their cell phone, and when they hear the horn, they need to go back to their start points. He also told all the soldiers to go fill up their canteens at the water buffalo before they left, and also to take down the phone number of the Cadre in charge in case they get lost, get bitten by anything, or in case of any emergency. About an hour after the course started, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) came up to me and told me to drive him around because he wanted to go check on the soldiers in the course to see how their progress was. Every time we saw a soldier SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked them how they were doing, how many points they had found, and how they were doing on water. We had water in our HUMMVEE so if the soldiers needed it, they would get it from the back of our truck. During this time we saw SGT SPRADER and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked him the same questions about his progress, how he was doing, and if he had water. SGT SPRADER told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that he didn't have enough water, and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told him to get water out of the back of the HUMMVEE. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) looked at SGT SPRADER'S clipboard with his points on it, and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) saw he already had 3 correct points, and told SGT SPRADER to go back to the TOC. SGT SPRADER said he wanted to try and find the 4<sup>th</sup> point on the course, because he still had enough time. We moved on and kept looking for more soldiers. We came across a lot of soldiers who were looking for their points but were lost, didn't have any points found yet, and they looked really bad. They looked like they had water, but they must have been feeling like crap. It was extremely hot. I was just driving a HUMVEE and I was drinking about a canteen every 20 minutes. I was exhausted and I was drinking a lot of water. We started finding a lot of people with heat casualty symptoms, were completely out of water, and wanted to go back. We transported a lot of people back to the TOC who were having symptoms of a heat casualty. The first guy we brought back to the TOC with heat casualty symptoms, we had to load him up into the back of the HUMMVEE. We put a Kevlar on his head and drove back to the TOC as fast as we could safely. When we arrived at the TOC, we drove to the Medic truck and asked the medic if he had a CLS Bag. The medic told us he wasn't prepared to deal with a heat casualty. At that point, the Cadre at the TOC knew we were on our way back with this soldier. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told us to stop right there and perform first aid on

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
-------------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT \_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED, IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 20070627 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT (Continued)

the Soldier and then another WLC Student taking the Land NAV Course, who was a medic, came up and took over the first aid on the soldier. He told us what to do to help the soldier recover from the heat. This student started stretching the soldiers muscles where they needed to be stretched because the soldier's muscles were completely locked up. This soldier eventually got up and walked around. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) took him and escorted him to the other medic truck that was located about 50 meters away from the TOC. During the time we brought this soldier back to the TOC, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) started receiving calls from students, including SGT SPRADER, who were telling them they were lost, they had not water, they were feeling bad, they were dizzy, and they wanted us to go pick them up and bring them back to the TOC. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I went out to go find all of these soldiers and we found about 15 soldiers that we brought back to the TOC. SGT SPRADER kept calling while we were searching for all of these soldiers, and I heard SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) tell SGT SPRADER to stay where he was at and that we will find him. While we were searching for SGT SPRADER, we kept coming across other soldiers who needed to go back. There were so many soldiers it felt like we were the only vehicle out there. After we picked up a few more soldiers, SGT SPRADER began calling saying he was dizzy, he didn't feel good, and was out of water. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked him if he could identify where he was, so we knew where we could look for him. SGT SPRADER told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he was under a tree near a road. Then SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told SGT SPRADER we were going to start blowing the HUMVEE horn and asked him if he could hear it. SGT SPRADER said he could hear it, so we stopped the HUMVEE and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked SGT SPRADER to come to us. We spent about 15 minutes blowing the horn and waiting for SGT SPRADER to show up, but he never did. Then we kept on looking for SGT SPRADER but kept finding more soldiers that needed help, they hadn't found points, and were suffering from heat casualty symptoms. We kept bringing all of these soldiers back to the TOC and returned to look for SGT SPRADER. SGT SPRADER then called again and told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he didn't feel good. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked SGT SPRADER again if he could identify his surroundings that could help us find him. SGT SPRADER told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that he could just see a big fucking tree on the side of the road. This was our last conversation with SGT SPRADER. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) kept trying to call him but he didn't answer the phone. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told other Cadre's to keep calling SGT SPRADER while we went out to look for him. We kept looking for SGT SPRADER throughout the night but we couldn't find him. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had everyone looking all over the place on the course. On our way back to the Academy that night, I told 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that SGT SPRADER said he was out of water so he had to be close and inside the course. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said to me that it is good that I bring this up, but we can't use that now. The next morning we came back out about 0545 and continued searching. At that moment, I stayed in the TOC and waited to be told where to go if they needed me to go anywhere. We continued searching all day, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday and we stopped when they told us they had found him. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. PFC

Q. Before the Land NAV course began, did anyone take any wet bulb readings?

A. I saw them put one in the TOC.

Q. Did anyone take any readings with it?

A. I saw one of the Cadre standing in front of it with a clipboard, so I assume he took the reading.

Q. What did this Cadre look like?

A. He was a Black male, dark skinned, fairly tall, and I don't remember what rank he was but he was at least a SFC.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED, IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 20070627 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q. Do you know what the wet bulb readings were?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. No.

Q. Did anyone brief the wet bulb readings in the safety brief before the soldiers began the Land NAV Course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. Not that I remember.

Q. Did any soldiers have their pants un-bloused before they left on the Land NAV Course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. I didn't see any soldiers like that before they left, but I saw a lot of them with their clothing un-bloused while we were driving around the course.

Q. What did the soldiers look like before they started the course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. They looked good.

Q. Did you at any time notice the Cadre conducting PPC's or PCI's on the soldiers before they began the Land NAV Course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. No.

Q. Describe how the soldiers looked when you and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) were out patrolling the course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. They looked very exhausted, very sweaty, they were moving very slowly, they had their tops unzipped and pants un-bloused, and overall they looked like they were dying. I saw a guy from my company there, who plays rugby, and he looked horrible.

Q. About what time was it when you and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) saw SGT SPRADER?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. It was about 1415 or 1430.

Q. How did you know it was SGT SPRADER?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. Later on when we were searching for SGT SPRADER, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me SGT SPRADER was the Chinese looking soldier that we talked to earlier in the day. Then I recalled who he was because I remembered talking to him.

Q. Describe how SGT SPRADER looked when you saw SGT SPRADER?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. He looked very tired and extremely sweaty.

Q. What exactly was said between SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SGT SPRADER?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked SGT SPRADER if he was ok, how many points he had, and if he had water. SGT SPRADER told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he had just found the 3<sup>rd</sup> point, and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) checked his list of points, told SGT SPRADER they were ok, and if he wanted to go back to the TOC he could because he had 3 of 4 points. SGT SPRADER said he had enough time find the 4<sup>th</sup> point so he was going to find it. SGT SPRADER said he was out of water so he went to the back of the truck and got water and left.

Q. Did you see SGT SPRADER get water out of the back of the HUMMVEE?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. No.

Q. Was SGT SPRADER was wearing glasses?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. I can't remember.

Q. Was SGT SPRADER wearing a penny or road guard vest with a number on it?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. Yes but I don't know what number it was.

Q. Describe what gear SGT SPRADER had on?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. I saw him with a soft cap, a waist belt with 2 canteens, and a road guard vest. He was wearing ACU's, boots, and had his weapon with him.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. Approximately how many soldiers did you and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) transport back to the TOC who were suffering from heat casualty symptoms?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES



USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED, IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 20070627 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## 9. STATEMENT (Continued)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) At least 5 showing the symptoms, but at least another 10 who didn't have any water and were lost.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. While you were searching for lost soldiers, how many times did SGT SPRADER call SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) At least 5 times.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. What was said during their conversations each time and about what time was each phone call?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) The first time SGT SPRADER called was about almost 1500. He said he couldn't find his point. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said you should be around the point so either keep looking or just go back to the TOC because you already have 3 points. Then SGT SPRADER called about 1515 and told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that he couldn't find his way back and was lost. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told him to stay where he was, because we were picking a lot of people that were lost, and sooner or later we would be by to pick him up. The next call was probably about 1535, and SGT SPRADER told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that he didn't feel good, and was feeling dizzy. Then SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked SGT SPRADER what he sees so we can go pick him up. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) also told SGT SPRADER that we were going to drop off the soldiers we had in the back of the HUMMVEE so keep calling me or I will call you when we get done and we will come find you. The next call was probably around 1555, and SGT SPRADER told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that he was really not feeling good, he couldn't see anything, he was by a tree near the road, and he said he was out of water. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told SGT SPRADER to get in the shade and listen for the horn. We blew the horn and SGT SPRADER said he heard the horn. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) then told SGT SPRADER to start walking towards the horn. Then the next call was about 1615, and SGT SPRADER didn't listen very well, he was out of it, and when asked where he was at, he stated he was near the big fucking tree near the road. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) tried to keep him talking but eventually there was no response on the other end. Soon after that, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) lost connection and kept trying to call SGT SPRADER but he never got a hold him.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. How do you know what was said between SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SGT SPRADER?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Because SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) kept repeating what SGT SPRADER said and responding at the same time. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was telling me everything so if I found something that resembled where SGT SPRADER might have been I would notice it and stop the HUMVEE.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. When you were out searching, did you notice what the Land NAV Course points looked like?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Some of the points had a pole with a green silhouette on it which had a plate on them to tell you what point it was. Others just had a pole standing there with no green silhouette, with a plate on the top showing what point it was.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. When you brought the first soldier back to the TOC suffering from heat casualty symptoms, what time was it and describe what condition he was in?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It was about an hour and a half after the course started. The soldier's body was locked up and he couldn't move his limbs. His legs were locked in almost the fetal position with his arms tucked close to his body and unmovable. That is why the student who was a medic had to stretch his body and perform first aid.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. When you took him back to the TOC, what was the atmosphere like inside the TOC with the senior leadership pertaining to this soldier's condition?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) They were concerned and immediately began to help the soldier.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. Did the Cadre have CLS bags present to use so the soldier could receive medical attention right away?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. When you were searching with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who else was in the HUMMVEE with you?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and another SSG who was a white male.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q. During the search, did another phone get used to try and contact SGT SPRADER?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 200706027 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## 9. STATEMENT (Continued)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) phone was used by SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) because SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) phone sometimes loses reception so he used SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) phone to see if he could reach SGT SPRADER on that phone.

Q. Did you type this statement?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No, INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed it for me while I told him what to type.

Q. Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

-----END (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) MENT-----

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE ON PAGE 1, ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to be me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

SWORN STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the [redacted] is ODC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
LOCATION CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 27 Jun 07	TIME 1513	FILE NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS E-6/AD	
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS S-3, Non Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:			
On or about 08 June 07 the afternoon or mid-morning the Instructor Training Course (ITC) was going through the land nav course so we could become certified to teach which was part of the program. We had to do some of the stuff the soldiers had to do and land nav was part sometime in the after noon me and ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) got on the hummy that ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and his driver were using drove around looking for soldiers that didn't come back. Ssg (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) could not get in touch with soldier on his phone and asked if he could use mine (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) handed him my phone. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
Q: Do you remember what time you started the ITC?			
A: No.			
Q: Do you remember what time you began roving in the HMMWV with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and his driver?			
A: It was like 10 minutes before the Land Nav course was over, I don't remember the time the ended, I just remember SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) telling us to jump in to go look for the soldier.			
Q: Do you remember approximately how long you had been roving in the HMMWV, prior to giving your cell phone to SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
A: I don't know, it could have been 10 to 45 minutes.			
Q: What was the purpose of SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asking for your phone?			
A: Just that his cell phone didn't work. It didn't have a signal.			
Q: Were you ever near or in either of the Tactical Operation Centers (TOC)?			
A: I had to have turned in my score sheet, but that is all.			
Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?			
A: Yes.			
Q: Did you take part in the search for SGT SPRADER after Friday, 8 Jun 07?			
A: Yes. I don't remember where I searched.			
Q: What is your position at the NCOA?			
A: I was training to be certified as a Small Group Leader (SGL), but with all of my medical appointments, I had to be moved to the S-3 until later.			
Q: Who was SGT SPRADER SGL?			
A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
Q: Do you know who the company Senior SGLs were?			
A: Just SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) because I was supposed to work for her.			
Q: Did you go through the mandatory prevention of Heat Injuries class?			
A: Yes, at my last unit. Not at the academy. We were just finishing my ITC on Thursday or Friday.			
Q: Were you in any way assisting the NCOA with the students who were training for and conducting the Land Navigation Course on 8 Jun 07?			
A: We weren't allowed to, because we weren't certified yet. I wasn't around the students when they did their terrain walk through or practices. I even did my pace count on my own. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)			
EXHIBIT	INIT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	IN MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES			
ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF [redacted] TAKEN AT [redacted] DATED [redacted] CONTINUED."			
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE [redacted] OF [redacted] PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.			

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 00, Support Avenue, Fort  
 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) od, TX 76544 DATED 27 Jan 07 CONTINUED.

Q: What was the result of the Risk Assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: I don't know.

Q: What time did the Land Navigation Course start?

A: I don't know. I don't even know when mine started.

Q: Were you ever briefed by the NCOA to sound a whistle as the student distress signal?

A: I had heard about that. I didn't have a whistle.

Q: How many vehicles and how many Cadre members were patrolling the perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Road, Mayberry Park Road, Maxdale Road, and Reese Creek, and during what time periods?

A: From what I remember it was all the vehicles, but I don't really remember what I saw.

Q: Where were the designated water points during the course?

A: About 20 meters from the TOC area. I don't know if there were any others.

Q: Do you know where 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was located during the course?

A: No I don't.

Q: Did you observe or overhear any conversations between SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SGT SPRADER?

A: No I couldn't hear anything, because I was in the back of the HMMWV.

Q: Who was in charge of the search effort?

A: Nope.

Q: Do you know if the wet bulb readings were posted anywhere?

A: I don't remember.

Q: Did anyone ever talk about stopping the Land Nav course early due to the weather?

A: I never heard anybody say that.

Q: Do you remember the temperature or Heat Category was, 8 Jun 07?

A: I just remember it was hot.

Q: How much water did you carry for your ITC?

A: Two canteens and a camelback. No one ever physically checked my water.

Q: Was the progress of your roving patrol reported to the TOC?

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was constantly on the phone, so he may have been calling the TOC.

Q: How much water did your HMMWV carry for the students?

A: I just remember a big water cooler.

Q: We spoke of your (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Can you explain this to me?

A: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you ever speak with SGT SPRADER on the phone?

A: No. Not that I remember.

Q: Do you attempt to contact SGT SPRADER?

A: Yes, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked me to try and call him, but I never got ahold of him.

Q: Did you leave any voice mails on SGT SPRADER's phone?

A: Not me.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 65

000458

STATEMENT (Continued)

NOT USED

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULNCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 -- 342-027/80494

EXHIBIT 000459 65

## SWORN STATEMENT

File Number: 0479-07-CID034-

Location: Building 2200, Fort Hood, TX 76544

Date: 27 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Time: 1701 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Statement of: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

RANK: SSG

SSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Org/Address: NCOA, III Corps, FHTX

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 08 Jun 07 at approximately 1430 I was seated in the TOC tent at the III Corps NCO Academy Land Navigation site when the movement cell phone rang. I answered the cell phone and the caller on the other end was SGT Lawrence Sprader. SGT Sprader informed me that he was lost and trying to find his way back. I asked him how did he feel and he said his mouth was a little dry. I asked him what did he see around him but he couldn't give me a clear answer. I told him we had people out looking for him and to listen for people yelling or for a vehicle horn. He told me he heard a vehicle horn in the distance but it went away. I told him most likely it was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) looking for him, at that point he informed me that he had already talked to SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and knew that SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was looking for him. I told him I would contact SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and have him to recanvass the area he had just left prior to me talking to him (SGT Sprader). I then informed SGT Sprader that when he hears the horn if he can go towards it to do so but if he is too tired to find shade and stay put we will come to him. He said yes sergeant as we ended the conversation. I then spoke with SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and informed him that I had talked to SGT Sprader and that he heard a horn in the distance at that point SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said he would recanvass the area again.

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: What was your position while on the land navigation site?

A: In the TOC.

Q: What did you do that day leading up to being in the TOC?

A: I think I rode out in the LMTV, parked it, downed the water buffalo, then as the students set up the TOC I watched the cadre go through their briefings and get the pace counts and compass checks. Then after SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefing I went inside the TOC.

Q: How long did you stay inside the TOC?

A: I was in the TOC until I started searching for SGT SPRADER, a couple of hours.

Q: What time did you go search for SGT SPRADER?

A: About 1440-1445.

Q: Who was present during your conversation with SGT SPRADER?

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I don't remember if 1SG was, because he was in and out.

Q: Did SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) hear your conversation?

A: No, everybody was doing their own thing.

Q: Who did you tell SGT SPRADER was lost?

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and 1SG and SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS

PAGE 1 OF 6

EXHIBIT

106

0479-07-010034-10011

Q: Was this the only time you spoke with SGT SPRADER?

A: Yes.

Q: Did you attempt to call him any other times?

A: Yes.

Q: What was the result?

A: It would just keep ringing and then go to his voice mail and I text him once.

Q: Did you leave any messages?

A: Yes, a text message and a voice message.

Q: What did you say in your voice message?

A: I don't remember exactly, but probably just to call me.

Q: What did you do after you left the TOC?

A: Rode in the LMTV and drove around SGT SPRADER'S last point and drove the perimeter searching for him. I would get out sometimes and walk through the wood line looking for him. And I kept calling other people to see if he had been found.

Q: Did you speak with any of the medics?

A: No.

Q: Did you observe any other heat casualties?

A: Yes.

Q: When did you observe the first heat casualty?

A: Right when they started.

Q: Of your platoon, how many heat casualties did you have that day?

A: One other besides SGT SPRADER.

Q: Did you observe the medics area where they treated patients?

A: I didn't.

Q: Did you know of anyone going to the hospital?

A: Yes, the student in my platoon.

Q: Was the first time you knew SGT SPRADER was missing, when he called the TOC phone?

A: Yes.

Q: Was the TOC phone the movement phone?

A: Yes.

Q: Who had the movement phone?

A: It was sitting on a table in the TOC, but I believe SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had it.

Q: What time was the search initiated for SGT SPRADER?

A: I don't know when it started.

Q: What time were lost Soldier procedures initiated?

A: I wouldn't know because I was out searching when it probably would have happened.

Q: What did SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the 1SG say in their briefing?

A: SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefed them on the actual terrain and safety, on the start points, about the boundaries, 1SG followed with a risk assessment briefing about wildlife, panic azimuth, drinking water, and water points.

Q: Where you present during any of the phone calls between the 1SG and SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: After you came back from your roving patrol, what was going on?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 6

EXHIBIT

66

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000461

0479-07-01034-16911

A: When I came back, there was a bunch of people gathering to go out and search, some of the students were recovering.

Q: Was there a wet bulb at the training site?

A: I am pretty sure it was there, but I did not see it.

Q: Who monitors the wet bulb?

A: 1SG.

Q: Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 JUN 07?

A: Not to my knowledge.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did anyone take wet bulb readings at the training site?

A: I don't know.

Q: Were the wet bulb results posted at the training site?

A: I didn't see any, so I don't know.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 Jun 07?

A: I am not sure.

Q: Was any guidance given as to what to do if it reached heat cat 5?

A: Not to my knowledge.

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A: I don't know.

Q: Since students are also authorized to have a camelback, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A: We tell them to bring their camelback and two canteens, and to drink water to prepare for the course.

Q: Did you give any briefings to your platoon?

A: No, the SGL's do that.

Q: Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A: Yes, they get a class the first day of the course and they get periodic briefings from the cadre.

Q: Were you apart of any PCC/PCI's?

A: No.

Q: When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A: I don't know.

Q: What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A: I don't know.

INITIAL (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 6

EXHIBIT 66

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000462



0479-07-CID034-16911

Q: How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A: Two or three vehicles patrol during the entire exercise.

Q: Are designated vehicle and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A: Yes, throughout the test.

Q: Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A: yes

Q: Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A: I don't know who had one, but every platoon had one.

Q: Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A: Not that I know of.

Q: Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel? Throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of Responsibility?

A: They were responsible for all students.

Q: Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A: Not that I know of.

Q: Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A: In and out of the TOC.

Q: Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A: I don't know.

Q: Was there a Big Map in the TOC?

A: Yes there was a paper map, but not hung up and all cadre have maps.

Q: Was a map used in the search effort?

A: Yes.

Q: Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A: The 1SG.

Q: Was the effort to search for SGT Sprader formalized or outlined on a map?

A: Yes, certain areas were given to certain people.

Q: When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A: About a couple hours after I started looking for SGT SPRADER, about 1800.

Q: What did the 1SG tell you about the Soldier?

A: That he had talked to him and SPRADER sounded coherent and told him we were looking for him.

Q: Did the 1SG tell you when he talked to SGT SPRADER?

A: Not the exact time.

Q: When did he tell you about the Soldier?

A: After he realized I talked to him between 1430 and 1445.

Q: At any point did you hear the 1SG give any instructions about the search?

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 4 OF 6

EXHIBIT 103

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000463

0479-07-CID034-16911

A: Yes, he told me to take a vehicle and start looking for him, but I don't know after I left.

Q: What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A: I don't know.

Q: Was there anything different about this land navigation course then the ones held before?

A: No.

Q: Did you witness any conversations between SGT SPRADER and any of the cadre?

A: No.

Q: Do you know why the training was moved from 1400 to 1200?

A: No.

Q: How long did the Soldiers have between the terrain walk and the actual course start time?

A: About 45 minutes.

Q: Did you hear or participate in any discussions regarding stopping the training exercise?

A: No.

Q: Did you do the terrain walk with your platoon?

A: No.

Q: How many different type of map boards are given to students for the land navigation course?

A: One that I know of.

Q: Do you know if SGT SPRADER was taking any medication while at WLC?

A: Not to my knowledge.

Q: Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A: No. ///End of Statement/ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 6

EXHIBIT 120

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000464

**AFFIDAVIT**

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 6. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 27 June, 2007, at Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

10 USC 936

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is GOCOS

0479-07-CID034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 27 Jun 07	TIME	FILE NUMBER 0479-07-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E6/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS A Company, III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officers Academy, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Once finished with breakfast, about 0800 hours, 8 Jun 07 all the students of A Company, III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officers Academy boarded the buses and headed out for TA 71; the Land Navigation Course. I rode on one of the buses that had my platoon; 5<sup>th</sup> platoon, on it. We arrived at around 0900. As soon as all students were off the buses, they received a briefing by SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) about the course, and the risk assessment about the terrain and weather. From there we all proceeded to the start points, where the TOC was located (it was still being set up). My platoon conducted our terrain walk after we'd done compass verification and pace count as buddy teams of 2, about 1000-1015. I sent SGT SPRADER and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) out together to a point (I can't remember which one) within 500 meters, with instructions to be back at the start point (start point 4 was our assembly area) by 1100. SGT SPRADER and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) were battle buddies and had become friends throughout WLC. During the terrain walk, I walked to a point off of "Telephone pole road" near Manere Mountain at a magnetic azimuth of 81 degrees. SGT SPRADER and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) came back about 1030 and had found their point. SGT SPRADER looked confident. I asked him if he'd understood what he was doing and he replied that he was. I asked him if he wanted to try one for himself and he said yes. I gave him a point that was also within 500 meters, and he took off by himself and was back by 1100. He had found his point. He looked confident then too. He did not look weak physically or mentally. He appeared to understand what he was doing or I would have been his partner myself. By 1115 all the students from 5<sup>th</sup> platoon were back and were given a break to eat and drink. My squad had been back by 1100, and had been eating and drinking since then. About 1130, all the students of 5<sup>th</sup> platoon moved to the TOC to receive the briefing and their score cards. Me and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) issued my platoon's score cards to them, and I checked my squad's canteens to ensure they were full. SGT SPRADER's canteens were both full. I never delegate that task to student leadership because it is important. Then SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave the Land Navigation brief. She read from her book, and it took her between 15-20 minutes because she reads slowly. After her brief, 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave his briefing which included about the local wild life, how many points they needed to find to pass, and a risk assessment about the heat. He also issued out the phone number to the Movement phone (288-2000). SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) asked if there were any questions, and then told the students to begin about 1200. I walked all the start points as I normally do to ensure that the students' plots and distances were correct. As I was walking the start points I noticed a student who looked like he had ants on him. He was taking off his gear. I yelled at him from where I was asking him was he OK. He did not respond so I walked over to him and talked to him and found out it was the heat. I took him to the TOC, to the shade and got a medic. When I talked to him, I found out he was not acclimatized. I think he was a prior heat casualty. After that I got in the HMMWV to begin my roving duties. I was not assigned a specific geographical area to rove, just roved based on my experience; like all the other SGLs. I normally rove on foot but this time I was assigned vehicle roving duties. The Land Navigation Course is basically 4 grid squares and I roved counter clockwise around it. I started roving about 1230. For a while it seemed like I was the only vehicle roving. My driver was PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I saw 2 roving foot patrols; SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) The first place I went was to the west side of the course because SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	KING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES
---------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

DA FORM 2823, JUL 72

SUPERSEDED DA FORM 2823, 1 JAN 68, WHICH WILL BE USED.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 000466

wasn't there and he normally posts himself on that side in an LMTV because students have a tendency to drift west. I believe I made a lap, then saw SGT SPRADER at his second point at about 1300. He appeared to be coming from the east. I think he was wagon wheeling, which is what we encourage as an Academy because you can not get lost. It is in our TSP. We had a brief conversation in which I asked him if he was good, if this was his point, and if he needed anything. He replied he was okay, that he didn't need anything, and that yes, this was his point. At this point, I didn't check his canteens because he said he didn't need anything. He looked good and confident. We drove away and continued roving and I asked every soldier I came across the same questions. They were all okay except for at about 1330-1345 I heard SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) calling my name and pointing me in a direction. I went in that direction and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was with a student on the ground. The soldier was saying he couldn't feel his hands and his face was hot. We placed him in the HMMWV and headed to the TOC. It took about 5 minutes to drive to the TOC. We had to drive a little slower because SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was in the passenger seat showing the driver where to go. I was in the back with the student. I handed him off to the medics there and went in to the TOC to tell the 1SG. At that point the movement phone rang and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) answered it. It was SGT SPRADER and he said he was lost. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me it was SGT SPRADER on the phone. I told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to ask him what did he see. He replied "Just brush". My students were taught, if lost, to look for Manere Mountain and Ivy Mountain to help them do a resection. I told SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to tell him to stay where he's at, and that I was on my way to look for him. My intention at that time was to help put him back on course because he still had time left. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) gave me SGT SPRADER's number that he called from. I took SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) with me who had just gotten back from doing the course. They were uncertified cadre and had to do the course. I headed back out towards the point I'd seen him at, and that's when I started receiving calls from SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) about other lost soldiers. I think I received about 2 calls. When I arrived at point 2, I called SGT SPRADER and started honking the horn and asked him if he could hear it. He said he could hear the horn, but said it was faint. I got excited thinking he was around, then common sense kicked in; he was hearing the horn through the phone. I don't know what time it was then. I got out of the HMMWV and walked about 100-150 meters in front of the HMMWV and had the driver honk the horn. SGT SPRADER said he could still hear the horn. I told him to come towards the horn. He said he was on the road by a big tree. I told him I thought we were on the same road since he heard the horn. I told him I was on my way and hung up. I went to two big trees on the road I was on on the west side of the course but didn't see him. The phone conversation I'd just had with SGT SPRADER was the last contact I had with him. After that it was just his voicemail that picked up. After that I kept calling him, and searched TA 71 and Maxdale Road until it got dark, until about 2045. Before it got dark, while I was still looking for him, I got calls from SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) about lost soldiers and other cadre called asking where I was at. The 1SG called me too asking me where I was and if I'd found SGT SPRADER. There were 9 students total lost. I found 8 of them, just not SGT SPRADER, he was the 9<sup>th</sup>. 6 of those 8 soldiers came to the sound of the honking horn. What I did was when I lost contact with SGT SPRADER I had the driver continue honking the horn, because I thought he might have heard another vehicle's horn honking, and if he heard it again, he would call me back. I don't recall leaving messages on his phone. I was trying to conserve batteries on my phone. A few times, I borrowed SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) phone to call SGT SPRADER because mine didn't always have a signal. I had his phone for a while. When it got dark, about 2045, I got back to the TOC to check in. I was told that we were going to use the students and were going to search on foot. We started when it got dark and searched until about 2200 with the students. About 2200-2230, when the Blackhawk arrived, we stopped searching on foot. SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me we had to stop searching because the Blackhawk needed everybody to be still while they searched. The students stopped searching, I drove them back in the bus about 0045, 9 Jun 07. I was told there was nothing more I could do then, because I didn't want to go. It was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or the 1SG who told me there was nothing more I could do. That was it for that day. I made one more call to SGT SPRADER before I went to bed that night. It was around 0200.

Q. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were all the students used to conduct the search?

A. Yes. From both companies. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Were soldiers in A Company instructed to hydrate while at the Land Navigation course?

A. Yes.

Q. Were wet bulb readings being regularly taken in the NCOA student area whenever the temperature was over 75 degrees in the days prior to 8 Jun 07?

A. No.

Q. Who monitored the readings of the wet bulb and what was done with the information?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were the readings posted or briefed?

A. No.

Q. Who was in charge of that data in the TOC?

A. I don't know.

Q. Was the heat category briefed?

A. No.

Q. What was the heat category when the students started?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were they told to un-blouse their pants?

A. No.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 7 June 07?

A. I don't know.

Q. Who was responsible for taking wet bulb readings at each site and what were the results?

A. Like I said I don't know. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) wasn't there that day, 8 Jun, he normally the one that I see.

Q. Were the results posted at the training site?

A. No.

Q. When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were the results of wet bulb readings at the two training sites reported to the commandant or deputy commandant?

A. I don't know.

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. I don't know.

Q. Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the second heat casualty was sustained at each site?

A. No.

Q. Why?

A. I don't know.

Q. What was the guidance provided by the commandant or deputy commandant when the heat category reached level 5 on 7 Jun 07? On 8 Jun 07?

A. I don't know.

Q. Since students are also authorized to have a camelbacks, what were students told and by whom prior to the land navigation exercise on distances, water points and expected course conditions (temperature) to help the student determine what optional equipment to bring?

A. I tell them everything. I give them a course layout, I tell them it's rocky, I tell them if they wagon wheel the course, no point is over 800 meters. I tell them the week of the course to make sure they are hydrating and drinking water when they go to the Dining Facility. I tell them if they have a camelback, they can use it.

Q. How much time did the all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. I would say anywhere from 30 minutes to 1 hour.

Q. Did all students receive a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. No.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

Q. Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A. Yes, I checked my squad. I can't speak for any other SGLs.

Q. When did all NCOA cadre for WLC 10-07 complete the mandatory prevention of heat injuries class?

A. I don't know. I didn't do one for that class.

Q. During the terrain walk P.E., what additional tasks beyond the ones found in the W226 TSP were practiced and why was this done?

A. None. I can't speak for everyone else.

Q. What was the result of the risk assessment and what was the control measure taken?

A. I don't know.

Q. If physical requirements for the WLC include walking at least 3200 meters in 3 hours which is tied to four 800 meter land navigation points, why do cadre recommend that students wagon wheel which would be equivalent to doubling the requirement?

A. Because it brings them back to their start point each time.

Q. Why did the practice land navigation course (PE 2) begin at approximately 1200 when the training schedule shows a start time of 1400?

A. Because of the heat.

Q. What time did the Land Navigation Course last year (2006) start during the summer months?

A. Around 0900.

Q. When was the determination made to accelerate the training schedule for the day and on the basis of what?

A. I don't know.

Q. Who authorized moving the schedule up and what information did they use to make that determination?

A. The Commandant had to she is the authority for all changes to the training schedule. The approving authority.

Q. What is the NCOA policy for altering the training schedule?

A. I don't know.

Q. If the distress signal briefed to the students at both the A and B sites was to be a whistle, why is it only an encouraged item on the packing list or provided by the NCOA for all students?

A. I don't know.

Q. How many vehicles and which cadre members were patrolling perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Rd, Mayberry Park Rd, Maxdale Rd and Reese Creek Rd; and during what time period?

A. During the course: I saw 2; myself and an LMTV but I don't know who was in it.

Q. How often and when was each boundary road traveled and were the results and progress of the patrol reported to the company TOC/CP?

A. Overall I don't know. I roved my area and called in from time to time.

Q. Are designated vehicles and ground patrol personnel required to be out on the course during the land navigation test and for how long?

A. During the whole event.

Q. Do their responsibilities include being able to observe and react to student heat casualties?

A. Yes.

Q. Who were the designated ground and vehicle patrol personnel and what were their instructions on 8 JUN 07 for the land navigation PE 2?

A. I don't know overall who or how many were designated. We are told to observe for injuries and to keep them within the boundaries of the course.

Q. Do you think something was done differently on this Practical Exercise that was not done before that may have led to SGT SPRADER's fate?

A. No.

Q. Looking back now, do you think something should be done differently? If so, what?

A. We need more cadre on the ground during the Land Navigation course and in the NCOA. In WLC.

Q. Which of the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 27 Jun 06 CONTINUED.

0479-07-CID034-16911

A. I had one. I was roving in a vehicle. I don't know who else.

Q. How many vehicles were used to roam during the Land Nav Course?

A. I saw 4 vehicles parked at the TOC before I left out.

Q. Is there a shortage of combat lifesaver bags and what is the NCOA policy for the distribution and required number of combat lifesaver bags?

A. I don't know. I thought that issue was handled. I didn't know we had a shortage.

Q. What was the responsibility of the cadre during the three hour practical exercise? Is this spelled out in a document/order?

A. I don't know if it is spelled out.

Q. Did you recognize the Memorandum of Instruction dated 5 Jun 07 authored by 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to Alpha Company Personnel with the subject: To ensure information is dissiminated to all personnel for A Co. Land Navigation Exercise, Warrior Leader Course 10-07?

A. No.

Q. Were SGLs responsible for responding for help to their small group personnel throughout the course or did each SGL patrol have a designated geographical area of responsibility

A. We responded to all soldiers regardless of squad.

Q. Have additional water points been used on the course previously and if so, who made the decision not to place additional points on the course?

A. Yes they have been used previously (last summer). Additional water points were on some of the points. I don't know who made the decision not to this year.

Q. Which vehicle and who was the driver of the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle at each site when the medic vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know.

Q. Where was 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. At the A Co. TOC.

Q. Who was the Movement NCO on duty in the TOC?

A. SFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Do you know if the Movement NCO talked to SGT SPRADER on the Movement Phone? What time(s)? What did SGT SPRADER say?

A. No. I don't know.

Q. How many vehicles, used to roam the course had water? How much water?

A. I don't know. There was one 5 gallon water can.

Q. Were Soldiers forced to stop during the course and drink/fill up canteens?

A. No.

Q. Was there a big map in the TOC? What was it's purpose?

A. No.

Q. Was it used in the search effort?

A. No.

Q. Who was in charge/command of the search effort?

A. I don't know.

Q. Did this ever shift from one person to another?

A. I don't know.

Q. Was the effort to search for SGT SPRADER on the 8th formalized or outlined on a map?

A. I don't know.

Q. What time did the initial search (Cadre/vehicles on roads) begin?

A. I don't know.

Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A. When it dark, about 2045.

Q. What time did SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't know.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

000470  
**EXHIBIT 7**



Q. What time did CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrive to the A Co area in TA 71?

A. I don't know.

Q. What was the primary means of communication with Range Control?

A. I don't know. I don't remember if there was an OE 254 for use with the SINCGARS. I have seen one at the TOC before. I am just not sure about this time.

Q. What was the alternate means of communication with Range Control?

A. I guess cell phone.

Q. Were both maintained at all times?

A. I don't know.

Q. What is the Fort Hood and NCOA SOP for monitoring the Heat Category?

A. I don't know.

Q. What is your opinion of the NCOA?

A. I think the weak links need to be weeded out. I'll just leave it at that. Some people give 50% while others 100%.

Q. Did SGT SPRADER refill his canteens at your truck?

A. No.

Q. Are there different types of map boards issued to students that depict different roads; some roads not on some maps?

A. Yes. I think there are three types. When some map boards need replacing, they are replaced with whichever maps are available.

Did you ever talk to a medic by the name of (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)?

A. I don't know a (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). I talked to a medic when I brought the soldiers but I couldn't tell you his name.

Q. Do you know if SGT SPRADER was taking any medication?

A. I don't know.

Q. Did you type this statement?

A. No. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed while I talked. After, I had the opportunity to read it, and make necessary corrections.

Q. Do you have anything else to add to this statement?

A. No.///End of Statement/(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

000471

EXHIBIT 67

Not used (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 7. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULNCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007, at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

**PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT****AUTHORITY:**

Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN)

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:**

To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified

**ROUTINE USES:**

Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval

**DISCLOSURE:**

Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary

**1. LOCATION**

Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

**2. DATE (YYYYMMDD)**

20070628 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**3. TIME**

1043 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**4. FILE NUMBER****5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**6. SSN**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**7. GRADE/STATUS**

E-5 / Active

**8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS**HHD, 36<sup>th</sup> MED EVAC BN, 1<sup>st</sup> MED BDE, 13 SC(E), Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday, 08 Jun 2007,

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

but I was also

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

so SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) took my place

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Later on that day, about 1542, I called SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) because he had called me about 1500 and I missed his call. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) didn't pick up so I called several more times. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) finally answered the phone about 1546, and told me he couldn't talk because he was really busy. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me back about 1629 and informed me he had several heat casualties, some more severe than others that he had transported them to the ER. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) also stated he had used all of his IV bags and that Darnall Army Medical Center had replenished his supplies for him. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me back about 20 minutes later and told me he was going back out to the Land NAV Course and he didn't know how long he was going to be out there. I told him to call me when he got in from the Course so I would know when he got done, and also what time I needed to be in to work the next day. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me about 0125, Saturday 09 Jun 2007, and informed me a soldier had gone missing and they had been searching for him all night. He said he was on his way back and for me to be in around 0630 at the Academy because tomorrow they were going back out to search. On Saturday, we went out during the search and followed the soldiers who were searching to assist them if they needed any medical attention. We did this throughout the weekend. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A. SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ever tell you how many soldiers were suffering from heat casualty symptoms on Friday during the Land NAV Course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I don't think he had given me an exact number. If he did I can't remember.

Q. What medical equipment do you normally carry with you when you support WLC at the Land NAV Course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) We usually carry one Aid Bag per medic.

Q. How many IV Bags are in an Aid Bag?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Between 4 and 5.

Q. Have you been tasked out in the past to support WLC Land NAV Course as a medic?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes I have. One other time.

Q. During your previous tasking, did the WLC Cadre bring any CLS bags to the Land NAV Course?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Not that I can recall.

**10. EXHIBIT****11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT \_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

0479-07-CID 034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Which company did you support last time and when was it?  
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) supported B Co, and it was about 2 months ago.

Q. Did SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ever tell you if the WLC Cadre were helping him with all the soldiers suffering from heat casualty symptoms?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No, not really. I heard later from my driver that some of the SGL's were bugging him while he was taking care of the soldiers, while others would help him with soldiers who were suffering from heat cramps.

Q. What do you mean by bugging him?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) My driver told me some SGL's wouldn't give him room to work and would kind of push him around from patient to patient.

Q. Did SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ever mention to you what the SGL's thought about why there were so many soldiers suffering from heat casualty symptoms?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I don't think so.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Who is your driver?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No.

END OF STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE ON PAGE 1, ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:  
law to

Subscribed and sworn to be me, a person authorized by

administer oaths, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007  
at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

IN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the pronoun agent is O-7 - C I D 034 - 16911

LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 28 Jun 07	TIME 1159	FILE NUMBER
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E-3/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS HHD, 36 <sup>th</sup> Med Evac BN, 1 <sup>st</sup> Med BDE, 13 <sup>th</sup> SC(E), III Corps, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) , WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:  
 08June2007, 1030 First patient reported to me (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Treated patient. 1045 Second patient reported to (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Checked patient's vitals, and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1300 Approached the Tactical Operation Center (TOC) to check the Wet Bulb Index and was told to move away and that it was only 94 degrees and that I didn't need to worry about it. I'm not sure if they knew (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) They might of thought that I was a student. 1400 Third patient was sent to (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Checked patient's vital signs. Proceeded to (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) While in the process of (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I was told to move out to other patients who had dropped out due to dehydration/heat exhaustion. I told the cadre that I had a patient and he needed to be treated. At this point I asked for any Combat Life Saver qualified personnel or medics on site to get involved and assist with treatment. After I initiated the IV, 4 more patients arrived to the centralized Casualty Collection Point (CCP). At this point there were three other medics assisting me in treating patients. The medics who were assisting were students from the Warrior Leader Course (WLC) class. From this point we had patients coming to the CCP in one's and two's. 1435 HUMMV rolls up with a patient who (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) The patient had already been given an IV by a medic who arrived on scene before the patient was evacuated to the CCP. Vitals were taken to determine if patient needed to be evacuated to the Emergency Room (ER). Determined that the patient did need to be evacuated. At this time the Cadre asked what other patients needed to be evacuated. I told the Cadre that there were 3 patients that needed to go (The patient that I treated at 1400, the soldier that arrived in the HUMMV, and one of the many patients who came to the CCP.) 1445 Cadre personnel questioned me on sending the third patient to the ER. Reevaluated the third patient who showed slightly improved vital signs, but still thought the patient needed to go. But cadre insisted that he stay. 1450 Loaded the (1400) patient onto the HUMMV with the other patient who was already on the HUMMV. Was told by the Cadre to accompany the two patients to the ER. When we rolled out, there were 8 patients at the CCP. 1515 Arrive at the ER, turn over patients to the ER personnel. Restock on IV supplies. 1520 Another vehicle arrives from my CCP with one patient suffering from heat exhaustion. Roll back to Land Navigation / CCP site. 1545 Arrive back at the Land Navigation/ CCP site. Upon arrival there were 4 patients. Briefed on the situation of the patients by the medics who were left on scene at the CCP. 1535 Two of the patients are returned to their platoons at the site. Two patients still in my care. 1605 Patient reports to me saying she's been drinking water and can't keep it down. Took vitals. Pushed 500 mL IV Normal Saline. 1615 After patient finished 500 mL bag, hooked up 1000 mL bag, not two minutes later, patient proceeded to vomit. Continued pushing IV fluid. 1630 Started another 500 mL bag. Checked vitals, decided patient needed to go to ER based on current condition and medical history. 1640 Two other patients returned to their platoons on site. Rolled out with the patient to the ER. 1705 Arrived at the ER with patient. Turned patient over to the ER staff. ER staff asked if there were any more patients coming. I told them that there would be no more patients from my site because everyone had rolled out from our site, but the other company was still out at the Land Navigation site looking for a soldier. I obtained this information from SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) by phone on the way to the ER. ER Staff then asked me if the other company needed (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
---------	---	------------------

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
 THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

DA FORM 2823, JUL 72

SUPERSEDED DA FORM 2823, 1 JAN 68, WHICH WILL BE USED.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 69  
 000475

07 CONTINUED.

Additional support to help in the search efforts. I told the staff that I would call the other medic on site, SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and get a Situation Report (SITREP). Asked SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to see if they wanted additional help for the search. SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said he would ask and that he would call me back. 1715 SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me back and said that he was told that they didn't need any help. I told the main person at the ER (Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I believe) that they didn't need any help. But at that time Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had already contacted range control and the game warden's office. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated that they needed to get a search going before it got dark. 1720 Called SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) back to inform him that Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had already contacted range control and the game warden's office. 1725 Went Home! \*Note\* All times are approximated!

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: What was your duty position during the WLC Land Navigation Course?

A: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Darnall Army Medical Center (DAMC), FHTX.

Q: Do you know the names of the heat casualties you listed above?

A: No. The patients I treated were all from Bravo Company.

Q: When you approached the Bravo Co wet bulb, who told you to move away from it?

A: Cadre, but I don't know his name. He was a black, stocky, and average height. I don't know if he meant the temperature was 94 degrees or the index. Anything over 92 for the wet bulb index is considered "Black" and all training stops in a garrison environment. He told me to move away from the wet bulb before I could even read the temperature or figure out the index. I was there maybe two seconds before he made me leave. The wet bulb was set up right outside the TOC. That was the first time I had tried to check it, because I had my first dehydration patient.

Q: Before departing the Land Nav course to the DAMC, ER, how many heat casualties would you approximate had come to the CCP already?

A: Maybe 11. There were about 8 there when we left to go to the ER.

Q: Who was the Cadre who ordered you to leave one of the patients behind, despite your evaluation?

A: I don't know. It was a different Cadre than the one who made me leave the wet bulb. He was standing by the TOC and yelling to me while I had the patient in the shade. He was Caucasian, skinny, taller than average.

Q: At 1545, when you returned to the site, who were the four patients?

A: Some were from the previous eight patients, and some were new.

Q: What were the platoons doing with the patients who had been returned to them?

A: Sitting them in the shade and making sure they drank water. They were not returned to the course. When I returned from the ER the Bravo site had been closed down.

Q: When did you find out SGT SPRADER was missing?

A: During the second trip to the ER, I had called SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) because we were keeping in contact to see how everything was going and if we each needed additional medical support. He told me they were still out there because there was one soldier still out in the field and they didn't know where he was.

Q: Were the ER personnel alarmed at the amount of heat casualties from the Land Nav course?

A: Yes, they were wondering what was going on out there, which would cause all of these heat casualties. This was the first time I had been tasked out as a medic or for the NCOA.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Who notified Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) about the missing soldier?

A: He had asked if any more patients were coming, and I said not from my site, but the other company still had a soldier out that they were looking for. That's when he asked me if they needed additional help for the search. He was a civilian in charge of the ER area, DAMC. He was also out at the Land Nav site on the following Saturday, as part of the search. After I had told him about the missing soldier, he had gone back to his office, while I was trying to get the information from SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). When I went to talk to Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to tell him SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was told they didn't need any additional help, he had already contacted Range Control.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Building 2200, Support Avenue, Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 28 Jun 07 CONTINUED. 0479-07-UI-034-16911

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the Game Wardens Office. I think his reason for that was to get the search started before it got dark.

Q: Did you return to the Land Nav course at all Friday, 8 Jun 07?

A: No, but I did assist on Saturday and Monday. We were rotating medics in and out.

Q: Do you know if the NCOA conducted their mandatory heat injuries or Risk Assessment briefings?

A: No. The only thing I saw was the convoy briefing when they were leaving the NCOA.

Q: What time did the Land Navigation Course start?

A: It was around 1245.

Q: Were you in any way briefed on the time changes made to the training schedule, which listed the Land Nav course as beginning at 1400?

A: No. No they really didn't keep us briefed. There were never really any discussions between me and the Cadre, until we started getting patients.

Q: Were any Cadre treating heat casualties?

A: They were involved as far as loosening boots, clothing, and getting water. Some of them were just standing back analyzing the situation. Trying to get a view of the severity of the situation.

Q: Was it ever recommended that a safety stop should be employed due to the amount of heat casualties?

A: Not any of the Cadre, that I know of, but when I spoke with SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on the phone, while on the way back to the site from the ER, he told me they needed to initiate a safety stop. When I got back the course was over. I don't know if they actually did a safety stop.

Q: Who can affect the actual "Safety Stop" during a training event?

A: The medics can, the ISG on the site, really anybody can recommend it.

Q: Are there ever any water points designated during the course, after the start point?

A: The only one I knew of was the water buffalo about 30 feet behind the TOC.

Q: Is there a designated vehicle and driver for a non-standard evacuation vehicle of the medic is gone?

A: We just used the HMMWVs. I don't know if there was a designated non standard vehicle.

Q: Do you know where ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was located during the course?

A: I mostly saw him around the TOC, but sometimes he would be in other areas. I don't know where he went.

Q: Did you observe or overhear any conversations with SGT SPRADER?

A: No. Just what SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had told me that there was a missing soldier.

Q: Had you ever met SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: Are Soldiers ever forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up their water?

A: Not during, but after they finished the Cadre would make them go to the water buffalo. The Cadre did make them fill up before they started also.

Q: Are the wet bulb readings put out to the companies at regular intervals?

A: I wasn't paying attention to see if anyone was checking it, but they should be keeping a log on the wet bulb readings every hour, but we were kept out of the loop on that. They never told us where it was located, I just saw it set up by the TOC and had gone over to check it.

Q: Do you know if anyone had requested a Safety Stop at the site?

A: I believe SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) did at his site.

Q: Were you aware that the Heat Category had reached level 5 on 8 Jun 07?

A: No, but I had my suspicions, because the students were dropping, especially after the patient at 1045. It was early and the sun wasn't even all the way up yet, directly overhead. It wasn't the hottest part of the day yet.

Q: Who monitored the amount of Heat Casualties at the CCP, for reporting purposes?

A: The Cadre were right there and on top of it.

Q: What amount of water did the Heat Casualties have left when they came to the CCP?

A: Most of them came to the CCP with two canteens and a camelback, which I believe was the uniform, and were out of water when they got to me. Some had water but just weren't drinking enough.

Q: Were suspected or actual heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: ISG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was on the phone with someone relying information.

Q: Did anyone re-evaluate the risk assessment and training when the heat casualties started?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did anyone ever instruct you to keep you mouth shut while at the DAMC, ER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 000477

STATEMENT (Continued)

A: SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told me that later. Basically he was told by Cadre that they didn't need any help.

Q: Do you know in what context the statement "Tell him to keep his mouth shut" was made?

A: I think it was just to keep my mouth shut in general about the lost soldier. That is what I gained from talking to SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C).

Q: Did it appear, from a medics point of view, that the NCOA was adequately prepared to conduct the Land Nav Course on 8 Jun 07?

A: As far as set up, the only difference would be they needed more medical support.

Q: Did it appear as though there was enough water available for the students?

A: They could have put more water buffalos throughout the course, but if it hadn't been one of their points, they wouldn't go out of their way to get water. I would suggest water points in the Land Nav course, within the student's routes.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: Not that I can think of.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: Negative. ///END OF STATEMENT/ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) ING STATEMENT

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES



# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is **04320037-110034-16911**

LOCATION <b>Fort Hood, TX 76544</b>	DATE <b>28 Jun 07</b>	TIME <b>12:11</b>	NUMBER <b>479-07-CID034</b>
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>		GRADE/STATUS <b>E4/AD</b>
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS <b>Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, 36<sup>th</sup> Medical Evacuation Bn. 13<sup>th</sup> SC (E), Fort Hood, TX</b>			

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

About 0900-0915, 8 Jun 07, I arrived at the NCOA WLC Land Navigation Course with SPC **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** my driver, in my truck. We were detailed to support A Company, NCOA for the Land Navigation Course Practical Exercise that day. We chilled out in the HMMWV (M998) and watched as the cadre and students went about their business. We watched as they split up in their own groups and did stuff. I went up to the TOC a couple times, I can't remember what for but I just wanted to get the general layout. I went up right after they got it set up, so it must have been around 0950-1000. I introduced myself so everyone knew who I was. I did not see a wet bulb in or near the TOC. The rest of the time me and SPC **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** sat in the HMMWV and read magazines and talked. After the students ate, I think around 1200 or before, they had a formation so they could get their briefings about the course, got the 1SG's phone number so they could call if they got lost, or the TOC number. I think they put out then to fill up canteens or camelbacks, I can't be sure. Some students had camelbacks, some didn't. I sat back and relaxed in the truck and tried to take a nap, the next thing I know, I wasn't even dozing off yet, they were yelling for a medic. The cadre said "Doc, Doc, we need you", I asked him what was going on as a grabbed my bag and he said "I don't know, we got a guy over her who can't get up". I can't remember the SGL's name but he was a short white guy. We went to the student patient. He was laying down on the ground next to a student who was also a medic, who told me the patient couldn't get back up and **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** We took him to the shade, told him to sip water and monitored him until the second patient came along at about 1400-1410. She had walked up to the cadre, and the cadre escorted her to me. She had finished the course. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** then the third patient came. She was carried by I think one cadre and one student. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** The cadre agreed. We loaded her up on the truck and the IV got pulled out doing that. We loaded her up in the closest HMMWV (M998), and the cadre asked the driver if he had the TOC number, which he did. I can't remember the driver's name. The patient was in and out of consciousness on the way to the ER. I had to slap her to keep her awake. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

I can't remember her name. After she was inprocessed, I called SGT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** and told him about the 3 heat casualties I'd already had including the one I'd taken to the ER and that I was running low on fluids. He said he'd try to get me more and I hung up. I called the cadre who had helped me earlier, he was an E7 but I can't remember his name, and told him I was going to get more fluids. He told me to hurry up because there about 10 patients at the Land Navigation course waiting for me. I called SGT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** back and informed him of what was going on. He said that he spoke with **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** and CPT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** and said I might need to initiate a safety stop. I had never had to do that before. I told him so and asked him what I needed to do. He said to tell the 1SG of the NCOA or one of the SGLs that I need to call a safety stop. He told me if they had a problem with it to call my 1SG or Commander. I called back the cadre/SGL I'd just spoken with before SGT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** and told him I might need to call a safety stop. He said I didn't want to do that, that there was 10 minutes left of the course,

EXHIBIT	<b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b> PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** TAKEN AT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** DATED **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** OF **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

0479-07-CID034-16911

that there was only one soldier missing and that it would take too much paperwork. I did not relay to call my 1SG or Commander since he told me there was only one soldier missing and 10 minutes left. I think I called SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) back about the fluids, but I'm not sure because I called him so many times. He told me were the fluids were which I picked up. Then we went back out to the site. It was about 1550 when we got back. It looked kind of chaotic, there were a lot of students around the tree near the TOC, some were laying down. The student medics and I started triaging, the ones who were in and out of consciousness, about 5 of them total, we transported to the ER. I can't remember any of their names. We arrived at the ER again at about 1630. There were other soldiers, about 2 or 3, from B Company, and a cadre there also from B Company. He asked me to help him look around the ER for NCOA students so we walked around and took names and student numbers. I called SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) back and relayed what the cadre had told me earlier that only one student was still out and that I wasn't going to initiate the safety stop. He said OK. I was smoking a cigarette outside when the cadre came and told me that the two patients I'd taken with me to monitor, who weren't that bad, my driver, and I had to go back out to help look for the missing soldier. We got back out there about 1700, and it looked like nothing had happened. It was complete calm. During the drive back out there SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) called me to check on me. That's when he told me about PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) day. PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was the medic supporting B Company. About 1715, I called PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who was at the ER and he informed that the ER staff wanted to know if we needed any help. I saw the NCOA Sergeant Major, a male, walking around, so I hung up and walked up to him (I saluted him by accident) and relayed what PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had said about the ER staff asking if we needed help. He said No because we can't really do anything until after he's been missing for 6 hours. I called PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) back and told what the Sergeant Major had said. PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) said it was too late and had told him they had taken it out of our hands and called Range Control. I smoked a cigarette to prepare myself to tell the Sergeant Major that. Then I walked up to the TOC to tell him but he was outside the TOC on the phone walking around, it seemed like he was pacing, and it looked like he was having a heated conversation. I didn't hear what he was saying and decided not to even go near him. I informed one of the SGLs instead and asked him to relay to the Sergeant Major what PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had relayed to me about Range Control. He was a different SGL that I'd been dealing with previously. He said alright, but tell the medic over there to keep his mouth shut. I said "Roger" and stepped away. I don't know if the message was ever relayed. I didn't call PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I thought that comment was stupid because it's our job and people wanted to know what was going on, doctors in the ER. They wanted to know why we kept bringing patients in. I can't remember what time it was but it was dusk, and the Sergeant Major and the cadre called a student formation. The Sergeant Major put out to hydrate, drink fluids, and that there was a missing soldier, and they were going to look for him. The missing soldier's name was not mentioned (I didn't know his name until Sunday 10 Jun). At the formation they separated the prior heat casualties and the ones from that day and made them sit under a tree and told them to drink water. I went back down the hill to my HMMWV and ate an MRE with my driver. We just hung out for a while. I went back up and talked to the heat casualties, and checked on them. A couple were

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) They had been instructed by the Sergeant Major to drink more water and kept sending back to the water buffalo to refill. I instructed them to sip the water or else they would continue vomiting and getting headaches. At that point I noticed a former heat casualty throwing up. I called the truck up. When the truck got there, two of the cadre were giving me a hard time, asking over and over again "Where's the medic, where's the medic". I kept telling them I was right beside them, and after the third or fourth time they said "Okay, you're the medic, you're the medic, hey everybody it's the medic, hey everybody listen up, SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) is the medic". I told them that's how it is. Nobody really laughed. We loaded the patient up and a female cadre asked me if I was going to stick the patient. I told her I didn't think so because I believed she (the patient) was over hydrated since the Sergeant Major was having the soldiers drink large amounts of water. She said okay, and I told her to tell the soldiers to sip the water, not guzzle it, which she did. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and that's when she (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I decided then to take her to the ER. It was above my pay grade at that time. We took her to the ER, and in processed her. It was about 2040-2045. About 2140, we got back out (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 000480-70

0479-07-CID034-16011

to the site. As soon as we got out there I don't know who, but I think it was the same male NCOA Sergeant Major (it was dark, I couldn't tell, but I recognized his voice), asked me to ground guide a Major. We found his pickup truck and escorted him up the hill to the TOC. After that I went back to my HMMWV and sat there with the driver. The cadre sent the students home about 2345. The NCOA 1SG walked up to the truck and told us we were probably going to have to stay the night. I crawled to the back of the truck and layed down to go to sleep. At about 0100, 9 Jun 07, I heard someone calling for everybody, the same Sergeant Major, and we were told we were to meet up at the WLC at 0700. Me and my driver convoyed with everyone else to the NCOA and I went home from there. On my way home I called SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and told him I was on my way home and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) to let him know what time to be there in the morning. I got home about 0330.

Q. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A.

Q. Did you know SGT SPRADER or see him on the course?

A. No.

Q. Were soldiers in A Company instructed to hydrate while at the Land Navigation course?

A. Yes.

Q. Did you see if wet bulb readings being regularly taken on the Land Navigation site 8 Jun 07?

A. Did not, No.

Q. Did you see a wet bulb at the site on 8 Jun 07?

A. Did not, No.

Q. Do you think one was there?

A. I never saw one, I was in and around the TOC. I didn't look for one but I would have seen it.

Q. Was the heat category briefed?

A. I never heard it.

Q. Were the students told to un-blouse their pants?

A. Never heard that.

Q. Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A. I reported them to the 1SG, and he was there when we loaded them up. I don't know if it was reported to any one else.

Q. How much time did the all the students have to recover from the terrain walk exercises with lunch and rehydration before receiving the briefing for the practice land navigation course?

A. About 1 hour and 15 minutes to 1 hour and 30 minutes.

Q. Did you hear if students received a briefing on heat injury symptoms before the exercise and by whom?

A. I did not.

Q. Did you see if SGLs checked that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course?

A. I did not see that.

Q. Did you see if the cadre had combat lifesaver bags and where were these cadre located during the land navigation course?

A. I never saw a single CLS bag.

Q. Which vehicle was the designated non-standard evacuation vehicle when your vehicle was gone?

A. I don't know.

Q. Where was A Company 1SG physically located during the Land Nav Course?

A. He was at the hill top near the TOC, or in the TOC.

Q. Do you know the names of any of the SGLs/cadre you had dealings with?

A. No.

Q. Where were the SGLs and 1SG when the students were doing the Land Navigation Practical Exercise?

A. Some were in the TOC, a few were walking around the course. There were about 6 in the TOC. Some SGLs would come back from foot patrol, then others would leave.

Q. How many vehicles had water besides the water buffalo?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 00481

A. I saw about 3 HMMWVs and 1 LMTV. I didn't see any water in them.

Q. Was there a big map in the TOC?

A. I don't remember seeing a map. I saw a map on the table. It was a normal map.

Q. When (what time) were Students used to conduct the search?

A. During the day the trucks were going around and the bullhorn was going off. The soldiers were used about 1730 to 2130.

Q. Have you ever been detailed to support the WLC NCOA on the Land Navigation Course before?

A. Not the Land Navigation Course before.

Q. What were the SGLs doing at the TOC while the students were on the Land Navigation Course?

A. Seemed like they were talking, joking around I think. Every time I walked in, they thought I was a student and they'd be quiet and ask me what I was doing there. I would tell them I'm the medic and they'd say "Oh, okay".

Q. What is your opinion of what happened throughout the day of Friday 8 Jun 07?

A. The only thing I really thought about was the medical part. It was kind of chaotic. I think they waited too long to start the course. I haven't really thought about it too much. I think it was probably too hot. I think they should have called some different soldiers to look for the missing one, since the students had been out there all day. I think they should have done some type of work/rest cycle. More should have been done with the amount of casualties. There should never have been that many casualties. There was a load of people of going down.

Q. What is the work rest cycle for heat category 5?

A. I think it is 50 minutes of rest for every 10 minutes of hard labor. I keep that information on a card.

Q. Was a work/rest cycle implemented at any time by the WLC NCOA cadre/SGLs at the course?

A. I never saw one.

Q. What did SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) say about what was happening at the Land Nav course?

A. That it shouldn't have been that bad in terms of number of casualties. He said that evening that the heat could kill soldiers.

Q. Did you type this statement?

A. No. SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) typed while I talked. I had the opportunity to review and make necessary corrections.

Q. Do you have anything else to add to this statement?

A. No.///End of Statement// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

FOUO ON ALL INFORMATION  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

EXHIBIT 4B2 10

Not Used

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

I, SPO (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULNCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007, at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

0479-07-034-1011

**PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT**

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10 USC Section 301; Title 5 USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 dated November 22, 1943 (SSN)  
**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your social security number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your social security number is voluntary

1. LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070628	3. TIME 1527	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	6. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS E-4 / Active
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 582 <sup>nd</sup> Med Log Co, 36 <sup>th</sup> Medevac BN, 1 <sup>st</sup> Med BDE, 13 SC (E), Fort Hood, TX 76544			

9. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:  
On 8 January, 2007, PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I were assigned to care for possible casualties at the Bravo Company Warrior Leader Course Land Navigation Site. PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) for the day. We left the WLC drill pad at approximately 0600 hrs. We arrived at the Bravo Company Land Navigation Site at approx. 0700 hrs and parked under a tree for some shade. One of the WLC Cadre Members made us move into a less shaded area. I checked the WBGT index a few times at around 1100 hrs. WBGT thermometers were located near the cadre's TOC. WBGT fluctuated between approx. 88-94. We had 2 or 3 casualties in the morning during the Land Nav. "Familiarization". (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
Land Nav. "Familiarization" consisted of WLC soldiers traveling in small teams to train on Land Nav and familiarize themselves with the site. At around 1100 or 1200 hrs, the land navigation test started. An hour after the test started was about when more heat casualties started to come to PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) for aid. About an hour later, even more heat casualties were brought to us. At a few points in time, PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was treating more than 10 patients at once. Over 20 soldiers were treated at Bravo Company Land Nav Site. Some WLC students who were medics assisted PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) along with some WLC cadre members. Not once did the cadre members offer to provide their TOC as a casualty collection point. Heat casualties had to huddle up against our HMMWV for shade or rest beneath the brush. Some cadre members overruled PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) regarding who needed to be taken to the hospital. We made a trip to Darnell Army Medical to drop off heat casualties. We were informed there was a missing soldier at the Alpha Company Land Nav site at approximately 1600 hrs. Around 1735, we dropped off our 2 last patients and informed EMT that there was a missing soldier. PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I arrived back at the WLC drill pad at approximately 1800 hrs. After we returned to the drill pad, I left for the day and went home. I was out there again on Saturday to search for the soldier, but my vehicle broke down and I didn't really have any direct participation in searching for the missing soldier. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. Did you type the above narrative?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes.

Q. Have you been a driver for the WLC Land Nav Course before, or was this your first time out there?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It was my first time.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
-------------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT" TAKEN AT DATED

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX 76544 DATED 20070628 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-11034-16911

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q. When you arrived on site and found some shade to park the medic vehicle in, why did the Cadre make you move to a different location?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) think they wanted us on line with other vehicles. Where we had parked it wasn't near any of the other vehicles.

Q. Was there some shade for the medic vehicle at the location you were told to be at?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No, we were near brush that was about the same height as the vehicle.

Q. Were wet bulb readings being taken at the Land Nav site?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes, they were reading it, but I don't think they comprehended how hot it was.

Q. Who was taking the readings at B Co Land Nav site?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Various Cadre members.

Q. Do you remember any in particular?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No, not really.

Q. Were the wet bulb readings being documented in the TOC?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I am not sure, I never went in there.

Q. Where was the wet bulb set up at?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It was set up about 15 ft away from the TOC.

Q. Did you ever go over and see what the readings were on the wet bulb?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes, 2 or 3 times.

Q. What time did you go over and see what the wet bulb was reading during these times?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I looked at before the Land nav course started. It was probably around 1100. It started to get hot outside so I got curious to see how hot it was.

Q. When you looked at the wet bulb each time, what did it say?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) The overall reading fluctuated between 88 degrees Fahrenheit and 94 degrees Fahrenheit.

Q. Do you remember exactly what time it was when you saw it at 94 degrees?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) It was when the sun was out of the clouds, around 1100. It fluctuated because the clouds would come in and it would drop to around 88 degrees, and when the clouds went away, it would be around 94. For the most part, it was really sunny that day.

Q. Did you ever see what the wet bulb readings were after the course started?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I am not sure.

Q. When the soldiers suffering from heat casualty symptoms came over to PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) for aid, where did you treat the soldiers?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) In the HMMWV, around the HMMWV, and around the brush. Anywhere we could find shade.

Q. What time did the first soldier suffering from heat casualty symptoms come to PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) for aid?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I think it was around 1000 or 1100 in the morning during their familiarization of the course.

Q. Did you have any other soldiers come in for aid before the Land Nav testing began?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1 or 2.

Q. How many soldiers became heat casualties during the Land Nav testing?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) I would say at least 20.

Q. How many soldiers did you need to drive to the ER at the hospital to receive further medical attention?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Approximately 5 soldiers.

Q. Did any Cadre in B Co, feel that some soldiers didn't need to go to the hospital?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, TX DATED 20070628 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

0479-07-CID-034-16911

Q. Did the Cadre ever question PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on there requesting to send some soldiers to the hospital?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes. The Cadre was hesitant to send some soldiers to the hospital. The medics were recommending it, but the Cadre really weren't listening to there advice.

Q. Was there more than one medic at the site?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) A. There was, but there was only one medic assigned to each Land Nav site. The other medics were students in WLC, but provided assistance to PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in taking care of all the casualties.

Q. Did you see any CLS Bags at the B Co Land Nav site?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No. The only bags I saw were medical bags that PFC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) carried, and I think another student medic brought one with him.

Q. Did the Cadre assist in medical aid with the soldiers?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Yes, they were assisting, but they were playing SGL too much. They were helping treat them as casualties, but were also treating them as students at the same time. They weren't as compassionate about the students' injuries as the medics were. Sometimes they would get in the way of the medics offering assistance. On one occasion, a casualty was given some food for salt, but one SGL said that he didn't need that.

Q. Do you remember who any of these SGL's were?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No.

Q. Did you know who the missing soldier was in A Co?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No, the first time I saw his face was on the news. All I knew was he was missing, he was a Sergeant, and he worked for CID.

Q. Do you have anything else you wish to add to this statement?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) No.

END OF STATEMENT

#### AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE ON PAGE 1, ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to be me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INV (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)



# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

1004-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 28 Jun 07	TIME 1531	FILE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS E-4/AD
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 582 <sup>nd</sup> MEDLOG Co, 36 <sup>th</sup> MED EVAC BN, 1 <sup>st</sup> MED BDE, 13 <sup>th</sup> SC(E), Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 8 Jun 07, we arrived at the A Co land navigation site at approximately 0730. Parked the humvee in the wood line and began to set up to see soldiers for whatever problems they may have. Training began at 0800. From 0800 to 1000 the soldiers moved in 4 man groups for training. From 1000-1200 they were broken down to 2 man groups. There were a few soldiers beginning to come over to the humvee during there lunch break speaking to Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). He advised them to drink water and find shade. At around 1330 the soldiers began to test out on the Land Navigation Course. While the soldiers were testing Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and I began to notice that a few of the soldiers were beginning to look a little exhausted, but the SGL's were calling out to the soldiers "move out" or "step it up sgt". Instead of the soldiers stopping at the water buffalo they began to pick up the pace moving out to there next point. There was a call for the medic from the graders tent on the hill. Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) moved out to treat a soldier with severe heat cramps. I stayed with the vehicle. She was evacuated to Darnall to be seen. A half an hour later a humvee pulls up at medic vehicle calling for the medic. At that time Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was not back from the hospital with the previous soldier. The soldier was treated by SSC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on the back of the humvee. The soldiers were showing signs of heat exhaustion. Once she got it under control she sent him to the wood line. When Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived back to the sight he called out for the medic vehicle. As I am coming up on the hill where the graders tent is I began to see soldiers laid out on the ground. There were 16 to 20 on the suffering from heat cramps or heat exhaustion. Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was on the other side giving the severe soldiers an IV. Some of the SGLs were slowing pouring water on soldiers to bring there temperature down, but the SGLs that were around Spc (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) were just standing around looking. Not even try to assist him. As he began to pick what soldiers needed to evacuated the some of the SGLs began to complain that he was taking too many of the soldiers. We loaded up 6 soldiers in the humvee and proceeded to take them to the ER. We dropped them off headed back to the Land Nav so (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) could treat the other soldiers. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: Did you know SGT SPRADER?

A: No, I have never seen him before.

Q: What do you mean when you say they students started to "test out" at 1330?

A: They started at 0800, and were in 4 man teams. Then at around 1000 they were in two man teams.

Around 1330 they were broken down to individual people and began to test out. Conducting the course.

Q: The soldiers who you stated had approached SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and were complaining about heat cramps, had not begun to test yet?

A: Yes, they hadn't started yet. They were complaining before, during, and after the course.

Q: Were there water points set up, other than at the start point/TOC?

A: That was the only water buffalo I saw out there. When we got out there, it was only one water buffalo per company (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
		PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

DA FORM 2823, JUL 72

SUPERSEDED DA FORM 2823, 1 JAN 68, WHICH WILL BE USED.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**EXHIBIT** 72  
000487

Jun 07 CONTINUED.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C): Do you remember any of the Small Group Leader's (SGL) names from your narrative?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C): The only one I remember was SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and she was helping out. She actually kept one soldier from going into shock.

Q: What was your position during the Non Commissioned Officer's (NCOA) Land Navigation Course at the NCOA?

A: Medic driver. Driving for SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) whenever he was out there.

Q: Did you witness the NCOA provide a Risk Assessment, Heat Injury Class, or Safety Briefing to the NCOA students?

A: No, I just heard them keep saying drink water, drink water.

Q: Were you ever briefed on why the course start time had been changed from 1400?

A: No. They didn't really tell us much.

Q: Where was your HMMWV located while you were waiting for driving instructions?

A: Parked in the woodline about 50 feet to the right, if you were to come out of the TOC door.

Q: How many times did you have to leave that location?

A: Twice to pick up and transport heat casualties to Darnall Army Medical Center (DAMC), ER. There were six soldiers in the first trip and two in the second trip. I drove for SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) both times.

Q: Is there a designated vehicle and driver for a non-standard evacuation vehicle of the medic is gone?

A: No. They just had the 1SG's HMMWV and another HMMWV that would transport other equipment.

Q: Do you know where 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) is located during the course?

A: No. He came out of the TOC when we moved transported the first six soldiers.

Q: Did you ever hear any conversations between anybody from the NCOA and SGT SPRADER?

A: No.

Q: How much water were the students carrying during the course?

A: The soldiers that I saw had a camelback and two canteens. Some of the heat casualties had water still in their canteens, which the SGLs would use to pour water on them.

Q: Are Soldiers ever forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up their water?

A: Yes. Usually when they passed by the TOC. Usually their points would bring them back by the TOC. The SGLs would tell them to stop and refill their water. They just told them to refill but didn't watch them.

Q: Do you know when SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived on scene?

A: They got out there about 1700. I didn't hear about a missing soldier until around 1700 or 1730.

Q: Were there wet bulb readings and/or the wet bulb itself anywhere near the TOC, which was put out to the companies at regular intervals?

A: I don't know. I never saw it.

Q: Did you ever hear any of the medics speak about initiating a Safety Stop?

A: When we were coming back from the ER the first time, SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) had talked to somebody at the NCOA about a Safety Stop, and they said just give us a few more minutes. I don't know who it was.

Q: When did the heat category reach level 5 on 8 June 07 at each site and what are the documented readings?

A: I don't know, but I figured it was because the day after the students were walking around with their trousers unbloused. The heat casualties would lay in the shade with their ACU tops off.

Q: Were suspected heat injuries reported to the commandant or deputy once first aid was administered?

A: I figured they were. I don't know for sure.

Q: Was the Risk Assessment re-evaluated, once there were heat casualties?

A: I don't know.

Q: Did SGLs check that students had two full canteens of water before they began the land navigation course or was that responsibility delegated?

A: Yes, the SGLs made the students line up at the water buffalo before they started.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: Not at all.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: There need to be more SGLs with CLS bags out there, instead of relying on the medics.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

000488  
**EXHIBIT**

72

Not Used

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AFFIDAVIT

I, **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT. **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)**

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the assignment agency is DE CSOPS 0079 I 034 - 16911

LOCATION CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 29 Jun 07	TIME 1655	FILE NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS E-5/AD	
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Bravo Company, 2-26 <sup>th</sup> Infantry Battalion, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Brigade, 1 <sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C), WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

As a fellow colleague, and friend of SGT Sprader, Lawrence, we was in the same class, same platoon, same squad (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). For the short time we was at Warrior Leader's Course (WLC), I remembered him as a smart, humble, modest, quiet person. He was an approachable person. We talked about events from where we was from to what plans and goals we had after WLC. He had plans to go to Warrant Officer Course, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). During our time in class, he was very attentive to every small detail. Took very good notes, we communicated as time permitted in class and during our break times. He was always doing the right thing, always professional at all times! He was at formations earlier than me, he was in the classroom ready to go all the time. We became friends, I consider him as a close friend of ours! We took care of each other and our other classmates as well! I tried to get him to go smoke with us all the time we had break time, but he said that, he quit about 4 years ago. During the land navigation/map reading instruction, he was on it, he knew it. Every time we had to figure out the azimuths and distance, we was about 2 to 4,5 degrees off from each other, not bad, give or take couple degrees, and our distance was pretty much on the same track. So, on this note, he already knew how to do land navigation portion of that class. Now, up until the day of our first day out in the field for land navigation, we thought it was a practice day! But then we actually did the "test" portion that same day. We was told that, if we had a "GO" that same day we wouldn't have to come back and do it the next day. Which we all thought that the next day was our "Test" day for land navigation. Going back to that morning, we got at the land navigation site, some of us had one or two "Practice" points to find. Once we was done with that, it was about lunch time, some of us had lunch, but I didn't, because I had two practice points to find. During that first practice point, we all went out in a buddy system, but second practice point, was solo. Ok, by the time I got back from my second practice point they had started eating their Meals Ready to Eat (MRE) for lunch. I never had the chance to eat. By this time, I was surprised that we was going to take our actual test points that day! We had to find 3 out of 4 points to have a "GO" that day. So, they Small Group Leaders (SGL) started the Test portion right at 1200hrs, lasting for 3hrs and 15mins. Now, again at this "time" it was already to damn Hot and the Humidity was high. I wasn't used to this kind of weather, because I just did a Permanent Change of Station (PCS) here, but common sense...It was already to hot to even start at that time! There was already a heat casualty even before we started the test! I myself was about to past out after my second point that day of the test! It was my First time feeling like that in my entire career. I was never a hot or cold weather casualty before! My same critique I wrote at WLC, I will write it here. First and foremost, in every "hot" conditions! Any type of training should start 3 to 4 hours in the early mornings, common sense! Second, have enough water points at or in between each points, or cut the distance in half. Third, radios should have been given to each soldier, especially going out by yourself! Lastly, but probably not the last, is that they need to go out in a "buddy" system, after all this is training. Now, going back to the start time at 1200hrs, one heat casualty down, still continued with the testing. I recall seeing SGT Sprader, at SP5 (starting point), we was on our bellies plotting our grids. I went first from the sp and that was the last time I saw my friend. A couple of the other guys saw him out during the course, I haven't. For myself, I was about out of water (b)(6) (b)(7)(C).

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
		PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_ OF \_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

DA FORM 2823, JUL 72

SUPERSEDED DA FORM 2823, 1 JAN 68, WHICH WILL BE USED.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 73  
000490

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) about 2 hours into the course, I had to come back to SP because that's the only place they had water and only ONE water buffalo out there for 317 students!! After the course ended after 3hrs 15mins they sounded off the blow horn that time was up, and the students need to return back to SP. I'm not sure if they had like a time allowed for the students to come back in time to start a search? And time allowed until they had an idea that students was not back yet until they started trying to locate students. Our platoon knew that we had to bring our cell phones that day, just in case something like this would happened. We heard that SGT Sprader did try to call, maybe twice we think, time? Unknown again to the students? When they finally knew that he was missing for awhile, whoever was in charge that day, started our own (students) search, first search at about 1830hrs, and the course ended 3hrs ago! Continued to search within that nite until at about 2200hrs no sign of outside help, the ONE helicopter in the sky was the first sign of outside help! but we still continued to search until probably 0100hrs that first nite. We (students) went back to the barracks that same nite, and every nite thereafter when we was searching for five days until he was found! Where was he found? We heard again 3 different locations? We didn't believe that! Cover up for the students? Most definitely!! A lot of questions from the students among ourselves. During the first hours of the search, we had a CSM talking to us like it was our fault, because we didn't hydrate enough. And he wanted us to guzzle down water a lot, and we all know that we can't be hydrated if we don't have food inside of us to keep us hydrated, maybe not him. They actually we're putting more soldiers at risk that nite searching, most of us was exhausted from that day alone, and I forgot exactly what time we had dinner chow that nite, but I remembered that we had "jimmy deans" and it wasn't at 1700 or 1730hrs that's for sure. Because we actually started the first search with the students about 1830hrs. From 1530 to 1830hrs... I was wondering when was help coming from Ft Hood? The commandant arrived at the land navigation site, was talking to CSM and SGL's like nothing was wrong, they were joking, smiling, laughing...I don't know, maybe they were confident they were gonna find him or trying to cover up again their real fear of what was happening that nite. We all try to do it! But not. My overall take on that particular day and of the academy, where was the common sense that day? What happened to the buddy system? Especially during training and at an NCO academy! Overall leadership wasn't there! Didn't care attitude, No TRUTH to the students, classmates, friends and family (?) I wouldn't recommend soldiers to attend WLC there, unless there was major changes to the staff and their training schedules!! OUT. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: SGT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: When you are talking about the test on the Land Navigation Course at the Non Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), are you speaking of the day SGT SPRADER went missing, which was Friday, 8 Jun 07?

A: Yes.

Q: Do you feel the NCOA did not fully prepare the students to take the Land Nav test on 8 Jun 07?

A: I am sure a lot of the students hadn't done a hands on Land Navigation course before that, and a lot of them came from other states where they are not used to this kind of weather. They basically told us you guys are going to take this test and if you pass it you don't have to come back again. A lot of guys who didn't have hands on training weren't ready. They had a schedule on the computer that they were supposed to go by, but they never did. If they are going to give us a schedule, then they should follow it. It would have been nice if we had that day to practice on the course. Right after the practice points we ate chow and some of us had two points. I had two points. One was a buddy point where they match up a weak soldier with ah strong one, and the second was a solo point. When I got back from my second point I had no time to eat, and with the weather I think that is why I almost passed out. It was so damn hot and humid and even the SGLs who were just sitting down were hot. It was just common sense that it was too damn hot. I guess they just need more hands on. SGT SPRADER he knew what he was doing and was never more than a couple degrees off. All of us that sat on our side of the table in the classroom talked about our grids, and we all had about the same results.

Q: Can you describe the first heat casualty?

A: I can't remember his name, but it was a black male, and he fell out when we first started. It was right after the Safety Brief, which was held before starting the course. I am not sure when he actually fell out, but it was (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 9173

close to the starting point.

Q: How many heat casualties do you think the NCOA had on 8 Jun 07?

A: More than 10, but less than 20.

Q: Did appear the NCOA was readily able to treat the heat casualties?

A: No they didn't have enough water. Just one water buffalo. If you are gonna do the wagon wheel method, yeah there's water, but if you are dog leggin it, then there is no water for you. Other Land Nav courses I had been to, there were different water points. We didn't see any water besides the water buffalo. It looked like the NCOA had only one IV and one medic. As soon as people started falling like flies they were calling for Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and medics. I never saw the SGLs with the heat casualties. Maybe one or two who would ask how we were doing. They never told us they were going to test us that day, until we got out there that morning and the clock was already set up. It didn't even start to cool off until around 1900.

Q: How did SGT SPRADER appear when you observed him at the SP?

A: We weren't really looking at each other, we were plotting our grids. We didn't say anything to each other either because SGLs were right there also. We didn't want to get kicked out of the course.

Q: Was there a Pre Combat Check (PCC) done before you started the Course?

A: No. They probably told us to fill up our water, but they never physically checked us for water. They didn't start checking canteens until we started searching for SGT SPRADER.

Q: What equipment were you instructed to bring for the Land Nav Course?

A: Load Bearing Vest (LBV), two canteens, road guard vest, a yellow jersey they called a beanie, weapon, Patrol Caps (PC), cell phones, one compass, but some guys had two. Whistles were optional on the checklist. The SGLs never came by to physically check us to see if we had everything, but the students checked each other. They said if you had two compasses to bring two, but you only needed one.

Q: Did it appear that the SGLs and Cadre conducted themselves as NCOs and ensured their students readiness prior to the course start?

A: SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who was the instructor for our squad, including SGT SPRADER. He seemed to care about us. He said Land Nav was his favorite subject and it seemed like he was the best SGL out of all of them.

Q: Just to verify, you stated above that you began searching at 1830. How many students are you speaking of that started searching at that time?

A: Our whole company. I am not sure what the other company was doing. We knew after waiting around for 3 hours that something bad had happened.

Q: Were SGLs already searching for before 1830?

A: I believe so. I am hoping there were.

Q: When you were speaking about the CSM, did you mean the Commandant CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)?

A: No the Caucasian guy, SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C). He was telling everyone to guzzle water before the search. He made is sound like the heat casualties were our fault because we didn't hydrate, but if they didn't start the damn course at 1200 when it was so hot, and started earlier it would have been better. Field training should be in the early morning. Road marches are started in the early mornings for the same reason.

Q: What were you doing from 1530 through 1830 on 8 Jun 07?

A: We were just waiting. We were wondering why we couldn't start searching. We knew there had to be more guys out there that hadn't come back yet from the course, and there was a guy SPC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) from our platoon that said he had to get into the creek to cool off. He didn't make it back within the time limit, because he was trying to cool off in the creek.

Q: When you were speaking about the CSM and SGL joking around and smiling, are you still talking about SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)?

A: No. It was SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the SGLs. We were still waiting when we saw them joking around and it seemed to all of us like they didn't really care. No one had the balls to go up and ask where the help was from Fort Hood, or when we would start searching. I wish we did though because it was way too late.

Q: How many Cadre and SGLs were at the TOC joking around?

A: The SGM, CSM, and around five SGLs.

Q: What was the meaning behind your last sentence in the narrative about the Cadre and Training Schedule?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 3 GES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

00049212  
**EXHIBIT**

A: They didn't care for the students until they realized on of them were missing. They don't follow the training schedule and when they change it they don't really inform us. I know changes happen, but that day it seemed like if they were going to test us they should have told us the day before. I didn't really care if they tested us that day or the next day, but for the younger guys I thought it was a problem.

Q: Do you know who the Senior SGL was for Alpha Company?

A: I don't know. There were four black SGLs. Three males and a female.

Q: When did all NCOA Cadre for WLC Class 10-7 complete the mandatory prevention of Heat Injuries class?

A: They didn't do a heat injury class.

Q: During the terrain walk, what additional tasks were performed beyond those in W226 TSP?

A: Marking prior heat injuries. Finding two practice points. Some of us had two.

Q: Were you briefed on the results of any Risk Assessments, which had been performed?

A: No.

Q: Did the SGLs teach the wagon wheel method of finding your points?

A: In this case you sort of had to for water. Unless you were carrying a water jug on your back. If you were out of water you had to come back to the start point. There was only one water buffalo out there and I was out of water in the first two hours. The older guys would dog leg and go from point to point. They just teach how to plot and eight digit grids, azimuth minus degrees on the map, and estimated distance and pace count. The wagon wheel method is mainly for beginners, but they didn't really teach it specifically.

Q: Were you aware the Land Nav course had been scheduled for 1400, 8 Jun 07?

A: No.

Q: Was the whistle, used for a distress signal, as briefed to the students at both the Alpha and Bravo sites, encouraged for the students to bring to the course, or further checked for by the SGLs?

A: Nope. They didn't check either, it was just optional on the packing list to come to school. The school should just provide radios, especially if the course is solo.

Q: Did you ever see any SGLs or other Cadre roving in HMMWVs, looking for missing soldiers?

A: No we were always stuck in the same place. Right by the start point.

Q: How did the NCOA have the students conduct a search if flashlights were not part of the PCC?

A: They had us searching with chem. Lights. How the hell are you gonna search in the dark with a chem light. We couldn't see very far at all with a chem. light. Only a few of us had flashlights, because it wasn't a night land nav course and not on the packing list for the land nav course. An L-shaped flashlight was required to attend the NCOA, but not to go to the land nav course.

Q: Did you observe SGLs walking the Land Nav course while you were testing?

A: I never saw them. I saw SGLs sitting on their asses on the dirt trails. Our SGL was walking around. I saw a lot of the SGLs from the other platoons sitting around though. I thought they had said there would be SGLs staged between points or walking around, but do you think the SGLs want to be walking around in that heat?

Q: Are there ever any water points designated during the course, after the start point?

A: No.

Q: Do you know where 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) is located during the course?

A: I didn't see him during the course, but I saw him during the search. I don't remember what he was doing.

Q: Did you observe or overhear any conversations with SGT SPRADER after the course started?

A: No.

Q: Were you ever checked by an SGL or forced to stop during the Land Nav course and fill up your water?

A: No.

Q: Who was in charge of the search effort?

A: No. It was just unorganized. You don't send exhausted and hungry students out in the woods with chem. lights to find a soldier. The SGLs were all HOOAH HOOAH when it was time to search because they had been resting all day, but not the students.

Q: Do you know when SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) arrived on scene?

A: They go there before 1830. I don't know the time they arrived.

Q: Do you know what a wet bulb is?

A: No.

Q: Were you ever briefed on what the Heat Category was for 8 Jun 07?

A: Just rumors that it was 5.

Q: Did you ever see any SGLs or Cadre with Combat Life Saver bags roving the course?

A: Negative. We saw SGLs with their folding chairs and coolers. They kept their coolers in the bus and would go and get drinks out of the bus just for them. One of the female SGLs bought a bunch of Gatorade and fruit for

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

PAGE 4 PAGES

EXHIBIT 0493

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) r platoon one of the later search days. Also SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was handing out crackers.

Q: Were you required to have more than two canteens of water?

A: No. Camelbacks were optional and if guys only had two canteens they were still going out on the Land Nav course?

Q: Was SGT SPRADER wearing anything other than two canteens of water at the start point?

A: I don't know.

Q: How much time was given to the students after the practice plots and walk through before starting the Land Nav course?

A: It depended on how many practice points you had, when you started your practice points, and how long it took you to find your practice points, because right when I got back to eat the Cadre was calling everyone to form it up to start the course.

Q: Who was SGT SPRADER's buddy during the practice plots?

A: I don't know.

Q: What distress telephone number did they Cadre provide to the students?

A: 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and the Company E7, a Mexican guy, yelled out phone numbers. Some of them were wrong and then they would give us new numbers. We gave our cell phone numbers to SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you ever try to reach SGT SPRADER by calling his cell phone?

A: No. We gave our cell phone numbers to the SGL but not to each other.

Q: Do you feel that the NCOA did their best to find SGT SPRADER?

A: The higher ups like the 1SGs, SGM, and the commandant seemed like they were just...there. The SGLs seemed like they got into it that night, but we were walking around in the dark.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: I just don't know why they didn't call someone right away when SGT SPRADER was missing.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: The school sucks and it was a waste of time. A lot of those guys knew what we were doing and we got treated like we were at boot camp. The SGLs thought they were drill sergeants. I believe in my heart SSG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) cared about us, but the SGLs seemed like they wanted to act like drill sergeants and were lazy. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Is there anything else you want to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

000404

73



STATEMENT (Continued)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

## AFFIDAVIT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFULENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 29<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2007 at Fort Hood CID Office, Fort Hood, TX 76544

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 - 342-027/80494

EXHIBIT

000495

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

## DETAILS

On 5 Jul 07, this office received the medical records of SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER, XXX-XX (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion (CID), Fort Hood, TX 76544 (FHTX).

About 1350, 5 Jul 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) XXX-XX- (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Game Warden, Directorate of Emergency Services (DES), FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he detailed his actions during the search for SGT SPRADER.

About 1615, 5 Jul 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) this office, interviewed Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) XXX-XX- (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Game Warden, DES, FHTX, who provided a sworn statement, in which he detailed his actions during the search for SGT SPRADER.

About 1019, 9 Jul 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) advised 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Non-Commissioned Office Academy (NCOA), III Corps, FHTX, of his rights for Negligent Homicide, Dereliction of Duty, Obstruction of Justice, and False Statement, which he waived and stated on 8 Jun 07 he traveled to TA71 for the WLC land navigation course. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he assisted in setting up the Tactical Operations Center (TOC) tents and then set up the Wet Bulb Globe Thermometer (WBGT) and waited for the students and cadre to finish the terrain walk. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the approximate WBGT reading was 83 degrees around 0900. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated once his senior cadre told him the students were finished with the terrain walk and grasped all concepts; he called the deputy commandant to move the start time of the exercise from the scheduled time to an earlier time. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he could not reach the deputy commandant, so he left a message then adjusted the training. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated next they formed the students in a horseshoe type formation and he conducted a safety briefing, which included warnings of the wildlife and the heat. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the students were told to drink water and to re-fill their canteens before the start of the course. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated there was a water buffalo located outside the TOC and the roving vehicles contained water, although he did not know how much. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the students are encouraged to perform the land navigation course utilizing a wagon wheel style, so that they can fill up their canteens between points. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated they received their first heat casualty at the beginning of the course around 1300. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated there were never any discussions about stopping the training exercise and that the exercise was not re-evaluated after the second heat casualty. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated after the land navigation exercise began, he was in and out of the TOC tent and supervising the exercise. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated cadres were conducting vehicle patrols and the senior cadres were in the TOC tent. When asked about why certain cadres were in the TOC tent that were not listed on the Memorandum of Instruction (MOI), 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he made some minor changes in personnel who were to be in the TOC. When questioned further about why certain cadres were in the TOC who were supposed to be roving, 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) would just refer to the MOI, and stated he did not know that others were in the TOC. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he did not remember if he called SGT SPRADER or if SGT SPRADER called him, but they talked to each other for a short period, during which SGT SPRADER told him he was lost and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) began to ask him about his surroundings. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER told him he thought he could see the tent and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) told him okay, come to the

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency, USACIDC,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Aug 07

EXHIBIT

74

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(Automated)

000496

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

## DETAILS

tent and hung up. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he then called B Company TOC (located in TA 72) to let them know they had a lost Soldier, and relayed that Soldier said he saw a tent, just in case SGT SPRADER saw their tent and was in their training area. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated after a little time went by and they accounted for the students, he realized SGT SPRADER was still missing. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he then called and spoke to SGT SPRADER. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated SGT SPRADER told him he was okay, had water, and he just didn't know where he was. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he asked him about his surroundings and SGT SPRADER told him he was near a big tree and thought he could hear a horn in the distance. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he told him to walk towards the horn and then he lost communications. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated during this time the cadres were conducting roving patrols looking for SGT SPRADER. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he then called the deputy commandant and told him about the missing Soldier. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he was instructed to allow the students to recover and then utilize them to begin looking for SGT SPRADER. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the students recovered for about 30 minutes and then they began to help in the search efforts. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated after about an hour, the students were allowed to rest and eat. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated it was around this time the deputy commandant arrived at the training area. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated after the deputy commandant arrived, he assisted in search efforts. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he thought the academy did everything within their power to find SGT SPRADER. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he initiated all lost Soldier procedures according to the SOP. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the wet bulb reading was 93 degrees about 1500. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he did not know why nobody saw the wet bulb set up the day of the exercise and he did not know what time the heat category reached 5 that day. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated the wet bulb is not monitored in garrison because the students are in a classroom environment. About 1300, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) terminated the interview due to a concern he had in reference to property which was left unattended, as well as a previously scheduled appointment, with the agreement that 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) would return after to provide a written statement. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) returned around 1530 and requested legal counsel.

AGENT's COMMENT: When asked about the WBGT, 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) was unable to answer questions about what time the Heat Category reached Heat Category 5 on 8 Jun 07, although he stated he monitored it throughout. 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) could also not answer questions which pertained to the relationship between the ambient relative humidity and the current temperature.

About 1646, 18 Jul 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) advised CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NCOA, III Corps, FHTX, of her legal rights for Dereliction of Duty, which she invoked, and stated she wished to seek legal counsel.

AGENT'S COMMENT: While conducting the Rights Warning Procedure/Waiver Certificate (DA Form 3881) CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated, as a person of faith, she had been praying heavily about this case and respective interview, whereupon she isolated the most meaningful, biblical passage from 2nd Corinthians, chapter 9, verse 7: "Each one must give as he has decided in his heart, not reluctantly or under compulsion, for God loves a

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency, USACIDC,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Aug 07

EXHIBIT

74

CID FORM 94  
(Automated)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

000497

# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

## DETAILS

cheerful giver." CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) further related she did not wish to provide a Sworn Statement, and believed God would have her seek assistance through legal counsel.

About 1100, 24 Jul 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) advised SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Non-Commissioned Officer's Academy (NCOA), III Corps, FHTX, of his legal rights for Dereliction of Duty, which he invoked, and requested legal counsel.

About 1325, 26 Jul 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) briefed CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on all current aspects of this investigation, whereupon she determined there was probable cause to believe 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) committed the offenses of False Official Statement and Dereliction of Duty when he related he corresponded with SGT SPRADER at 1515 and 1645, 8 Jun 07, which was found to be false, upon comparison with SGT SPRADER's cell phone records. CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) further related 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) stated he had immediately instituted the NCOA Lost Soldier Procedures, by notifying the S-3 and NCOA Deputy Commandant, at 1530, 8 Jun 07, which was also found to be untrue. CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) further related 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) failed to ensure a wet bulb had been set up and maintained with respective readings properly checked and documented at regular intervals throughout the NCOA, Alpha Company, Land Navigation Course. CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) further stated 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) failed to properly advise the Small Group Leaders, and subordinate soldiers, of the heat category four and five procedures.

On 6 Aug 07, this office received autopsy report JP2027- 07, from the Southwest Institute of Forensic Sciences (SWIFS), Dallas, TX 75235, which listed the cause of death as hyperthermia and dehydration and the manner of death as an accident.

About 1500, 10 Aug 07, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) obtained a copy of SGT SPRADER's Death Certificate from the Bell County Clerk, Killeen, TX 76542, which listed the cause of death as hyperthermia and dehydration and the manner of death as accidental. ///Last Entry///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood Resident Agency, USACIDC,  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGN

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

10 Aug 07

EXHIBIT

74

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(Automated)

000498

## Exhibit 75

Page(s): 000499 thru 000647 referred to:

U.S. Army Medical Command  
Attn: Privacy Act and Freedom of Information Office  
2748 Worth Road, Suite 21  
JBSA Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6021

# SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DESOPS (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

0479-07-CID034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	DATE 5 Jul 07	FILE NUMBER 1350	FILE NUMBER 479-07-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	GRADE/STATUS YK02	
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Game Warden Branch, Directorate of Emergency Services, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

During the week of 4 June 2007 I was performing duty as The Acting Chief of The Law Enforcement Division of The Directorate of Emergency Services. At approximately 1945hrs on 8 June 2007 I received a telephone call from one of my Game Wardens Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who advised that he was at West Fort Hood and had made contact with The NCO Academy in the vicinity of area 71. Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) advised me that the NCO Academy was missing a Soldier from a land navigation course and that a search by the academy was in progress. I advised him to keep me and the station informed of the status, but heard no further on the search results that night. On the morning of 9 June 2007 I was contacted by telephone from Game Wardens (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) that they had made contact with the NCO Academy at West Fort Hood and that academy personnel were searching for the missing soldier I had been advised about on the evening of 8 June. No request for assistance in the search had been received by this organization. At approximately 0910hrs I was contacted by telephone from Mr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Director of DES and advised to deploy the Mobile Command Vehicle as an official request for assistance in the search had been forwarded through command channels. I deployed all appropriate personnel to include Game Wardens, Off Duty Police Officers, Firemen and others available. At approximately 13:30 I arrived at the Staging Area and assumed Incident Command. I spoke with SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) of the NCO Academy to gain some insight into the search area. I was briefed and began laying out search grids. Based on the information I obtained from NCO Academy Cadre our searches began searching the entire area surrounding Manure Mountain. cursory searches of search areas two and five were done on 9 June and 10 June by foot personnel with bloodhounds, horseback and a check of trails as these areas had been indicated as having been searched previously on 8 June by academy personnel. I coordinated the search teams, briefed command level personnel of the search status. On a daily basis I briefed every search team, assigned DES Team personnel with communications to each team of soldiers from either the NCO Academy or the 1/22 Inf and ensured that accurate logs were kept of all areas searched and the results. On 10 June 2007 in the afternoon I had finished briefing all teams and was exiting the command vehicle when I overheard "lets go pick up our tour guides" from either SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) who were all three standing next to the command vehicle looking at a map. I verbally admonished them that Police and Firemen were not tour guides, this was not a tour and that their attitudes should change as they are the unit that has lost a soldier. They all three then departed for their search areas. The search continued into the evening of 12 June 2007 when the command communications was contacted by a search team in search area 2/3 led by Fireman Danny Floyd who advised that he had detected a distinct odor and upon searching the heavy underbrush discovered a body. I immediately began notifications and dispatched police and game wardens to secure the scene. I remained at the command post and was later notified that a positive identification had been made that the body was that of the missing soldier SGT Sprader. The scene was relinquished to CID control, we continued with administrative requirements at the command center and upon completion at approximately 0100hrs on 13 June 2007 officially terminated our involvement in the search and recovery operation.

Q. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A.  
Q. When the search for SGT SPRADER first started with DES involvement, what information by the NCO Academy was provided for you to base your search on?

A. They provided me with the name and description of the soldier and the general areas they had searched prior to our arrival.

Q. What was the description provided to you?

A. Asian American, 5'8", wearing duty uniform, with a reflecterized vest, M4, 2 canteens, and a camelback water container, along with his Land Navigation Course equipment which was two compasses and a clipboard with map.

Q. What areas did they brief you had already been searched?

A. A portion of area 71, which we indicated as search areas 2 and 5 on our maps. These areas are north and west of Manure Mountain.

Q. What was your impression of the manner in which the initial search conducted by the NCO Academy, prior to your assuming

EXHIBIT	INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
---------	---	-------------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_ OF \_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE LINED OUT AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT (Continued)

duties as the incident commander, was?

0479-07-CIL034-16911

A. I believe the search was not conducted in a manner which would indicate that this Soldier was missing for an extended period of time. The cadre's attitude showed little concern, in my opinion. That's kinda the way they looked like they felt.

Q. Who was in charge of the initial search before you and DES took over?

A. I believe it was CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) from the NCO Academy. I don't know who was actually in charge.

Q. Did you receive all the information pertaining to SGT SPRADER from her, or another member of the NCOA?

A. I received information from at least 3 sources; 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 1SG (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q. What is your opinion on how the Land Navigation course, run by the NCOA has normally been run in the past?

A. Over the last 4 to 5 years the Game Warden Branch, in conducting normal Law Enforcement activities, has encountered missing Soldiers from this course on a regular basis. No cadre were found looking for these Soldiers, when these Soldiers were returned by us to their area of responsibility.

Q. When you say missing, do you mean lost, or the Soldiers had not returned to their NCOA cadre in time?

A. Lost. They were lost while searching for their points, and had wandered way off course.

Q. When you arrived on 9 Jun 07 at TA 71, describe the NCOA set up?

A. To the best of my knowledge they had a number of vehicles; tactical and commercial, along the road way; Ivy Mountain road. They had personnel gathered in an area North of Manere Mountain, as if that was their staging area. That was not where their start point had been, but to the west of where we later set up the Mobile Command Center.

Q. When were you briefed and by whom, that B Company of the NCOA had been in TA 72 and had also lost Soldiers on 8 Jun 07?

A. Not sure as to the exact time and date but it was late into the days of the search. It was at least 2 days after our search had been initiated. I believe I obtained that information through team leaders who had been with the search teams. I know it was nobody from the NCO Academy.

Q. Why was this information significant?

A. Because it would have allowed us to focus our search in the one Training Area we knew SGT SPRADER had been in, instead of many areas.

Q. Did you observe a Wet Bulb set up at the NCOA assembly area?

A. I did not.

Q. Did you type the narrative portion of this statement?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you have anything to add to this statement?

A. Not at this time. ///End of Statement./// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

AFFIDAVIT

I, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OR BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by Law to administer oaths, this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2007 at Fort Hood, TX 76644

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Title 10 USC, Section 936

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority to Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is Office of The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

0479-07-1034-16911

LOCATION Fort Hood, Texas 76544	DATE 5Jul 07	TIME 1615	FILE NUMBER 0479-07-CID034
LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Social Security Number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		GRADE/STATUS GS-7
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Department of Emergency Services (DES), Game Warden Section, Fort Hood, TX 76544			

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On Friday, 8 Jun 07, at approximately 1830 hours I was dispatched by the Fort Hood Radio Dispatcher to West Fort Hood in reference to a soldier that was missing from the NCO academy compass course. I asked for the grid or point of contact and the female dispatcher said she had no further information. I had been on the West Fort Hood Side of post earlier in the day and saw the NCO Academy set up in training area 72. I drove the location and saw numerous soldiers in a location near Ivy mountain road. I drove into the area and saw 7 or 8 NCO Academy cadre standing there (names unknown). I also saw numerous students searching around the area and a small command tent. I asked them if they had a soldier missing and they replied yes. I asked for a description and name which they provided. They identified him as SGT Lawrence SPRADER and described him as an Asian male weighing about 130-140 pounds wearing the new digital BDU's, weapon and LBE. I asked what training area they last saw him in and they said training area 72. I asked the cadre what they think happened to SPRADER and one of them said that he had already failed the course and that he had probably run off. I then provided the two duty cell numbers to a female black cadre member. Next I began to search the main trail that led to Manere Mountain. Upon my arrival to the top of the mountain I began to use my binoculars to scan the area in hopes of seeing SPRADER. I did see numerous soldiers from this vantage point and believed them to be NCO Academy students and Cadre searching the area. Next I drove to maxdale and mayberry park road where I began to search. I observed a worker from range control and he said that he was also in the area searching. He searched the area until 2100 hours. I continued to search maintained trails and maintained roads until 2345 hours. I called dispatch and gave them an update in reference to the search and told them that the soldier was still missing and that I was about to get off shift at 2400 hours. I asked dispatch if they wanted me to stay over past midnight and they replied no because shift change was about to begin and they would send out a patrol. Before I departed the area I saw numerous students searching along Ivy Mountain road because they were all carrying chem. lights. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

A: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Q: Did you prepare the above narrative?

A: Yes.

Q: When you arrived at the NCO Land Nav Course, did you observe any other Heat Casualties?

A: No.

Q: Did you observe a Wet bulb set up in the TOC area?

A: No.

Q: How long were you at the TOC before beginning your search?

A: Approximately 5 minutes.

Q: What was the demeanor of the Cadre who stated SGT SPRADER was missing?

A: In my opinion they seemed nonchalant. They probably could have been utilizing their time more wisely in order to find SPRADER, there was no reason for eight of them to be standing around. They weren't standing around to get hydrated so they could go and search, they were standing around talking on their cell phones about other things, which had nothing to do with the search.

Q: Did they appear to have any sense of urgency when you arrived on the scene to offer search support?

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

EXHIBIT

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF \_\_\_\_\_ TAKEN AT \_\_\_\_\_ DATED \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED."  
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT AND BE  
INITIALED AS "PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ PAGES." WHEN ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE UTILIZED, THE BACK OF PAGE 1 WILL BE  
LINED OUT, AND THE STATEMENT WILL BE CONCLUDED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF ANOTHER COPY OF THIS FORM.

DA FORM 2823

1 JUL 72

SUPERSEDES DA FORM 2823, 1 JAN 68, WHICH WILL BE USED.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 00065017



(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
No.

Q: Was there any water point visible from where you were at in your truck?

A: No I didn't see one.

Q: Do you know who notified the dispatch of the missing soldier?

A: I don't know.

Q: Are you aware of who was in charge of the search effort?

A: Just the NCO Academy. I didn't know at that point who was in charge, but found out later it was CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) a black female.

Q: Were you designated a specific area in which to search?

A: No, I initiated my search pattern by my knowledge of the terrain and roads.

Q: During the hours of darkness, what were the NCOA soldiers using for light sources during the search?

A: Primarily green chem. lights. I don't know if anyone had flashlights, but the green chem. lights caught my eye. It is a bad area for Copperhead snakes, which don't rattle or give any warning before biting. I usually don't go out in that area without a flashlight or my spotlight. I am surprised there weren't any snake bites due to the lack of light combined with the area.

Q: Did the Cadre give any supporting information for their statement SGT SPRADER had "Run off"?

A: I was just trying to get some information about him and what might have happened, and their response was that he had failed the course and probably ran off. I think they had also stated he had failed the course twice. I am not sure if they were talking about some other part of the academy or not.

Q: What patrol was dispatched sending to the Land Nav Course after your shift ended?

A: A Military Police Patrol, because there are no Game Wardens on after midnight.

Q: Other than yourself, were there any other Law enforcement entities who had been notified or were assisting in the search?

A: Other than academy members, the only other person I saw was Range Control. I left around 2345, and before that there were no Law Enforcement on the scene. As far as I know none had been called to the scene yet either.

Q: Did you observe any other lost soldiers being picked up by roving Cadre?

A: No.

Q: Did you observe any Cadre members patrolling the perimeter roads; Ivy Mountain Road, Mayberry Park Road, Maxdale Road, and Reese Creek, and during what time periods?

A: Yes, throughout the day. I just saw them driving around on the main, paved roadways, and I also saw the white bus parked by the TOC. They usually have two or three of the big buses up there.

Q: At any time, did you hear a siren or vehicle horns being sounded to attract lost soldiers?

A: No, I was on highway 201 near Maxdale during my patrol and after getting word from dispatch, arrived on the scene. During the five minutes I spoke to the Cadre I didn't hear any sirens or horns, but other than that I was in my truck with the windows up and probably wouldn't have been able to hear it.

Q: Were you at any time, briefed as to the Heat Category or temperature, by Cadre or your own office?

A: No. The only way I would know is the gauge in my truck, and it was warm that day in the high 80's, which is why I had my windows up.

Q: Did any of the Cadre mention any telephone conversations with SGT SPRADER?

A: I just heard during briefings by my chain of command that there was contact with SGT SPRADER on Friday, but there wasn't any detail given. On Saturday I was put with the bloodhounds, which had utilized a scent from three separate brown grocery bags, which contained a sleeping bag, PT shirt, and a pair of PT Shorts, belonging to SGT SPRADER. We were told they had been collected from his barracks room.

Q: Did you observe CSM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or SGM (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) at the TOC, 8 Jun 07, while at the TOC or while conducting your search of the area?

A: No.

Q: What other agencies, if any, can you hear on your radio frequency?

A: Just Game Warden and Animal Control traffic. We don't scan because then you can't hear the calls come in. When they need us they call us directly.

Q: Are there any other details which you believe would aid in this investigation?

A: No.

Q: Is there anything else you would like to add to this statement?

A: No. ///END OF STATEMENT/// (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

EXHIBIT 17

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT OF (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) TAKEN AT Fort Hood, Texas 76544 DATED 5 July 2007 CONTINUED:

NOT USED (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

STATEMENT (Continued)

0479-07-CID 034-16911

**AFFIDAVIT**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C), (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1 AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 5th day of July, 2007 at Fort Hood, Texas 76544

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

SA (Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

TITLE 10 USC SECTION 9302

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

EXHIBIT 006527

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
AND ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

**RIGHTS WARNING PROCEDURE/WAIVER CERTIFICATE**

For use of this form, see AR 190-30; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

**DATA REQUIRED BY THE PRIVACY ACT****0479-07-CID034-16911****AUTHORITY:**

Title 10, United States Code, Section 3012(g)

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:**

To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.

**ROUTINE USES:**

Your Social Security Number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.

**DISCLOSURE:**

Disclosure of your Social Security Number is voluntary.

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**1. LOCATION**

Fort Hood, TX 76544

**2. DATE**

9 Jul 07

**TIME**

1019 hrs

**4. FILE NUMBER****3. Name (Last First MI)**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS**

NCOA, III Corps

Fort Hood, TX 76544

**6. SSN**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**7. GRADE/STATUS**

E-8/Active

**PART I - RIGHTS WAIVER/NON-WAIVER CERTIFICATE****SECTION A. Rights**

The investigator whose name appears below told me that he/she is with the United States Army Criminal Investigation Command and wanted to question me about the following offense(s) of which I am suspected/accused: Obstructing Justice/Dereliction of Duty/False Official Statement/Negligent Homicide

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

Before he/she asked me any questions about the offense(s), however, he/she made it clear to me that I have the following rights:

1. I do not have to answer any questions or say anything.
2. Anything I say or do can be used as evidence against me in a criminal trial.
3. (For personnel subject to the UCMJ) I have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with me during questioning. This lawyer can be a civilian lawyer I arrange for at no expense to the Government or a military lawyer detailed for me at no expense to me or both.

-or-

(For civilians not subject to the UCMJ) I have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with me during questioning. I understand that this lawyer can be one that I arrange for at my own expense, or if I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me before any questioning begins.

4. If I am now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, with or without a lawyer present, I have the right to stop answering questions at any time, or speak privately with a lawyer before answering further, even if I sign the waiver below.

**5. COMMENTS (Continue on reverse side)****SECTION B. Waiver**

I understand my rights as stated above. I am now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation and make a statement without talking to a lawyer first and without having a lawyer present with me. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**WITNESSES (if available)****1a. NAME (Type or Print)****b. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS AND PHONE****2a. NAME (Type or Print)****b. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS AND PHONE****3. SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWEE**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**4. SIGNATURE OF INVESTIGATOR**

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**5. TYPE AND GRADE OF INVESTIGATOR**

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

**6. ORGANIZATION OF INVESTIGATOR**Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544**SECTION C. Non-waiver**

1. I do not want to give up my rights

☐ I want a lawyer☐ I do not want to be questioned or say anything**2. SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWEE**

ATTACH THIS WAIVER CERTIFICATE TO ANY SWORN STATEMENT (DA FORM 2823) SUBSEQUENTLY EXECUTED BY THE SUSPECT/ACCUSED

DA FORM 3881, NOV 89 (AUTOMATED)

EDITION OF NOV 84 IS OBSOLETE

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE**EXHIBIT**

000653

## PART II - RIGHTS WARNING PROCEDURE

## THE WARNING

1. WARNING - Inform the suspect/accused of
  - a. Your official position.
  - b. Nature of the offense(s)
  - c. The fact that he/she is a suspect/accused.

can be a civilian you arrange for at no expense to the Government or a military lawyer detailed for you at no expense to you , or both."

-or-

(For civilians not subject to the UCMJ) "You have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with you during questioning. This lawyer can be one you arrange for at your own expense, or if you cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for you before any questioning begins."

2. RIGHTS - Advise the suspect/accused of his/her rights as follows:
 

"Before I ask you any questions, you must under your rights."

  - a. "You do not have to answer my questions or say anything."
  - b. "Anything you say or do can be used as evidence against you in a criminal trial."
  - c. (For personnel subject to the UCMJ) "You have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with you during questioning. This lawyer

- d. "If you are now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, with or without a lawyer present, you have a right to stop answering questions at any time, or speak privately with a lawyer before answering further, even if you sign a waiver certificate."

Make certain the suspect/accused fully understands his/her rights.

## THE WAIVER

"Do you understand your rights?"

(If the suspect/accused says "no," determine what is not understood, and if necessary repeat the appropriate right advisement. If the suspect/accused says "yes," ask the following question.)

"Have you ever requested a lawyer after being read your rights?"

(If the suspect/accused says "yes," find out when and where. If the request was recent (i.e., fewer than 30 days ago), obtain legal advice on whether to continue the interrogation. If the suspect/accused says "no," or if the prior request was not recent, ask him/her the following question.)

"Do you want a lawyer at this time?"

(If the suspect/accused says "yes," stop the questioning until he/she has a lawyer. If the suspect/accused says "no," ask him/her the following question.)

"At this time, are you willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation and make a statement without talking to a lawyer and without having a lawyer present with you?" (If the suspect/accused says "no," stop the interview and have him/her read and sign the non-waiver section of the waiver certificate on the other side of this form. If the suspect/accused says "yes," have him/her read and sign the waiver section of the waiver certificate on the other side of this form.)

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

**WHEN SUSPECT/ACCUSED REFUSES TO SIGN WAIVER CERTIFICATE:** If the suspect/accused orally waives his/her rights but refuses to sign the waiver certificate, you may proceed with the questioning. Make notations on the waiver certificate to the effect that he/she has stated that he/she understands his/her rights, does not want a lawyer, wants to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, and refuses to sign the waiver certificate.

**IF WAIVER CERTIFICATE CANNOT BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY:** In all cases the waiver certificate must be completed as soon as possible. Every effort should be made to complete the waiver certificate before any questioning begins. If the waiver certificate cannot be completed at once, as in the case of street interrogation, completion may be temporarily postponed. Notes should be kept on the circumstances.

**PRIOR INCRIMINATING STATEMENTS:**

1. If the suspect/accused has made spontaneous incriminating statements before being properly advised of his/her rights he/she should be told that such statements do not obligate him/her to answer further questions.

2. If the suspect/accused was questioned as such either without being advised of his/her rights or some question exists as to the propriety of the first statement, the accused must be so advised. The office of the serving Staff Judge Advocate should be contacted for assistance in drafting the proper rights advisal.

**NOTE:** If 1 or 2 applies, the fact that the suspect/accused was advised accordingly should be noted in the comment section on the waiver certificate and initialed by the suspect/accused.

**WHEN SUSPECT/ACCUSED DISPLAYS INDECISION ON EXERCISING HIS OR HER RIGHTS DURING THE INTERROGATION PROCESS:** If during the interrogation, the suspect displays indecision about requesting counsel (for example, "Maybe I should get a Lawyer."), further questioning must cease immediately. At that point, you may question the suspect/accused only concerning whether he or she desires to waive counsel. The questioning may not be utilized to discourage a suspect/accused from exercising his/her rights. (For example, do not make such comments as "If you didn't do anything wrong, you shouldn't need an attorney.")

COMMENTS (Continued)

000654

# RIGHTS WARNING PROCEDURE/WAIVER CERTIFICATE

For use of this form, see AR 190-30; the proponent agency is OD/SOPS

DATA REQUIRED BY THE PRIVACY ACT 479-07-CIL 034-16911

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10, United States Code, Section 3012(g)  
**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your Social Security Number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your Social Security Number is voluntary. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

1. LOCATION FORT HOOD CID OFFICE, FORT HOOD, TX 76544	2. DATE 18 JUL 07	TIME 1646	FILE NO.
3. NAME (Last, First MI) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	4. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER ACADEMY (NCOA) III CORPS, FORT HOOD, TX 76544		
5. SSN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	7. GRADE/STATUS CSM/AD		

## PART I - RIGHTS WAIVER/NON-WAIVER CERTIFICATE

### Section A. Rights

The investigator whose name appears below told me that he/she is with the United States Army CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION  
DIVISION AS A SPECIAL AGENT and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in me about the following offense(s) of which I am  
 suspected/accused (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DERELICTION OF DUTY  
 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) he/she asked me questions about the offense(s), however, he/she made it clear (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) the following rights:  
 I do not have to answer any questions or say anything.  
 Anything I say or do can be used as evidence against me in a criminal trial.  
 I (or personnel subject to the UCMJ) have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with me  
 during questioning. This lawyer can be a civilian lawyer I arrange for at no expense to the Government or a military lawyer detailed for me at no expense to me,  
 or both.  
 - or -  
 (For civilians not subject to the UCMJ) I have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with me  
 during questioning. I understand that this lawyer can be one that I arrange for at my own expense, or if I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be  
 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) appointed for me before any questioning begins.  
 I am now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, with or without a lawyer present, I have a right to stop answering questions at any time, or speak  
 privately with a lawyer before answering further, even if I sign the waiver below.

5. COMMENTS (Continue on reverse side) YES NO (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
 HAVE YOU REQUESTED A LAWYER AFTER BEING READ YOUR RIGHTS IN THE LAST 30 DAYS?

### Section B. Waiver

I understand my rights as stated above. I am now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation and make a statement without talking to a lawyer first and without having a lawyer present with me.

WITNESSES (If available)		3. SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWEE
1a. NAME (Type or Print)		4. SIGNATURE OF INVESTIGATOR
b. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS AND PHONE		
2a. NAME (Type or Print)		5. TYPED NAME OF INVESTIGATOR SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)
b. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS AND PHONE		6. ORGANIZATION OF INVESTIGATOR FORT HOOD CID OFFICE FORT HOOD, TX 76544

### Section C. Non-waiver

1. I do (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) give up my rights:  
☒ I do not want to be questioned or say anything.  
 2. SIGNATURE  
 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ATTACH THIS WAIVER CERTIFICATE TO ANY SWORN STATEMENT (DA FORM 2823) SUBSEQUENTLY EXECUTED BY THE SUSPECT/ACCUSED.

**PART II - RIGHTS WARNING PROCEDURE**

**THE WARNING**

**1. WARNING - Inform the suspect/accused of:**

- a. Your official position.
- b. Nature of offense(s).
- c. The fact that he/she is a suspect/accused.

**2. RIGHTS - Advise the suspect/accused of his/her rights as follows:**

"Before I ask you any questions, you must understand your rights."

- a. "You do not have to answer my questions or say anything."
- b. "Anything you say or do can be used as evidence against you in a criminal trial."
- c. (For personnel subject to the UCMJ) "You have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with you during questioning. This lawyer

can be a civilian you arrange for at no expense to the Government or a military lawyer detailed for you at no expense to you, or both."

- or -

(For civilians not subject to the UCMJ) You have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with you during questioning. This lawyer can be one you arrange for at your own expense, or if you cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for you before any questioning begins."

- d. "If you are now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, with or without a lawyer present, you have a right to stop answering questions at any time, or speak privately with a lawyer before answering further, even if you sign a waiver certificate."

Make certain the suspect/accused fully understands his/her rights.

**THE WAIVER**

"Do you understand your rights?"

(If the suspect/accused says "no," determine what is not understood, and if necessary repeat the appropriate rights advisement. If the suspect/accused says "yes," ask the following question.)

"Have you ever requested a lawyer after being read your rights?"

(If the suspect/accused says "yes," find out when and where. If the request was recent (i.e., fewer than 30 days ago), obtain legal advice on whether to continue the interrogation. If the suspect/accused says "no," or if the prior request was not recent, ask him/her the following question.)

"Do you want a lawyer at this time?"

(If the suspect/accused says "yes," stop the questioning until he/she has a lawyer. If the suspect/accused says "no," ask him/her the following question.)

"At this time, are you willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation and make a statement without talking to a lawyer and without having a lawyer present with you?" (If the suspect/accused says "no," stop the interview and have him/her read and sign the non-waiver section of the waiver certificate on the other side of this form. If the suspect/accused says "yes," have him/her read and sign the waiver section of the waiver certificate on the other side of this form.)

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**WHEN SUSPECT/ACCUSED REFUSES TO SIGN WAIVER CERTIFICATE:** If the suspect/accused orally waives his/her rights but refuses to sign the waiver certificate, you may proceed with the questioning. Make notations on the waiver certificate to the effect that he/she has stated that he/she understands his/her rights, does not want a lawyer, wants to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, and refuses to sign the waiver certificate.

**IF WAIVER CERTIFICATE CANNOT BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY:** In all cases the waiver certificate must be completed as soon as possible. Every effort should be made to complete the waiver certificate before any questioning begins. If the waiver certificate cannot be completed at once, as in the case of street interrogation, completion may be temporarily postponed. Notes should be kept on the circumstances.

**PRIOR INCRIMINATING STATEMENTS:**

1. If the suspect/accused has made spontaneous incriminating statements before being properly advised of his/her rights he/she should be told that such statements do not obligate him/her to answer further questions.

2. If the suspect/accused was questioned as such either without being advised of his/her rights or some question exists as to the propriety of the first statement, the accused must be so advised. The office of the serving Staff Judge Advocate should be contacted for assistance in drafting the proper rights advisal.

**NOTE:** If 1 or 2 applies, the fact that the suspect/accused was advised accordingly should be noted in the comment section on the waiver certificate and initialed by the suspect/accused.

**WHEN SUSPECT/ACCUSED DISPLAYS INDECISION ON EXERCISING HIS OR HER RIGHTS DURING THE INTERROGATION PROCESS:** If during the interrogation, the suspect displays indecision about requesting counsel (for example, "Maybe I should get a lawyer."), further questioning must cease immediately. At that point, you may question the suspect/accused only concerning whether he or she desires to waive counsel. The questioning may not be utilized to discourage a suspect/accused from exercising his/her rights. (For example, do not make such comments as "If you didn't do anything wrong, you shouldn't need an attorney.")

**COMMENTS (Continued)**

000656

## RIGHTS WARNING PROCEDURE/WAIVER CERTIFICATE

For use of this form, see AR 190-30; the proponent agency is ODCSOPS

DATA REQUIRED BY THE PRIVACY ACT 479-07-CIL034-16911

**AUTHORITY:** Title 10, United States Code, Section 3012(g)  
**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:** To provide commanders and law enforcement officials with means by which information may be accurately identified.  
**ROUTINE USES:** Your Social Security Number is used as an additional/alternate means of identification to facilitate filing and retrieval.  
**DISCLOSURE:** Disclosure of your Social Security Number is voluntary.

1. LOCATION <b>FORT HOOD CID OFFICE, FORT HOOD, TX 76544</b>	2. DATE <b>24 JUL 07</b>	TIME <b>1136</b>	4. FILE NO.
3. NAME (Last, First, MI) <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>	8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS <b>NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER'S ACADEMY (NCOA)</b>		
6. SSN <b>(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)</b>	7. GRADE/STATUS <b>SGM/AD</b>	9. CORPS, FORT HOOD, TX 76544	

## PART I - RIGHTS WAIVER/NON-WAIVER CERTIFICATE

## Section A. Rights

The investigator whose name appears below told me that he/she is with the United States Army **CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION**  
**DIVISION AS A SPECIAL AGENT**  
suspected **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** **DERELICTION OF DUTY** **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** intended to question me about the following offense(s) of which I am

Before he/she asked me any questions about the offense(s), however, he/she made it clear to me that I have the following rights:

I do not have to answer any questions or say anything.

Anything I say or do can be used as evidence against me in a criminal trial.

For personnel subject to the UCMJ I have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with me

during questioning. This lawyer can be a civilian lawyer I arrange for at no expense to the Government or a military lawyer detailed for me at no expense to me, or both.

- or -

(For civilians not subject to the UCMJ) I have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with me during questioning. I understand that this lawyer can be one that I arrange for at my own expense, or if I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be

appointed for me before any questioning begins.

I am now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, with or without a lawyer present, I have a right to stop answering questions at any time, or speak privately with a lawyer before answering further, even if I sign the waiver below.

## 5. COMMENTS (Continue on reverse side)

**YES****(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)****HAVE YOU REQUESTED A LAWYER AFTER BEING READ YOUR RIGHTS IN THE LAST 30 DAYS?**

## Section B. Waiver

I understand my rights as stated above. I am now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation and make a statement without talking to a lawyer first and without having a lawyer present with me.

## WITNESSES (If available)

1a. NAME (Type or Print)

b. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS AND PHONE

2a. NAME (Type or Print)

b. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS AND PHONE

3. SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWEE

4. SIGNATURE OF INVESTIGATOR

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

5. TYPED NAME OF INVESTIGATOR

**SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)**

6. ORGANIZATION OF INVESTIGATOR

**FORT HOOD CID OFFICE  
FORT HOOD, TX 76544**

## Section C. Non-waiver

I do not want to give up my rights:

☒ I want a lawyer.

☐ I do not want to be questioned or say anything.

2. SIGNATURE

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**

ATTACH THIS

STATEMENT (DA FORM 2823) SUBSEQUENTLY EXECUTED BY THE SUSPECT/ACCUSED.

## PART II - RIGHTS WARNING PROCEDURE

### THE WARNING

1. **WARNING** - Inform the suspect/accused of:
  - a. Your official position.
  - b. Nature of offense(s).
  - c. The fact that he/she is a suspect/accused.
2. **RIGHTS** - Advise the suspect/accused of his/her rights as follows:
 

"Before I ask you any questions, you must understand your rights."

  - a. "You do not have to answer my questions or say anything."
  - b. "Anything you say or do can be used as evidence against you in a criminal trial."
  - c. (For personnel subject to the UCMJ) "You have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with you during questioning. This lawyer

can be a civilian you arrange for at no expense to the Government or a military lawyer detailed for you at no expense to you, or both."

- or -

(For civilians not subject to the UCMJ) You have the right to talk privately to a lawyer before, during, and after questioning and to have a lawyer present with you during questioning. This lawyer can be one you arrange for at your own expense, or if you cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for you before any questioning begins.

- d. "If you are now willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, with or without a lawyer present, you have a right to stop answering questions at any time, or speak privately with a lawyer before answering further, even if you sign a waiver certificate."

Make certain the suspect/accused fully understands his/her rights.

### THE WAIVER

"Do you understand your rights?"

(If the suspect/accused says "no," determine what is not understood, and if necessary repeat the appropriate rights advisement. If the suspect/accused says "yes," ask the following question.)

"Have you ever requested a lawyer after being read your rights?"

(If the suspect/accused says "yes," find out when and where. If the request was recent (i.e., fewer than 30 days ago), obtain legal advice on whether to continue the interrogation. If the suspect/accused says "no," or if the prior request was not recent, ask him/her the following question.)

"Do you want a lawyer at this time?"

(If the suspect/accused says "yes," stop the questioning until he/she has a lawyer. If the suspect/accused says "no," ask him/her the following question.)

"At this time, are you willing to discuss the offense(s) under investigation and make a statement without talking to a lawyer and without having a lawyer present with you?" (If the suspect/accused says "no," stop the interview and have him/her read and sign the non-waiver section of the waiver certificate on the other side of this form. If the suspect/accused says "yes," have him/her read and sign the waiver section of the waiver certificate on the other side of this form.)

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

**WHEN SUSPECT/ACCUSED REFUSES TO SIGN WAIVER CERTIFICATE:** If the suspect/accused orally waives his/her rights but refuses to sign the waiver certificate, you may proceed with the questioning. Make notations on the waiver certificate to the effect that he/she has stated that he/she understands his/her rights, does not want a lawyer, wants to discuss the offense(s) under investigation, and refuses to sign the waiver certificate.

**IF WAIVER CERTIFICATE CANNOT BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY:** In all cases the waiver certificate must be completed as soon as possible. Every effort should be made to complete the waiver certificate before any questioning begins. If the waiver certificate cannot be completed at once, as in the case of street interrogation, completion may be temporarily postponed. Notes should be kept on the circumstances.

#### PRIOR INCRIMINATING STATEMENTS:

1. If the suspect/accused has made spontaneous incriminating statements before being properly advised of his/her rights he/she should be told that such statements do not obligate him/her to answer further questions.

2. If the suspect/accused was questioned as such either without being advised of his/her rights or some question exists as to the propriety of the first statement, the accused must be so advised. The office of the serving Staff Judge Advocate should be contacted for assistance in drafting the proper rights advisal.

**NOTE:** If 1 or 2 applies, the fact that the suspect/accused was advised accordingly should be noted in the comment section on the waiver certificate, and initialed by the suspect/accused.

**WHEN SUSPECT/ACCUSED DISPLAYS INDECISION ON EXERCISING HIS OR HER RIGHTS DURING THE INTERROGATION PROCESS:** If during the interrogation, the suspect displays indecision about requesting counsel (for example, "Maybe I should get a lawyer."), further questioning must cease immediately. At that point, you may question the suspect/accused only concerning whether he or she desires to waive counsel. The questioning may not be utilized to discourage a suspect/accused from exercising his/her rights. (For example, do not make such comments as "If you didn't do anything wrong, you shouldn't need an attorney.")

COMMENTS (Continued)



Exhibits 81 thru 83

Page(s): 000659 thru 000665 referred to:

U.S. Army Medical Command  
Attn: Privacy Act and Freedom of Information Office  
2748 Worth Road, Suite 21  
JBSA Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6021

Exhibit 84

Page(s): 000667

Withheld as Duplicate

## EVIDENCE / PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT

MPR / CID SEQUENCE NUMBER

0479-07-CID034

For use of this form see AR 190-45 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army  
Criminal Investigation Command

CDR REPORT / CID ROI NUMBER

RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood CID Office		LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544		
NAME, GRADE and TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED <input type="checkbox"/> OWNER MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER		ADDRESS (include Zip Code) N/A (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 11th MP Bn. (CID) Building 2201, Support Ave. Fort Hood, TX 76544		
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED Right hand of MAJ (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) while at Grid PV12373340, Training Area 71, Fort Hood, TX 76544		REASON OBTAINED Evaluation as Evidence	TIME / DATE OBTAINED 1345/9 Jun 07	
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)		
1	1	<p>PAPER: Primarily white with black printing on one side, measuring approximately 2" by 8 1/2". The top line of the print reads "T71 A Co Land Nav SCORECARD #22" and the print reflects the Student #5202. The print contains a starting grid reference point "PV11723421" and four subsequent points of "1 - PV11403487, 2 - PV11063412, 3 - 11533354, 4 - 12313395" and the instructions "Once completed turn this scorecard into your Cadre or Test Control NCOIC. Number of Correct Points GO NO-GO". On the reverse of the paper in black ink the name "Lawrence Sprader" and number "5202" are written. Marked for ID on the left edge of the front (printed) side 1345hrs/9 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and containerized. (DA Form 4002 affixed to container).</p> <p>////////////////////LAST ENTRY////////////////////////////////////</p>		
CHAIN OF CUSTODY				
ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	9 Jun 2007	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) MAJ	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation As Evidence
1	JUN 11 2007	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Turn in to Evidence Control Room
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137  
1 JUL 76Replaces DA FORM 41 37, 1 AUG 74 and  
DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement  
26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

LOCATION

C44

DOCUMENT  
NUMBER

258-07

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

000667

25-1

COPY  
ORIGINAL

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)**

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

**FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION**

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY**

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_ (Grade)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (Organization) (IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate correspondence.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Grade, Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE**

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Organization)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT		MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER 0479-07-CID034		
For use of this form see AR 190-42 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army Criminal Investigation Command		CID REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER		
RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood CID Office		LOCATION Fort Hood, Texas 76544		
NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED  <input type="checkbox"/> OWNER Crime Scene <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER		ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) N/A		
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED From wall locker # 2, bunk # 2, room # 2208, building 41002 III Corps and Fort Hood Non Commissioned Officers' Academy Fort Hood, TX 76544		REASON OBTAINED  Evidence	TIME/DATE OBTAINED  1515/9 Jun 07	
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES <small>(Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)</small>		
1	1	Container, blue in color, plastic type construction, conical shape, consisting of two halves, designed to enclose a tooth brush. Container is approximately 8 1/4" L when both ends are combined/closed, and approximately 1" T. Both ends of each half bear a hole, approximately 1/4" W. One half bears a white and blue in color manufacturer's sticker with the manufacturer's markings "GOODY...7153100151", container was Marked For Identification (MFID) on either ends of each half as well as white and blue in color manufacturer's sticker. Container contains: Tooth brush, yellow, blue, white and silver in color, plastic and fiber type construction bearing manufacturer's markings "COLGATE" on handle in silver in color letters. Tooth brush is approximately 7 1/2" L. Tooth brush appears to bear small water stains on handle, and some of the brush fibers are slightly bent. Tooth brush was not MFID to protect against the loss of trace/serological/DNA evidence. Tooth brush was placed in above listed container to protect for trace/serological/DNA evidence. Item was placed in a clean paper bag which was sealed with paper packing tape, MFID with seal time of 1500/11 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DA Form 4002 was affixed on outside of bag and labeled with collection time. (Wall locker).		
CHAIN OF CUSTODY				
ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	11 Jun 07	SIGNATURE N/A	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation as Evidence/
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE Crime Scene	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
1	JUN 11 2007	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGN (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	<b>SCRCNI</b> Release to Evidence Custodian
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137  
1 Jul 76

Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and  
DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement  
26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

LOCATION C44

DOCUMENT NUMBER 259-07

000669

COPY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 15-2

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)**

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

**FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION**

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY**

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_ (Grade)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (Organization) (IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate correspondence.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Grade, Title) (Signature) (Date)

**WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE**

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Organization) (Signature)

EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT		MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER 0479-07-CID034		
For use of this form see AR 190-45 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army Criminal Investigation Command		CID REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER 16911		
RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood CID Office		LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544		
NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED  <input type="checkbox"/> OWNER CRIME SCENE  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER		ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) N/A		
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED From the remains of SGT SPRADER at PV 1191734087		REASON OBTAINED  Evaluation as Evidence	TIME/DATE OBTAINED  2305-2315/12 Jun 07	
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)		
1	1	Carbine, M4 nomenclature and model, 5.56 mm NATO, .223 caliber, black in color, metal, plastic, aluminum type construction, bearing serial number W029807. Carbine had the sling removed with cutting instrument as it was impractical to collect. Carbine was not Marked for ID (MFID) due to various stages of maggot infestation present. Carbine was placed in 3 individual biological contamination bags and MFID with 2305/12 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (SGT SPRADER.)		
2	1	Cellular telephone, LG brand, enV V Cast music phone model, Verizon Wireless, black and silver in color, metal and plastic type construction. Cellular telephone serial number was not readily visible and was not confirmed due to various stages of maggot infestation. Cellular telephone was placed in a clean zip lock bag and further placed in a biological contamination bag and MFID with 2315/12 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Right shoulder pocket of SGT SPRADER's uniform.)		
////////	////////	/////////LAST ITEM/////////		
CHAIN OF CUSTODY				
ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1 and 2	12 Jun 07	SIGNATURE N/A	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation as Evidence
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE Crime Scene	SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
1 and 2	13 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Release to Evidence Custodian
		SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
1	13 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Released to Unit FINAL DISPO
		SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CW4	
2	13 Jun 07	SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137  
1 Jul 76  
Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and  
DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement  
26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

DOCUMENT NUMBER  
260-07  
000671

LOCATION  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

COPY

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)**

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

**FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION**

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) Release to unit (11<sup>th</sup> Military Police Battalion, Fort Hood, TX 76544)

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY**

ITEM(S) 1 ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER, HHD, 11<sup>th</sup>  
Military Police Battalion, Fort Hood, TX 76544 (Grade) (Name)  
 (Organization)

(IS) (ARE) NO LONGER REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate correspondence.)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

CW4, Special Agent in Charge  
 (Typed/Printed Name, Grade, Title)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature)

13 Jun 07  
 (Date)

**WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE**

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Typed/Printed Name, Organization)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)



## EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT

For use of this form see AR 190-45 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army  
Criminal Investigation Command

MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER  
0479-07-CID034

CRD REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER  
16911

RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)	LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	
NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWNER SGT LAWRENCE G. SPRADER JR. (Deceased) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) N/A	
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED FROM THE BODY OF SGT SPRADER WHILE IN SWIFS, DALLAS, TX 75235	REASON OBTAINED EVIDENCE	TIME/DATE OBTAINED 1055 / 13 JUN 07

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)
1	2	Army Identification Tags, approx. 1" x 2", silver in color, metal type construction, used condition, machine press stamped with the biographical data of SGT Lawrence G. SPRADER, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) HHD, 11th MP BN, Fort Hood, TX 76544; including name, service number, blood type and religious preference. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and Marked For Identification (MFID) with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD
2	2	United States Currency, (1) Ten Dollar Bill and (1) One Dollar Bill, approx. 6" x 2", various colors, paper-like construction, worn condition, containing various markings by the U.S. Mint, including the following serial numbers: Ten Dollar Bill - CK28590066A, One Dollar Bill - K04276924D. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD
3	1	Armed Forces of the United States, Department of the Army, Geneva Conventions Identification Card of SGT SPRADER; approx. 3 1/4" x 2", black and white in color, with a color Department of the Army Seal and color photograph of SGT SPRADER; plastic construction, used condition, containing SGT SPRADER's pay grade, rank, service number and DOB; a data chip, bar codes, issue and expiration dates. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled (continued on pg. 2 )

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1-12	13 JUN 07	SIGNATURE	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation as evidence
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE N/A	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SCRCNI
3-12	13 JUN 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGNATURE N/A	REL to Evidence Custodian
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE DESTROYED	FINAL DISP DESTROYED
1-2	JUN 14 2007	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	REL TO EVID CUST
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137

1 Jul 76

Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and  
DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement  
26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

LOCATION

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

DOCUMENT  
NUMBER

261-07

EXHIBIT

COPY

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

## FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL DISP / DESTROY**

## FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY

ITEM(S) 3-12 ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING SGT  
(Grade)LAWRENCE G. SPRADER, HHD, 11th MP BN. (C12) FHTX (IS) (ARE) NO LONGER  
(Name) (Organization)

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If not, explain in separate correspondence)

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** CW4, SAC  
(Typed/Printed Name, Grade, Title)**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**  
(Signature)13 JUN 07  
(Date)

## WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) 3-12 (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVESA **(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)** Fort Hood CID  
(Typed/Printed Name, Organization)**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**  
(Signature)

Continuation of Description of Articles received from: SOUTHWESTERN INSTITUTE OF FORENSIC SCIENCES (SWIFS), 5230 MEDICAL CENTER DRIVE, DALLAS, TX 75235

ITEM#	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES
4	1	(continued from pg. 1) with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b> Army Values Card, GTA 22-06-004, approx. 3 1/4" x 2" and Army Values Identification Tag, approx. 1" x 2"; white, yellow and black in color, plastic construction, bent and scratched condition, containing the seven Army values and definitions. The Army Values Tag was looped through with a beaded "toe chain", silver and rusted in color, metal type construction, tarnished condition, which was also on a beaded "neck chain", silver and rusted in color, metal type construction, tarnished condition. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
5	1	Multifunctional tool, approx. 4 1/2" x 1", silver in color, metal construction, scratched condition, containing various individual tools and utensils. Contained the following markings: "HESCO, BASTION LTD CONCERTAINER", telephone and fax numbers. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
6	1	Carrying case, approx. 4 3/4" x 1 1/4", brown in color, leather construction with a silver metal snap, worn and used condition, and contained the following marking: "HESCO". Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
7	1	Key, brass in color, 2" x 3/4" metal construction, scratched and tarnished containing the following markings: "KWI, ESP". Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
8	1	Credit card, United Services Automobile Association, Master Card, of SGT SPRADER, approx. 3 1/4" x 2"; blue, silver, red, yellow and white in color; with numerous manufacturer's markings on the front and back of the card including expiration date and credit card number. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
9	1	Wrist watch, Casio alarm chrono, approx. 3/4" x 8", grey, blue and black in color, plastic construction, with metal buttons and a digital face containing several programs and functions. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
10	7	Patches, various U.S. Army Combat Uniform (ACU) subdued, green and black in color, including USACIDC, and 101 <sup>st</sup> Airborne Division shoulder sleeve insignia, Sergeant Rank, name tape of SGT SPRADER, U.S. Army tape, Airborne Tab and the red, white blue and gold ACU American Flag, velcro and other fabric construction, soiled and stained condition, containing various markings. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
11	1	Case, earplug, approx. 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" green, plastic, containing orange and green earplugs of unknown size and containing no markings. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER)
12	1	Protractor, approx. 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" transparent and clear of color with black writing and various markings used to read a military map, plastic construction, scratched condition. Heat sealed in a plastic bag with numerous personal effects and MFID with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07". Plastic bag labeled with "BIOHAZARD". (SGT SPRADER) <b>POSSIBLE BIOHAZARD</b>
////////	////////	<p>//////////////////////////////////// LAST ITEM //////////////////////////////////////</p> <p>MFR: Items 1-12 were received "SRCNI". IAW AR 195-5, Paragraph 5-2, b(3) the heat sealed bag was further sealed and marked for identification at the time of sealing with (1055, 13 Jun 05 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and embossed with a seal unique to this office so as to appear across the package and seal.</p>

Page 2 of 3 Pages

COPY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT

DOCUMENT NUMBER

261-07

000675

EXHIBIT

S-124

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**FORT HOOD CID OFFICE**  
**11<sup>TH</sup> MILITARY POLICE BATTALION (CID)**  
**UNITED STATES ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND**  
**P. O. Box V**  
**FORT HOOD, TX 76544-0740**

CIRF-CHD (195-2b)

14 Jun 07

**MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD****SUBJECT: Evidence Property/Custody Document 261-07**

1. Item 1 was removed from heat sealed plastic bag and cleaned for the purpose of decontamination and air dried. Item 1 was further sealed in a brown paper bag and Marked For Identificataion (MFID) with seal time 0915, 14 Jun 07, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
2. Item 2 was removed from heat sealed plastic bag and cleaned for the purpose of decontamination and air dried. Item 2 was further sealed in a brown paper bag and MFID with seal time 0915, 14 Jun 07, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)
3. The point of contact for this memorandum is SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) DSN: (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) or email at (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)@us.army.mil.

**(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)**SGT, MP  
Special Agent**COPY**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE**261-07**  
000676  
**EXHIBIT 85-1**

EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT		MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER 0479-07-CID034		
For use of this form see AR 190-45 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army Criminal Investigation Command		CID REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER 16911		
RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood CID Office		LOCATION Fort Hood, Texas 76544		
NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED  <input type="checkbox"/> OWNER Recovery Scene <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER		ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) N/A		
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED From various locations within Training Area 71 Fort Hood, TX 76544		REASON OBTAINED  Evidence	TIME/DATE OBTAINED  0949-1015/15 Jun 07	
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)		
1	1	Load Bearing Equipment (LBE), consisting of Olive Drab (OD) green in color; pistol belt, suspenders, "Y" type, 1 first aid pouch containing field dressing, 2 canteen carriers, 1 canteen cup (still in plastic covering/packaging), 2 canteens, and 1 5.56 mm ammunition pouch which contained 3 standard M16/M4 magazines. 1 Canteen bears a white in color label with the student roster number 5202 and a caricature depicting a figure with the words "BAD BOY" above. All but one clip are unclipped from the pistol belt. Item was wet due to recent rains. Canteens appear empty or contain very little fluid. All items Marked For ID with 0949/15 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Item was allowed to air dry, placed in clean paper bag, sealed with paper packing type and marked with seal time of 0900/18 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (PV 11983406)		
2	1	Ammunition pouch, identical to the one described as integral to item 1, containing similar magazines as described in item 1. Item Marked For ID with 0955/15 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Item was allowed to air dry, placed in clean paper bag, sealed with paper packing type and marked with seal time of 0905/18 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (PV 11973405)		
3	1	Patrol cap, NSN: 8415-01-519-9126, size 7 3/4 standard Army Combat Uniform (ACU) colors and patterns, bearing same color and pattern name tape on rear secured with hook and loop bearing name "SPRADER". Front bears sewn on rank of SERGEANT. Item bears dirt stains on inside of head band. Item Marked For ID with 1015/15 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Item was allowed to air dry, placed in clean paper bag, sealed with paper packing type and marked with seal time of 0910/18 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (PV 12023403)		
////////	////////	LAST ITEM////////		
CHAIN OF CUSTODY				
ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	15 Jun	SIGNATURE N/A	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation as Evidence
thru 3	07	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE Recovery Scene	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
1	18 Jun	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Release to Evidence Custodian
thru 3	07	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SAC (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

## FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

## FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_ (Grade)

(IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

(Name)

(Organization)

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate correspondence.)

(Typed/Printed Name, Grade, Title)

(Signature)

(Date)

## WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

(Typed/Printed Name, Organization)

(Signature)

000678

0432-05-11

## EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT

For use of this form see AR 190-1 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army Criminal Investigation Command

MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER

0479-07-CID034

CRD REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER

16911

## RECEIVING ACTIVITY

Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)

## LOCATION

Fort Hood, TX 76544

## NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED

☐ OWNER CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

☒ OTHER

## ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

N/A

## LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED

From the hands of CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) while standing inside Bldg. 4429, Fort Hood, TX 76544

## REASON OBTAINED EVIDENCE

## TIME/DATE OBTAINED

1444 / 19 JUN 07

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)
1	1	<p>Pill bottle, approx. 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" diameter, orange and white in color, plastic construction, used condition, containing prescription medication. The bottle was opaque with various markings machine stamped on the bottom of the bottle. The bottle was affixed with a label; white, yellow and blue in color, paper construction, peeled condition near the corners, containing bar codes and various markings in black and red writing, including the name of the prescription and the following: "Fort Lee, VA 23801 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SPRADER, Lawrence G Jr; (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH TWICE A DAY." The cap, white in color, plastic construction, used condition, contained blue and red writing: "Kenner Army Health Clinic...Push Down and Turn." There were four whole tablets inside the bottle, approx. 5/16" in diameter, white in color, tablet construction, unremarkable condition, machine stamped on one side with "PLIVA 456." Contents sealed in a clean plastic heat-sealed bag, and embossed with a stamp unique to this office, so as to appear across the seal and bag. Marked for Identification (MFID) with: 1444, 19 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Plastic bag further MFID with seal time: 1610, 19 Jun 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Shaving bag)</p> <p><i>Last Item</i></p>

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	19 JUN 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation as evidence
		(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) LE CPT	SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
1	19 JUN 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGNAT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	REL to Evidence Custodian
		SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137

1 Jul 76

Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement 26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

LOCATION C44

DOCUMENT NUMBER

263-07

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 800679

COPY

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)**

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

**FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION**

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY**

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_ (Grade)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (Organization) (IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate correspondence.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Grade, Title) (Signature) (Date)

**WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE**

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Organization) (Signature)



## EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT

For use of this form see AR 190-42 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army  
Criminal Investigation Command

MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER

0479-07-CID 034

CRD REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER

RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood Resident Agency (CID)	LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544
NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED <input type="checkbox"/> OWNER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) m.d. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER Deputy Chief Medical Examiner	ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) Southwestern Institute of Forensic Sciences Dallas, Texas 75235 (SWIFS) 5230 Medical Center Drive
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED From the hands of Dr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) while inside SWIFS.	REASON OBTAINED EVIDENCE TIME/DATE OBTAINED 1100/13 June 07, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)
1	1	Plastic bag containing human ribs and muscle tissue of Sgt Sprader, Lawrence G., (b)(6) (b)(7)(C), HHD, 11th Military Police BN, Fort Hood, TX 76544; dark red in color, bone + muscle construction, removed during the autopsy; containing no other significant features. Sealed in a plastic bag, clear of color, heat sealed and marked for identification with (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) 6/13/07. Further Marked for Identification with "1055, 13 JUN 07 (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Placed in an additional plastic bag & heat sealed. Embossed with a stamp unique to this office. (from the hands of Dr. (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Outside of bag marked with an orange with black writing "BIOHAZARD" sticker. /// LAST ITEM ///

CHAIN OF CUSTODY				
ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	13 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation as evidence
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Deputy Chief Med. Examiner	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
	13 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Release (not evidence)
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
	13 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Release for Destruction
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) GS-9	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137

1 Jul 76

Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and

DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement

26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

LOCATION

DOCUMENT

NUMBER

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

EXHIBIT 85-7

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

## FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

## FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_

(Grade)

(IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

(Name)

(Organization)

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate correspond \_\_\_\_\_)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

(Signature)

(Date)

## WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

(Typed/Printed Name, Organization)

(Signature)

# EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT

For use of this form see AR 190-45 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army Criminal Investigation Command

MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER

0479-07-CID034

CRD REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER

16911

RECEIVING ACTIVITY  
Fort Hood CID Office

LOCATION  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED

ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

Recovery Scene

N/A

LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED

Computer work station inside bedroom of (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)  
(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

REASON OBTAINED

Safe Keeping

TIME/DATE OBTAINED

1230/12 Jun 07

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)
1	1	<p>Wallet, black in color, leather type construction, tri-fold design, with the words "genuine leather handcraft" imprinted in the middle section, containing one (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) bearing the name of Lawrence G Sparder Jr. and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) bearing the name of Lawrence G. Sprader Jr. and account number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) bearing the name of Lawrence G. Sprader and account number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) bearing the name of Lawrence G. Sprader Jr. and account number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) one (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) bearing the name of Lawrence G. Sprader Jr. and account number one (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) card bearing the name of Lawrence G. Sprader and account number one (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) card bearing the name of Lawrence G. Sprader Jr. and account number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) one Social Security card bearing the name of Lawrence George Sprader Jr. and number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) one (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) driver's license bearing the photo and name of Sprader Jr., Lawrence George and customer number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) one standard 20 U.S. Dollar Federal Reserve Note bearing serial number GK72514503C, one standard 10 U.S. Dollar Federal Reserve Note bearing serial number DJ14103134A, and various other cards and documents, placed in an envelope and marked for ID with 1230, 12 Jun 07, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) LAST ITEM</p>

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	12 Jun 07	SIGNATURE N/A	SIGNATURE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE Recovery Scene (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Special Agent	Safe Keeping
1	13 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SA	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) CPT, MP	Released to unit representative.
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

DA FORM 4137

1 Jul 76

Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and

DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement

26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

DOCUMENT

NUMBER

000683

EXHIBIT

85-8

EXHIBIT

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_  
DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Name) QWY, MP (Organization) (IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

REQUIRED AS EVIDENCE AND MAY BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED ABOVE. (If article(s) must be retained, do not sign, but explain in separate

corr (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Name) QWY, MP (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (Organization) 13 JUN 07 (Date)

WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

(Typed/Printed Name, Organization)

(Signature)

000684

## EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY DOCUMENT

For use of this form see AR 190-45 and AR 195-5; the proponent agency is US Army  
Criminal Investigation Command

MPR/CID SEQUENCE NUMBER

CRD REPORT/CID ROI NUMBER

RECEIVING ACTIVITY Fort Hood Resident Agency, Fort Hood, TX 76544		LOCATION Fort Hood, TX 76544	
NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF PERSON FROM WHOM RECEIVED OWNER PVT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) X OTHER (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)		ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) E 40, 1-22 Infantry BN 4th Infantry Division, FHTX.	
LOCATION FROM WHERE OBTAINED from the hands of PVT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) while at the intersection of Fort Meade and Clear Creek Road, FHTX.		REASON OBTAINED Evidence	TIME/DATE OBTAINED 1007/11 Jun 07
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial number, condition and unusual marks or scratches)	
1	1	CELL phone: LG MODEL VX8300, SERIAL # 701KAPB4166144, USED condition, scratched, contained in a black Plastic Belt clip. MARKED for ID with 1007, 11 Jun 07, (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) on phone, belt clip and battery. LAST ITEM	
CHAIN OF CUSTODY			
ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1	11 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NAME, GRADE OR TITLE PVT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	Evaluation As Evidence
1	11 Jun 07	(b)(6) (b)(7)(C) NAME, GRADE OR TITLE (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)	FINAL Dispo
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE

DA FORM 4137

1 Jul 76

Replaces DA FORM 4137, 1 Aug 74 and  
DA FORM 4137-R Privacy Act Statement  
26 Sep 75 Which are Obsolete.

LOCATION

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE

DOCUMENT  
NUMBER

000685  
EXHIBIT 85-9

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY (Continued)**

ITEM NO.	DATE	RELEASED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	
		SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	
		NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	

**FINAL DISPOSITION ACTION**

RELEASE TO OWNER OR OTHER (Name/Unit) \_\_\_\_\_

DESTROY \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL DISPOSITION AUTHORITY**

ITEM(S) \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS DOCUMENT, PERTAINING TO THE INVESTIGATION INVOLVING \_\_\_\_\_

(Grade)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (Organization) (IS) (ARE) NO LONGER

REQUIRED (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) OF AS INDICATED (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) but explain in separate

corresponds \_\_\_\_\_ (Type or Printed Name, Grade, Title) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

**WITNESS TO DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE**

THE ARTICLE(S) LISTED AT ITEM NUMBER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ (WAS) (WERE) DESTROYED BY THE EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN, IN MY PRESENCE, ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed/Printed Name, Organization)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT SENSITIVE**

[illegible]

Exhibits 87 thru 109

Exhibits Not Attached

Retained in Evidence Depository



# AGENT'S INVESTIGATION REPORT

CID Regulation 195-1

ROI NUMBER

0479-07-CID034-16911

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

## DETAILS

About 1330, 3 Jan 08, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) obtained a Seizure Warrant from Magistrate Judge (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Western District of Texas, for subscriber information and cellular telephone records pertaining to Verizon number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and AT&T numbers (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) in accordance with a request from CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) Special Assistant United States Attorney (SAUSA), Fort Hood, TX 76544.

About 1620, 3 Jan 08, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) faxed Seizure Warrants to Verizon and AT&T.

About 1600, 4 Jan 08, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) received a fax from Verizon Wireless which consisted of Customer Account information and Voice Call Details for Cellular telephone number (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

About 0800, 15 Jan 08, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) received a faxed copy from AT&T Wireless pertaining to (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) and (b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

About 0830, 15 Jan 08, SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) coordinated with CPT (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) SAUSA, and briefed him on the receipt of records. ///LAST ENTRY///

TYPED AGENT'S NAME AND SEQUENCE NUMBER

SA (b)(6) (b)(7)(C) (b)(7)(E)

ORGANIZATION

Fort Hood CID Office, 6<sup>th</sup> MP Group (CID)  
Fort Hood, TX 76544

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) (b)(7)(C)

DATE

15 Jan 08

EXHIBIT

1/0

CID FORM 94

1 FEB 77

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Law Enforcement Sensitive

000688

Exhibit 111

Pages 000689 thru 000698

USACIDC is not the release authority for these pages.  
You may wish to write to the below listed agency for that  
information:

U.S. District Clerk's Office  
Western District of Texas  
655 E. Cesar E. Chavez Blvd., Room G65  
San Antonio, Texas 78206

Exhibits 112 & 113

Page(s): 000699 thru 000715

Withheld

Third Party Information  
Not Reasonably Segregable  
5 U.S.C., Section 552,  
Exemptions (b)(6) and (b)(7)(C)